



Romanian Journal of STRATIGRAPHY

continuation of

DĂRI DE SEAMĂ ALE ȘEDINTELOR INSTITUTULUI DE GEOLOGIE ȘI GEOFIZICĂ
COMPTES RENDUS DES SÉANCES DE L'INSTITUT DE GÉOLOGIE ET GÉOPHYSIQUE
(4. Stratigrafie)

Founded 1910 by the Geological Institute of Romania



CENTENNIAL VOLUME

ISSN 1220-5664

Vol. 79

CONTENTS

In memoriam – Grigore Pop. A. RUSU	3
Date inedite asupra pânzei-solz de Niculițel. E. MIRĂUȚĂ	11
Ammonite assemblages of the Ecleja Formation (Northern Apuseni Mts., Romania). E. AVRAM, S. BORDEA, I. COCIUBA, R. HUZA, I. PREDĂ	13
Contributions biostratigraphiques sur les formations crétacées et paléogènes de la région Valea Putnei – Valea Cașinului (Monts de Vrancea). M. SÂNDULECU, E. ANTONESCU, D. BROȚEA, A. IONESCU, E. PLATON, E. STRUSIEVICZ	21
Influence of the Neogene tectonics on the entrapment of the oil reserves in the Zagros orogenic belt of Iran. M. L. BORDENAVE, J. A. HEGRE	55
Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene din zona Hudești – Platforma Moldovenească. I. PETCU	93
The temporal content of the Neogene coal-generating cycles in Romania. M. ȚICLEANU, N. ȚICLEANU, C. DINULESCU, D. DIACONIȚĂ, S. PAULIUC	105



Institutul Geologic al României
București – 2006



Institutul Geologic al României

GEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF ROMANIA

Director General Dr. Ștefan Marincea

The **Geological Institute of Romania** is now publishing the following periodicals:

Romanian Journal of Mineralogy	Romanian Journal of Tectonics and Regional Geology
Romanian Journal of Petrology	Romanian Journal of Geophysics
Romanian Journal of Mineral Deposits	Anuarul Institutului Geologic al României
Romanian Journal of Paleontology	Memoriile Institutului Geologic al României
Romanian Journal of Stratigraphy	

Romanian Journals supersede "Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor" and "Studii Tehnice și Economice", whose first issues go back to 1910. Besides regular volumes, each series may occasionally contain Supplements (for abstracts and excursion guides to congresses and symposia held in Romania) and Special Issues (for larger papers of special interest). "Anuarul Institutului Geologic al României" appears also in a new form, containing both the annual activity report and review papers.

Editorial Board: Gheorghe Udubașa (chairman), Șerban Veliciu (vice-chairman), Tudor Berza, Marcel Mărunțiu, Paul Constantin, Gheorghe Popescu, Emilian Roșu, Mircea Săndulescu, Ion Stelea

Editorial Office:
Geological Institute of Romania
Str. Caransebeș Nr. 1
RO-012271 București 32
Tel. (+40) -21-3181328
Fax (+40)-21-3181326
e-mail: GEOL@IGR.RO

The editor has changed the name as follows: Institutul Geologic al României (1906-1952), Comitetul Geologic (1953-1966), Comitetul de Stat al Geologiei (1967-1969), Institutul Geologic (1970-1974), Institutul de Geologie și Geofizică (1975-1993), Institutul Geologic al României (since 1994).

ROMANIAN JOURNAL OF STRATIGRAPHY supersedes "Dări de Seamă ale Ședințelor, Series 4/Stratigrafie – the last volume with this title being No. 74.

Scientific Editor: Paul Constantin

Executive Secretary: Lucia Robu

The manuscripts should be sent to the scientific editor and/or executive secretary. Correspondence concerning advertisements, announcements and subscriptions should be sent to the Editorial Office.

©GIR 2006

ISSN1220-5664

Classification index for libraries 55(058)

*Printed by the Geological Institute of Romania
Bucharest*

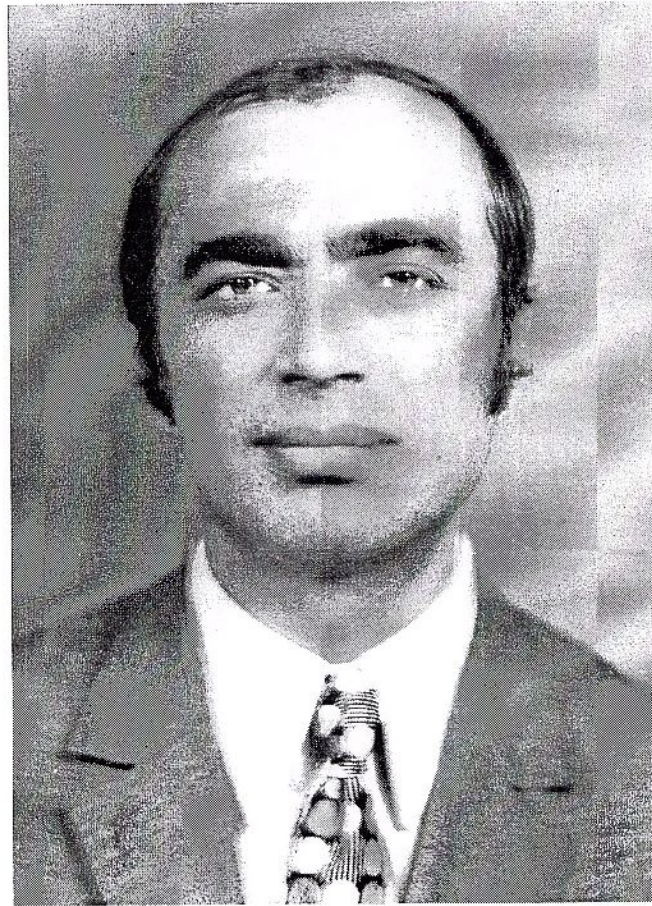


Institutul Geologic al României

Contents

In memoriam - Grigore Pop. A. RUSU	3
Date inedite asupra pânzei-solz de Niculișel. E. MIRĂUȚĂ-CONTEȘCU	11
Ammonite assemblages of the Ecleja Formation (northern Apuseni Mts, Romania). E. AVRAM, S. BORDEA, I. COCIUBA, R. HUZA, I. PREDA	13
Contributions biostratigraphiques sur les formations crétacées et paléogènes de la région Valea Putnei- Valea Cașinului (Monts de Vrancea). M. SĂNDULESCU, E. ANTONESCU, D. BROTEA, A. IONESCU, E. PLATON, E. STRUSIEVICI	21
Influence of the Neogene tectonic on the entrapment of the oil reserves in the Zagros orogenic belt of Iran. M. L. BORDENAVE, J. A. HEGRE	55
Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene din zona Hudești - Platforma Moldovenească. I. PETCU	93
The temporal content of the Neogene coal-generating cycles in Romania. M. ȚICLEANU, N. ȚICLEANU, C. DINULESCU, D. DIACONIȚĂ, S. PAULIUC	105





GRIGORE POP
(1935-2000)



In memoriam
GRIGORE POP
(1935-2000)

La 30 ianuarie 2000 (în ziua Sfinților Trei Ierarhi: Vasile, Grigore și Ioan) comunitatea geologică românească pierde pe unul dintre cei mai străluciți reprezentanți ai generației sale: geologul Dr. Grigore Pop, cercetător științific principal la Institutul Geologic al României.

Născut la 23 noiembrie 1935 în Albeștii Bistriței (judetul Bistrița-Năsăud), Grigore, al treilea din cei patru copii ai familiei Pop, va înscrie în analele științelor geologice numele moștenit de la tatăl său, gospodar de frunte al satului și diacon la biserică.

Pop Grigore al lui Grigore (cum îl numeste primul său învățător din localitatea natală) a absolvit gimnaziul la Teaca și Școala Pedagogică la Năsăud (o școală vestită în această parte a Transilvaniei), obținând diploma de învățător în 1953. Rezultatele foarte bune la învățătură și înclinația pentru științele naturii îl determină să urmeze cursurile universitare la Facultatea de Geologie-Geografie (secția Geologie) a Universității București, pe care le absolvă cu succes în 1958.

Remarcat încă de pe băncile facultății de către profesori pentru aptitudinile sale pentru cercetare, este repartizat în același an la nou înființatul Institut de Geologie și Geografie al Academiei R.P.R. În fișa sa de atestare după primul an de activitate, mentorul sau Prof. Grigore Răileanu consemnează: "aptitudinile sale lasă să se întrevadă o frumoasă posibilitate de dezvoltare". În caracterizarea făcută mai târziu (1967) de Prof. Virgil Ianovici (directorul institutului), în vederea promovării în funcția de cercetător științific principal, Grigore Pop este apreciat ca "... un cercetător minuțios care își organizează în mod eficient munca de cercetare și are un orizont științific bine conturat".

Seriozitatea pregătirii sale este remarcată foarte repede, astfel că încă din primii ani de cercetare semnează lucrări științifice împreună cu personalități geologice de prestigiu precum: Acad. Mircea Savul, profesor la Universitatea din Iași (cu care publică prima sa lucrare în 1962), Prof. Acad. Alexandru Codarcea, președintele Comitetului Geologic, Prof. Dr. Grigore Răileanu, directorul Institutului Geologic etc.

Începând din 1970 (anul fuzionării I.G.G. al Academiei cu Institutul Geologic al Comitetului de Stat al Geologiei) și până la sfârșitul vieții geologul Grigore Pop și-a desfășurat activitatea în cadrul Institutului Geologic al României, ajungând datorită calităților sale, a pasiunii și a sacrificiilor, un specialist de marcă ce a făcut cinste institutului, geologiei românești și țării.

În 14 martie 1973 obține titlul de doctor în geologie cu teza de doctorat intitulată "Depozitele mezozoice din muntii Vilcan", avându-l conducător științific pe eruditul geolog și exigentul profesor care era Acad. George Murgeanu. Tipărită în același an în editura Academiei R.S.R. teza sa devine o lucrare de referință pentru regiunea studiată.

Activitatea științifică efectuată timp de 42 ani fără întrerupere a fost consacrată cu precădere studiului formațiunilor paleozoice și mezozoice, precum și resurselor minerale asociate (cărbuni, bauxită, minereuri de fier, calcare, dolomite etc) de pe teritoriul țării, din Cuba și din Madagascar.

La curent cu progresele științifice mondiale în domeniul terenurilor sedimentare, pregătirea sa polivalentă îi permite să abordeze cu ușurință probleme de petrologie sedimentară, litostratigrafie, biostratigrafie, paleontologie, tectonică și gîtologie pe care le rezolvă exemplar.

În anul 1970 (11 aprilie-7 iulie) a studiat petrografia și microfaciesurile unor formațiuni carbonatice jurasice și cretacice din provinciile Pinar del Rio și Las Villas (Cuba) conform protocolului de colaborare dintre Academia R.S.R. și Academia de Științe din Cuba, publicându-și o parte din rezultatele științifice.

În perioada 1 noiembrie 1975-31 decembrie 1978 Dr. Grigore Pop a lucrat în R.D. Madagascar în calitate de expert tehnic al Programului Națiunilor Unite pentru Dezvoltare (PNUD), în proiectul "Studiu asupra Industriei Petoliere și asupra Resurselor Miniere", efectuând studii geologice, prospecțiuni și explorări în ariile a două zăcăminte de fier (Bekisopa și Betioky). Și de această dată rezultatele științifice cele mai importante apar publicate în reviste de specialitate.

În domeniul petrologiei sedimentare a efectuat studii asupra unor formațiuni siliciclastice și carbonatice de diverse vârste. Au fost cercetate formațiuni siliciclastice marine (de tip preflis, flis, olistostroma, molasă) și continentale (de tip "red beds", Gresten) din Carpații Meridionali (Pânza Getică, Domeniul Danubian, Unitatea de Severin) și din Madagascar. Studiile asupra formațiunilor carbonatice, în special mezozoice (care au constituit o preocupare permanentă), au avut în vedere atât faciesurile platformelor carbonatice, cât și depozitele bazinale (fie de origine pelagică, fie turbiditică). Astfel, depozitele carbonatice de tip platformă au fost cercetate în Domeniul Danubian extern, Pânza Getică, unitățile de Bihor și Văłani ale Apusenilor de Nord și în Dobrogea. Depozitele carbonatice bazinale (s.s.) au fost studiate în domeniul Getic (zonele



Reșița, Hațeg), Domeniul Danubian intern (Unitățile de Sirinia, Dubova și Herculane), în unele unități central est-carpătice, Klippele Pienine (de la Poiana Botizei), Unitatea de Severin și în câteva unități din Cuba. Au fost abordate, de asemenea, aspectele sedimentologice și litogenetice ale depozitelor pe baza cărora s-au interpretat paleomediile de sedimentare și evoluția acestora sub influența factorilor tectonici și paleogeografici.

În domeniul biostratigrafiei efectuează studii complexe de datare biocronologică și corelare a formațiunilor sedimentare jurasic superioare-cretacic inferioare pe bază de calpionele, calcisfere, foraminifere și alte organisme fosile.

Un loc important în preocupările lui l-au avut cercetările asupra calpionelelor, pentru care face o adevărată pasiune. Incepe prin a studia cele mai reprezentative secțiuni geologice în depozitele carbonatice (bazinale) tithonic-neocomiene cu calpionele din România precum și câteva secțiuni din Cuba și Spania (Cordiliera Betică). Cunoaște practic tot ce s-a scris despre acest misterios grup fosil de ciliate și împătimit îi dedică multe mii de ore de examen microscopic, ajungând astfel unul dintre cei mai apreciați specialiști în calpionele din lume.

Rezultatele cercetărilor sale în acest domeniu constau în elaborarea unei scheme de biozonare de înaltă rezoluție (fig. 1) - bazată pe evenimente evolutive (filogenetice) - și în importante contribuții de ordin taxonomic.

În cadrul acestui grup de organisme planctonice, considerat bine cunoscut, creează 8 genuri noi și 13 specii noi. Acestea sunt: *Praecalpionellites* POP, 1986; *P. murgeanui* (POP 1974); *P. sirianensis* Pop, 1986; *Remaniella filipesului* POP, 1994; *R. borzai* POP, 1994; *R. duranddelgai* POP, 1996; *R. colomi* POP, 1996; *R. catalanoi* POP, 1996 (din familia Calpionellidae) și *Dobeniella* POP, 1997; *Longicollaria* POP, 1997; *Borziella* POP, 1997; *Almajella* Pop, 1998 (nom. nov. pentru *Cubanella* POP, 1997); *Aninella* POP, 1998 (nom. nov. pentru *Cylindrella* POP, 1997); *Carpathella* POP, 1998; *Daciella* POP, 1998; *Chitinoidella elongata* POP, 1997; *Carpathella rumanica* POP, 1998; *Daciella banatica* POP, 1998; *D. almajica* POP, 1998; *D. danubica* POP, 1998; *D. svinitensis* Pop, 1998 (din familia Chitinoidellidae). Prin acești taxoni de calpionele numele lui Grigore Pop devine nemuritor pentru știință.

Rezultatele de ordin petrologic, paleontologic și stratigrafic obținute i-au permis cunoașterea mai avansată a unor evenimente geologice cu caracter local, regional sau global privind condițiile de sedimentare, schimbările relative ale nivelului marin și dinamica crustală. Analiza megasecvențelor sedimentare pe baza acestor date, alături de observațiile asupra aspectelor deformaționale, relațiilor stratigrafice și tectonice, a fost favorabilă interpretării mai aprofundate a evoluției bazinelor de sedimentare. Astfel de studii au avut drept rezultat evidențierea unor noi unități tectonice cum sunt Unitatea de Ilovița în cadrul Pânzei Getice și unitățile laramice de Dubova și de Herculane în Domeniul Danubian.

Ridicările geologice, însoțind majoritatea studiilor efectuate, au fost legate în principal de programul de elaborare a Hărții Geologice a României scara 1:50000, la care dr. Grigore Pop a contribuit prin redactarea a 14 foi de hartă din Carpații Meridionali și Dobrogea de Sud.

A coordonat și a colaborat la studii cu caracter economic asupra unor resurse minerale (cărbuni, bauxită, calcare, dolomite) de pe teritoriul țării, în vederea evaluării potențialului lor economic și a măsurilor necesare pentru protecția patrimoniului mineral național.

În decursul timpului desfășoară și o bogată activitate științifică internațională legată de programele unor grupuri de lucru (pentru limita Jurassic-Cretacic, pentru limita Kimmeridgian-Tithonic și pentru limitele Valanginianului) și de proiectele IGCP 262 - Corelarea Cretacicului Tethysian și IGCP 362 - Corelarea Cretacicului Tethysian și Boreal.

Participă la numeroase reuniuni științifice internaționale organizate în țară sau în străinătate, unde lucrările prezentate de el se bucură de aprecieri elogioase.

Din 1981 până în 1989 s-a ocupat de redactarea Buletinului de informații științifice și tehnice al Comisiei inginerilor și tehnicienilor din I.G.G. Tot din anul 1981, dr. Grigore Pop face parte din Comitetul de redacție al institutului, devenind editorul științific al revistei "Romanian Journal of Stratigraphy" editată de I.G.R.

Dr. Grigore Pop a fost mulți ani referent de specialitate la revista "Geologica Carpathica" (Bratislava), ultima solicitare de avizare a unei lucrări privind calpionellidele din Albania sosindu-i după deces. Iată reacția D-nei Eva Chorvatova - managing editor al revistei - la aflarea tristei vești: "Dr. Grigore Pop was a favour referee of our journal for his professional and prompt reviews. We shall be missing him" (24.VII.2000).

Rezultatele sale științifice sunt consemnate în 57 de lucrări publicate în țară și în străinătate, în cele 14 foi (6 tipărite și 8 machete) ale Hărții Geologice a României scara 1:50 000 și în peste 100 de rapoarte geologice existente în arhivele Institutului Geologic al României (Fondul Geologic), Institutului de Geologie al Academiei de Științe din Cuba, Serviciului Geologic din Madagascar și ale PNUD (New York).



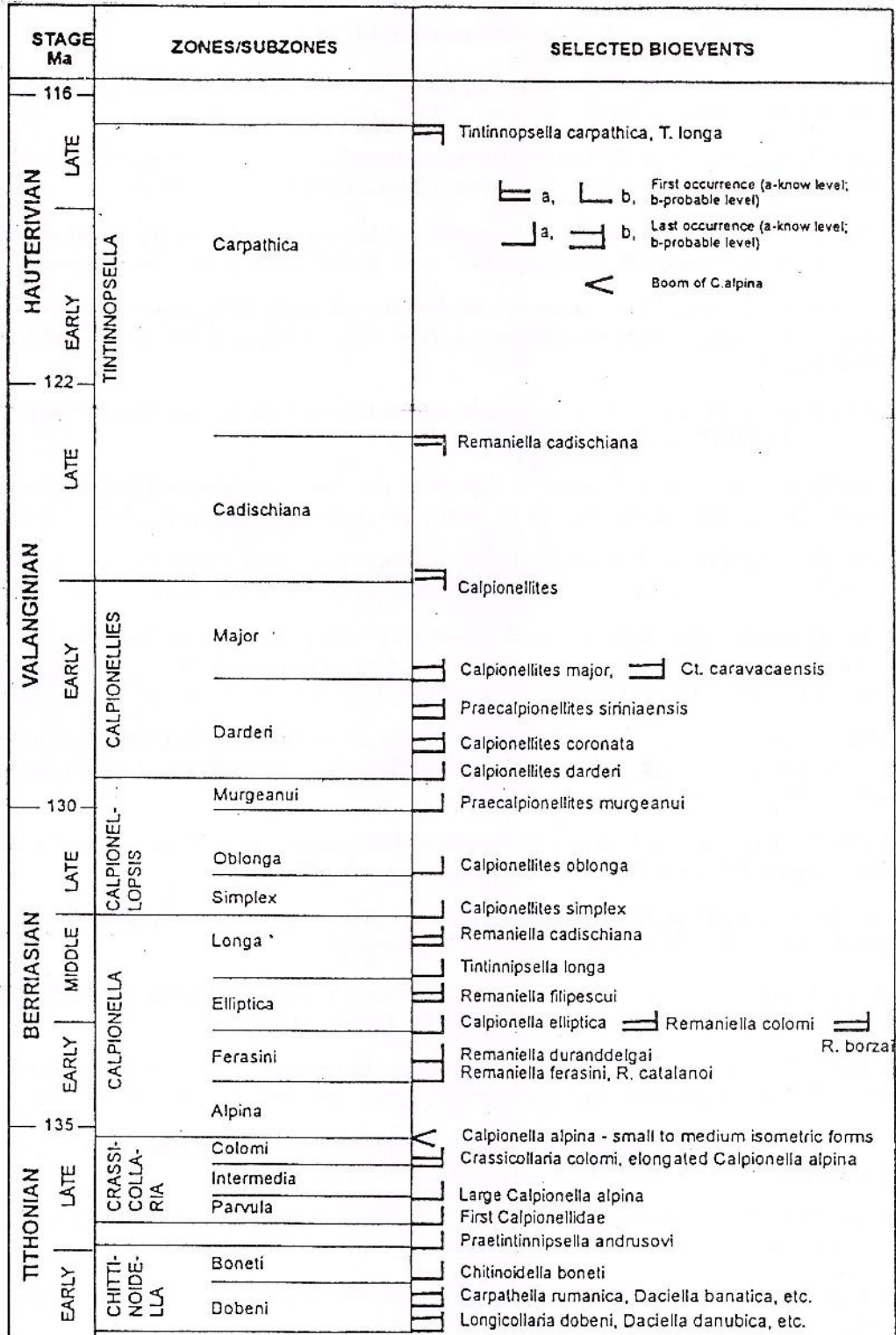


Fig. Biozonarea Tithonic-Neocomianului pe bază de Praecalpionellidae și Calpionellidae (Pop, 1997)

Grigore Pop lasă pentru posteritate o operă durabilă, edificată cu perseverență și intuiție. Prin dispariția sa prematură, geologia românească devine mai săracă, iar cei ce l-au cunoscut pierd un prieten sincer și un coleg respectat pentru calitățile sale de om și de cercetător talentat.

Dr. Anatol Rusu



Lucrări științifice publicate

- Savul, M., Movileanu, A., Pop, G. (1962) Chimismul, distribuția și rolul economic al rocilor carbonatice jurasice din Dobrogea. *Stud. cerc. geol.*, VII/1, p. 103-125, București.
- Savul, M., Movileanu, A., Pop, G. (1963) Himizm, raspredelenie i economicescosce znacenie carbonatnih parod Dobrujii iurscovo vozrasta. *Rév. Géol. Géogr.*, VII/1, p. 39-61, Bucarest.
- Pop, G. (1963) Contribuții la cunoașterea Paleozoicului și Mezozoicului din părțile de est și nord-est ale masivului Godeanu (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol.*, VIII/3, p. 369-391, București.
- Pop, G. (1964) Contributions à la connaissance du Paléozoïque et du Mésozoïque dans les parties E et NE du massif Godeanu, Carpathes Méridionales. *Rév. roum. géol., géophys., géogr., Géologie*, 8/1-2, p. 73-82, Bucarest.
- Codarcea, Al., Pop, G. (1963) Contribuții la cunoașterea Cretacicului din zona Sopot (Banatul de sud). *Stud. cerc. geol.*, VIII/2, p. 171-184, București.
- Pop, G. (1965) Prezența rocilor dolomitice în depozitele mezozoice în regiunea Tismana și semnificația lor (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 10/1, p. 23-37, București.
- Codarcea, Al. Pop, G. (1965) Cenomanianul din versantul sudic al munților Vilcan (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 10/2, p. 355-366, București.
- Codarcea, Al., Răileanu, G., Năstăseanu, S., Boldur, C., Pop, G. (1965) Aspects des sédimentation chaotique dans le Crétacé supérieur de l'autochtone des Carpathes Méridionales. *Assoc. Géol. Carpatho-Balkanique*, VII-eme Congres, Sofia 1965, II/1, p. 265-273, Sofia.
- Pop, G. (1966) Relații între mișcările tectonice, procesele de sedimentare și magmatismul ofiolitic în Cretacicul superior din munții Vilcan (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 11/1, p. 39-49, București.
- Pop, G. (1967) Les faciès du Cénomanien des Carpathes Méridionales. *Assoc. Géol. Carpatho-Balkanique*, VIII-eme Congres, Belgrade 1967, Rap. Paléogéogr., p. 495-502, Belgrade.
- Răileanu, G., Bercia, I., Pop, G. (1967) Asupra vârstei unor roci granitoide din munții Vilcan (Carpații Meridionali). *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LIII/1, p. 127-141, București.
- Pop, G. (1968) Depozitele cretacic superioare din zona Sopot și semnificația lor paleotectonică. *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 13/1, p. 189-200, București.
- Ionescu J., Pop, G. (1969) Aspecte sedimentologice și de diageneză în unele roci carbonatice mezozoice de la Bara Mare (Hațeg). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 14/1, p. 107-121, București.
- Codarcea Al., Pop, G. (1970) Eléments géosynclinaux mésozoïques dans le Domaine Gétique des Carpathes Méridionales. *Acta Geol. Hung.*, 14, p. 301-315, Budapest.
- Pop, G. (1971) Direcții de paleocurenți în depozitele senoniene din regiunea Hațegului (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 16/1, p. 169-187, București.
- Pop, G., Neagu T., Szász L. (1972) Senonianul din regiunea Hațegului (Carpații Meridionali). *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LVIII/4 (1971), p. 95-118, București.
- Pop, G., Szász L. (1973) Le Cénomanien de la région Hațeg (Carpathes Méridionales). *Rév. roum. géol., géophys., géogr., Géologie*, 17/2, p. 177-196, Bucarest.
- Pop, G., Szász L. (1973) Santonianul din regiunea Hațegului (Carpații Meridionali). *Stud. cerc. geol., geofiz., geogr., Geologie*, 18/2, p. 463-467, București.
- Pop, G. (1973) Depozitele mezozoice din munții Vilcan. Ed. Acad. R. S. România, 155 p., (teza de doctorat) București.



- Pop, G. (1974) Les zones de calpionellidés tithoniques-valanginiennes du sillon de Resita (Carpathes Méridionales). *Rév. roum. géol., géophys., géogr., Géologie*, 18, p. 109-125, Bucarest.
- Pop, G. (1974) Une nouvelle espèce néocomienne de calpionellidés. *Rév. roum. géol., géophys., géogr., Géologie*, 18, p. 105-107, Bucarest.
- Pop, G. (1976) Origin of Some Mesozoic Basinal Limestones from the Reșița Zone (South Carpathians). *An. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, XLVIII, pp. 57-95, București.
- Pop, G. (1976) Tithonian-Valanginian Calpionellid Zones from Cuba. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXII/3 (1974-1975), pp. 237-266, București.
- Patrulius D., Neagu T., Avram E., Pop, G. (1976) The Jurassic-Cretaceous Boundary Beds in Romania. *An. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, L, pp. 71-125, (volum destinat Congr. Geol. International, Sydney 1976) București.
- Pop, G. (1980) Zones, sous-zones et ensembles caractéristiques de Calpionellidae tithoniques-néocomiennes. *An. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LVI, p. 195-203, (volum destinat Congr. Geol. International, Paris 1980) București.
- Pop, G. (1981) Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous carbonate sedimentation areas in the South Carpathians. Abstracts, pp. 392, 12th Congress Carpatho-Balkan Geol. Assoc., Bucharest 1981, Bucharest.
- Pop, G., Morariu A. (1981) Corrélation des Zones de Calpionellidae, de Stomiosphaeridae et de nannoplankton dans les Carpathes Méridionales. Abstracts, 12th Congress Carpatho-Balkan Geol. Assoc., Bucharest 1981, p. 44-45, Bucharest.
- Pop, G. (1984) Enrichissement supergène en fer sur grès (gisement de fer de Betioky, Madagascar). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXVIII/2, p. 151-173, București.
- Pop, G. (1984) Gisement de fer de Bekisopa (Madagascar). Tectonique et nature des minerais. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXVIII/2, p. 175-193, București.
- Pop, G. (1986) Les zones de calpionelles tithoniques-néocomiennes de la région de Svinița (Carpathes Méridionales). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 70-71/4, p. 87-108, București.
- Pop, G. (1986) Les formations néocrétacées de Soarbele (Carpathes Méridionales). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 70-71/4, p. 109-131, București.
- Pop, G. (1986) Réflexions sur certaines calpionelles néocomiennes. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 70-71/3, p. 103-108, București.
- Pop, G. (1986) Calpionellids and Correlation of Tithonian-Valanginian Formations. *Acta Geol. Hung.*, 29/1-2, pp. 93-102, Budapest.
- Remane, J., Bakalova-Ivanova, G., Borza, K., Knauer, J., Nagy, I., Pop, G., Tardi-Filacs E. (1986) Agreement on the Subdivision of the Standard Calpionellid Zones defined at the 2nd Planktonic Conference, Roma 1970, *Acta Geol. Hung.*, 29/1-2, pp. 5-14, Budapest.
- Pop, G. (1987) Calpionellids and Age of Some Basinal Deposits of the Rarau Syncline (East Carpathians). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 72-73/4 (1985, 1986), pp. 55-71, București.
- Pop, G. (1988) A New Alpine Tectonic Unit in the Danubian Domain (South Carpathians). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 72-73/5, pp. 187-205, București.
- Pop, G. (1989) Age and Facies of the Calpionellid Formations from the South Carpathians. In: Wiedmann, J. (Ed.), Cretaceous of the Western Tethys. Proceed. 3rd International Cretaceous Symposium, Tübingen 1987, pp. 525-542, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlag. Stuttgart.
- Pop, G., Szász, L., Ion, J., Antonescu, E. (1989) Neocretaceous Formations in the Median Dacids of the South Carpathians; Facies, Unconformities and Crustal Dynamics. Abstracts, XIV-th Congress Carpatho-Balkan Geol. Assoc., Sofia 1989, 6-Sedimentology, p. 931-934, Sofia.



- Pop, G. (1990) Facies and Correlation of the Calpionellid Formations from the Romanian Carpathians, Abstracts IGCP 262 - Tethyan Cretaceous Correlation, Pelagic and Flysch Facies Meeting, Krakow 1990, p. 78, Krakow.
- Pop, G., Szász, L., Ion, J., Antonescu, E. (1990) Late Cretaceous in the Hațeg Area. Abstracts, Internat. Symposium Project 245 - Nonmarine Cretaceous Correlation; Project 262 - Tethyan Cretaceous Correlation (Terrestrial and Shallow Marine Clastics WG), Bucharest 1990, pp. 25-26, Bucharest.
- Grigorescu, D., Avram, E., Pop, G., Lupu, M., Anastasiu, N., Rădan S. (1990) Internat. Symposium. Guide to Excursions A+B, Project 245 - Nonmarine Cretaceous Correlation; Project 262 - Tethyan Cretaceous Correlation (Terrestrial and Shallow Marine Clastics WG), Bucharest 1990, 120 pp., Bucharest.
- Bombiță, G., Pop, G. (1991) Mesozoic Formations from Poiana Botizii, Pieniny Klippen Belt of Romania. *Geol. Carpathica*, 42/3, pp. 139-146, Bratislava.
- Pop, G. (1991) The Flysch Formations in the South Carpathians. Abstracts, Field Symposium on Tethyan Cretaceous Correlation and Related Mineral Resources, Project 262, Tirana 1991, p. 35, Tirana.
- Pop, G., Melinte, M. (1992) Correlation of Calpionellid and of Nannofossil Biozones in Tithonian-Neocomian Deposits of the South Carpathians. UNESCO Sixth Annual Meeting - Cretaceous Facies in Orogenic Belts and Sixth Congr. Geol. Soc. Greece, Greece 1992, Abstracts, pp. 17-18, Athens.
- Pop, G. (1993) Biochronologic Potential of Tithonian-Hauterivian Calpionellids. Abstract Volume, IGCP Project 362 - Tethyan and Boreal Cretaceous, 1st Meeting Coimbra - Portugal 1993, pp. 41-43, Coimbra.
- Pop, G. (1994) Calpionellid Evolutive Events and Their Use in Biostratigraphy. *Rom. J. Stratigraphy*, 76, pp. 7-24, Bucharest.
- Pop, G. (1994) Systematic Revision and Biochronology of some Berriasian Valanginian Calpionellids (Genus Remaniella). *Geol. Carpathica*, 45/6, pp. 323-331, Bratislava.
- Pop, G. (1994) Phylogeny and Biostratigraphy of Calpionellids. Abstract Book, IGCP 362 Project Annual Meeting, Smolenice 1994, pp. 127-130, Bratislava.
- Pop, G. (1996) Trois nouvelle espèces du genre Remaniella (Calpionellidae Bonet, 1956). *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, 322, II a, p. 317-323, Paris.
- Pop, G. (1996) Noi apariții ale Pânzei de Severin în Munții Almajului (Carpații Meridionali). *An. Inst. Geol. Rom.*, 69, I, p. 37-40, București.
- Pop, G. (1997) Révision systématique des chitinoïdes tithoniennes des Carpathes méridionales (Roumanie). *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, 324, Serie II a, p. 931-938, Paris.
- Pop, G. (1997) Tithonian to Hauterivian praecalpionellids and calpionellids: bioevents and biozones. *Mineralia Slovaca*, 29, pp. 304-305, Bratislava.
- Pop, G., Mărunțiu, M., Iancu, V., Seghedi, A., Berza, T. (1997) Geology of the South Carpathians in the Danube Gorges (Romanian bank). Field Guidebook, 28 pp., București.
- Pop, G. (1998) Nouvelles chitinoïdes tithoniennes des Carpathes méridionales (Roumanie). *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, 326, Serie II a, p. 817-822, Paris.
- Pop, G. (1998) Stratigraphic distribution and biozonation of Tithonian Praecalpionellids and Calpionellids from the South Carpathians. *Rom. J. Stratigraphy*, 77, 4, pp. 3-25, București.
- Pop, G. (1998) Tithonian Praecalpionellids and Calpionellids from the South Carpathians: Stratigraphic distribution and Biozonation. *An. Inst. Geol. Rom.*, 70, pp. 76-80, București.



Pop, G. (2000) Evolutionary events and Biozones of Tithonian to Hauterivian Praecalpionellids and Calpionellids. *An. Inst. Geol. Rom.*, 72, pp. 112-117, București.

Hărți geologice publicate

- Răileanu, G., Cioffică, G., Șoigan, P., Lazăr, C., Pop, G. (1962) Harta geologică a României scara 1:1 500.000. Monografia geografică a României, I, București.
- Răileanu, G., Cioffică G., Patrușiu, D., Pop, G., Lazăr, C. (1965) Harta geologică a României scara 1:2.500.000. Atlas geografic, București.
- Cioffică, G., Lazăr, C., Pop, G., Rusu A. (1985) Harta geologică a României scara 1:1.750.000. Atlas geografic, București.
- Pop, G., Berza, T., Marinescu, F., Stănoiu, I., Hârtoșanu, I. (1975) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Tismana, 123d, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.
- Stan, N., Stănoiu, I., Năstăseanu, S., Moisescu, V., Seghedi, A., Pop, G. (1979) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Cîmpu lui Neag, 124a, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.
- Berza, T., Seghedi, A., Pop, G., Szász, L., Hârtoșanu, I., Săbău, G., Moisescu, V., Popescu, G. (1986) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Lupeni, 106c, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.
- Berza, T., Dimitrescu, R., Dimitrescu, M., Tatu, M., Strusievicz, O. R., Pop, G., Szász, L., Popescu, G., Bandrabur, T. (1989) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Retezat, 105d, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.
- Marinescu, F., Pop, G., Stan, N., Gridan, T. (1990) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Peștișani, 124c, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.
- Pop, G., Andreescu, I., Avram, E., Drăgănescu, A., Ghenea, A., Ghenea, C., Mihăilescu, N. (1991) Harta geologică a României scara 1:50.000, foaia Alimanu, 180b, Inst. Geol. Geofiz., București.



DATE INEDITE ASUPRA PÂNZEI-SOLZ DE NICULIȚEL

Elena MIRĂUȚĂ - CONTESCU

1300 Adams Avenue Apt. 3H, Costa Mesa, California 92626

Key words: Tectonics. Triassic. North Dobrogea

Abstract: *New data concerning the Niculițel thrust-fold (North-Dobrogea). An attempt to interpret the unpublished geological map (O. Mirăuță), elaborated during 1965-1966, shows that the North Dobrogean Niculițel thrust-fold can be subdivided in three subunits: the inner subunit contains limestones (Illyrian - Upper Fassanian), basalts (Bithynian - Pelsonian) and sandstones (Norian); the outer subunit, with Lower to Upper Triassic sediments, includes basalts (Lower Bithynian) and sandstones (Norian); the middle, shally subunit (Upper Ladinian to Upper Norian), here named the Coasta Hill Formation.*

În cuprinsul pânzei-solz de Niculițel se pot separa trei subzone (subunități) între care există raporturi tectonice.

A. Subzona internă se caracterizează prin:

- a) prezența, în baza succesiunii litologice, a Stratelor de Izvoarele ($An_3 - Ld^2_1$);
- b) prezența, la limita Ladinian inferior - Ladinian superior, a unor corpuri bazaltice, denumite "bazalte superioare de Niculițel". Ele conțin enclave sincrone de calcare în faciesul pelagic roșu, cu amoniți la nivelul Bithynian - Pelsonian;
- c) prezența Gresiei de Alba, transgresivă și discordantă peste diverși termeni litologici, inferiori ca vârstă; local, ea stă peste șisturi silicifiate, cu calcare pelagice norian superioare. În general, gresia descrie anticlinale și sinclinale normale.

B. Subzona externă se caracterizează prin:

- a) continuitate de sedimentare din Triasicul inferior până în Norian (probabil);
- b) prezența "bazaltelor inferioare de Niculițel" care includ enclave sincrone de calcare în faciesul calcarelor cu cherturi la nivelul Bithynian-Pelsonian;
- c) prezența Gresiei de Alba în continuitate de sedimentare, având în bază calcare carnian superioare și urcând, probabil, în Norian. În general, gresia apare în sinclinale deversate spre NE sau N.

C. Subzona mediană se caracterizează prin prezența predominantă a faciesului șistos, intens cutat, cu nivele de calcare cu vârste cuprinse între Ladinianul superior și Norianul superior; faciesul grezos de la partea terminală ar putea reveni Rhaetianului. Am denumit această secvență predominant șistoasă "Formațiunea de Dealul Coasta".

Poziția acestor trei subzone / subunități și raporturile dintre ele sunt următoarele:

Subzona externă apare în fruntea Pânzei-solz de Niculițel, în partea ei nordică și nord-estică, unde este mult avansată peste Pânza de Tulcea (Promontoriul Isaccea, Dealul Meseaua Roșie, Dealul Sarica, Dealul Chilizbaș).

Subzona internă se află la vest de cea externă și este paralelă cu ea. Subzona internă încalce peste cea externă, având în baza secvenței Strate de Izvoarele care apar fie în anticlinale deversate spre NE, fie ca flanc normal al acestor anticlinale. Contactul tectonic dintre cele două subzone are loc fie (1) între bazaltele superioare de Niculițel (situate deasupra Stratelor de Izvoarele) din subzona internă și Gresia de Alba (în sinclinale deversate) din subzona externă; fie (2) între stratele de Izvoarele (din subzona internă) și Gresia de Alba (din subzona externă).

Subzona externă dispăre la S de Dealul Chilizbaș.

Subzona mediană apare la zi în axul unui anticlinal deversat spre NE în valea dintre Dealul Piatra Edirlen și Dealul Chilizbaș. Aici apar cele trei subzone în poziția pe care o definesc: la W, subzona internă, la E



cea externă, la mijloc, între ele, subzona mediană. Spre S, în urma dispariției subzonei externe, în fruntea Pânzei-solz de Niculițel și în contact tectonic cu formațiunile Pânzei de Tulcea de la E, rămâne Formațiunea de Dealul Coasta din subzona mediană. Din anticlinalul deversat spre NE se mai păstrează, spre S (Dealul Cartalu - Muchia Verde și Dealul Cricman, apoi Dealul Caracuș și Bujor) numai flancul normal, vestic, care intră sub Stratele de Izvoarele din baza subzonei interne. Este posibil ca și în Dealul Coasta Formațiunea de Dealul Coasta să descrie tot un ax de anticlinal deversat spre NE. Această formațiune, cu direcții ale stratelor N-S, NW-SE sau NE-SW, deci conforme cu cele care caracterizează Pânza-solz de Niculițel, este afectată de cutările E-W ale depozitelor jurasice din Pânza de Tulcea. Ea apare și în axul unui anticlinal de vale situat între Dealul Coasta și Dealul Caracuș, în timp ce Gresia de Alba din cele două dealuri apare în sinclinale suspendate.

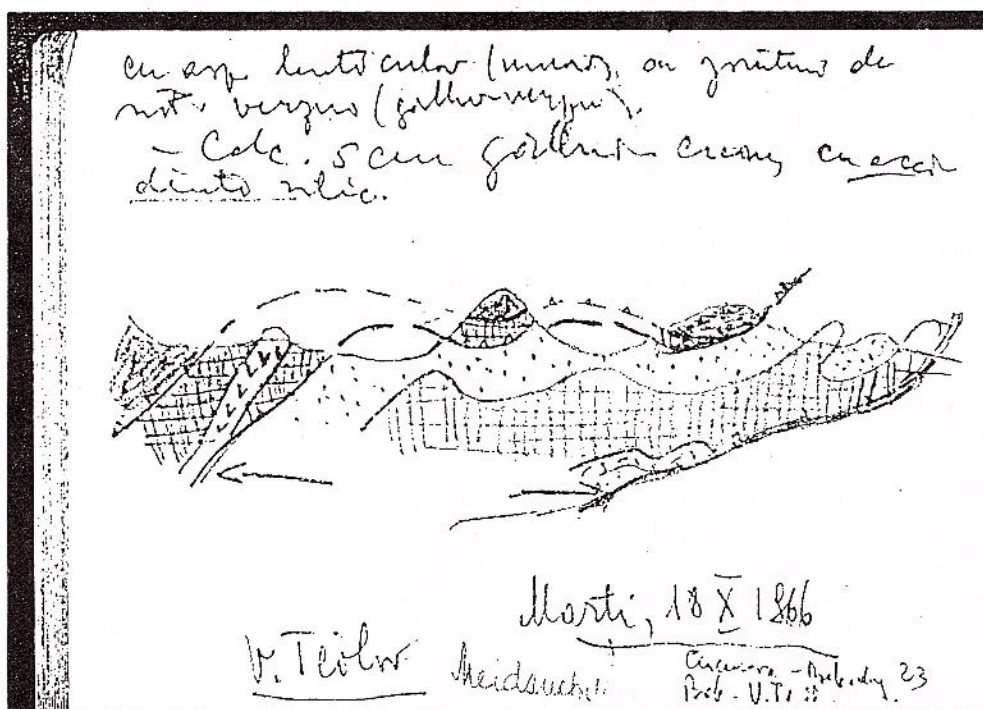
Este posibil ca Formațiunea de Dealul Coasta să fi servit ca lubrifianț pentru avansarea spre E a Pânzei-solz de Niculițel (?) sau numai a subzonei interne, ceea ce ar explica cutarea ei intensă. Este posibil, de asemenea, ca și ea să fi fost antrenată în avansarea spre E, încăleccând deci peste formațiunile Pânzei de Tulcea.

Apartenența solzului Ghel Tepe este mai dificil de stabilit. Faptul că el include o succesiune litologică relativ continuă de la Triasicul inferior la Carnianul inferior (cu filamente și influxuri de Gresie de Alba) ne-ar determina să-l atribuim subzonei externe. Absența bazaltelor inferioare de Niculițel - reduse la filoane bazice în calcarele spathice - precum și aspectul calcarelor pelsoniene leagă acest solz de Pânza de Tulcea.

Indiferent de apartenența lui, depozitele care îl constituie definesc, în E, un anticlinal cu axul N-S care e tăiat, la N, de linia de încălecare care îl mărginește; la W depozitele de pe flancul vestic al anticlinalului intră sub Formațiunea de Dealul Coasta din subzona mediană care se interpune astfel între subzona internă de la W și solzul Ghel Tepe, de la E.

Lucrarea de față reprezintă o încercare de interpretare a hărții geologice elaborată de O. Mirăuță în 1965 și 1966. Această interpretare se bazează pe datele conținute în caietele de teren ale lui O. Mirăuță și pe datele de vârstă furnizate mai ales de asociațiile de conodonte (Elena Mirăuță) dar și foraminifere (Doina Gheorghian) și macrofaună (Magdalena Iordan), studiate în deceniile 70 și 80. Concepția lui O. Mirăuță privind structura în pânze a Dobrogei de Nord este ilustrată de facsimilul alăturat, care redă o secțiune geologică ipotetică, desenată pe un caiet de teren, în toamna anului 1966.

Mulțumesc colegelor mele, precum și Dr. K. Budurov pentru sprijinul pe care mi l-au dat în obținerea acestor date de vârstă.



AMMONITE ASSEMBLAGES OF THE ECLEJA FORMATION (NORTHERN APUSENI MTS, ROMANIA)

Emil AVRAM, Sever BORDEA, Ion COCIUBA

Institutul Geologic al României, str. Caransebeș nr. 1, RO-79678 București 32

Radu HUZA

11 Călugăreni St., Bl. V4, sc. C, ap. 34, RO-3700 Oradea

Ion PREDĂ

Universitatea București, Facultatea de Geologie și Geofizică, Bd. Bălcescu 1, RO-70111 București.

Key words: Biostatigraphy. Ammonites. Lower Cretaceous. Ecleja Formation. Pădurea Craiului, Bihor Mts.

Abstract: The Ecleja Formation is here accepted as it has been emended by Bordea et al. (1986), i. e. as containing four members, as follows (from bottom to top): (1) gray marlstones and dark spathic, organoclastic limestones; (2) marlstones and siltstones, with gray and black limestone interbeds; (3) "the median limestone with pachyodonts"; (4) once more marls and marly siltstones. All the ammonites recorded so far from this formation are revised and commented. These ammonites come from 15 fossiliferous sites, located in the Pădurea Craiului Mts (14) and in the Bihor Massif (1 of them). They point to the uppermost Bedoulian (sensu Erba, 1996, i. e. including the Furcata Zone) - Upper Gargasian, in places even lowermost Clansayesian age of the members 1+2 (supra). Moreover, they argue for a condensed sedimentation during the uppermost Bedoulian and lowermost Gargasian (the Martinoides Zone) in the whole region. Besides, some new data concerning the ranges of some ammonite genera have been documented, and three new species have been proposed: *Toxoceratoides stefanescui* n. sp., *Mathoceras istocescui* n. sp. and *M. leymerielliforme* n. sp.

1. Introduction

The age of the marly-silty and bioconstructed calcareous succession, lying on the "lower limestone with pachyodonts", known as "Ecleja Formation" and largely exposed in the Pădurea Craiului Mts and in the Bihor Massif (Northern Apuseni Mts, Fig. 1), was successively considered Neocomian (Preda, 1963) or Aptian (Patrulius et al., 1968; Istocescu, 1970; Istocescu et al., 1970; Istocescu, Bordea, 1970; Bordea et al., 1986), and restricted later to the Middle-Upper Aptian (Patrulius et al., 1982).

This paper takes into consideration all the ammonites gathered from these strata in the whole Bihor structural unit, in the Pădurea Craiului Mts (by I. Preda, D. Istocescu, S. Bordea, E. Avram, M. Ștefănescu) and in the Bihor Mts (by R. Huza). Only the Aptian ammonite published by Manca, Chivu (1973), and the Upper Albian fossils announced by Fisch (1924) are lacking: the former of them was destroyed in the earthquake from 1977 and the latter are not preserved in Romanian repositories and, probably, were found in the next in succession lithostratigraphic unit, namely "the glauconitic sandstone complex". Up to now, the Ecleja Formation deposits offered no ammonite remains in the Vălani Nappe of the Pădurea Craiului Mts, so they are out of this paper subject.

The largest exposures of the formation are in the central and western part of the Pădurea Craiului Mts (Fig. 1 A), in the Fâșca-Vârciorog area and southwards (the Râu Valley basin, including its tributaries - the Copilu, Urzicaru and Rogojele valleys; the Vida/Blajul Valley springs; the Vășii and Măgura valleys basins). In the Bihor Massif it crops out only in the left slope of the Galbena Valley (Fig. 1 B), but is also developed westwards, in subsurface (under the Ferice and Arieșeni nappes successions), where it was met in the Julești gallery.



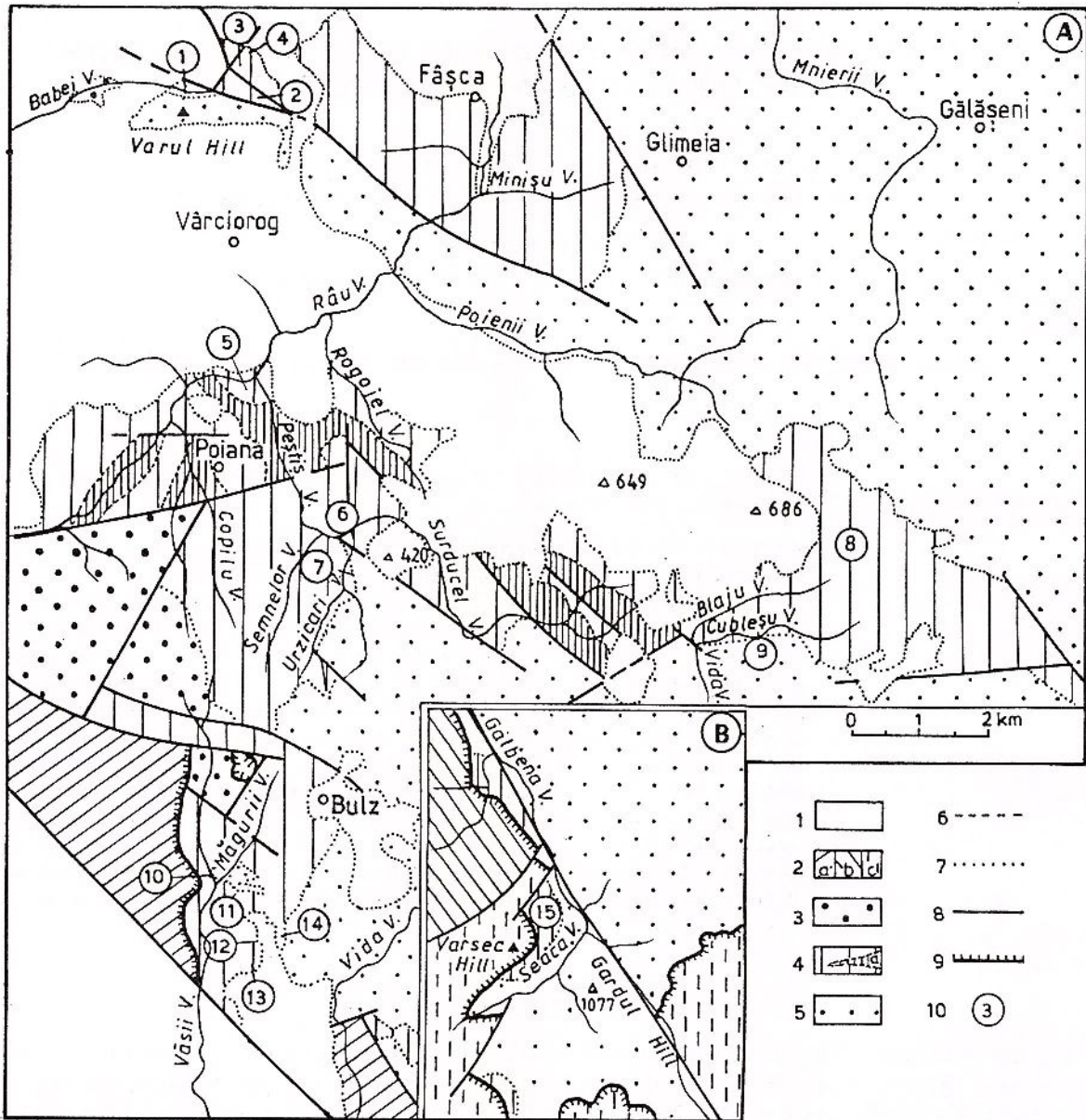


Fig. 1 - Sketch map of the Eceleja Formation exposures in the Pădurea Craiului Mts (A) and in the Bihor Massif (B) (after S. Bordea, J. Bordea and G. Mantea, unpublished). 1, Quaternary and Neogene deposits; 2, Codru Nappe system: a= Finis Nappe, b=Ferice nappe, c=Arieșeni nappe; 3, post-Aptian deposits; 4, Eceleja Formation (a=the middle limestone with pachyodonts); 5, pre-Upper Bedoulian deposits; 6, lithostratigraphic boundary; 7, unconformity; 8, fault; 9, overthrust; 10, fossiliferous site.

The authors' contributions to the present paper are, as follows: S. Bordea realized the regional stratigraphic framework, in places with I. Cociuba's assistance; all the authors have put in common their fossils gathered from the Eceleja Formation; and E. Avram identified and revised the ammonite species of these fossils.

A special contribution to this paper was carried out, by their rich collections of fossils, by two other colleagues: Dr. Mihai Ștefănescu, and the late colleague and friend Dr. Dumitru Istocescu; two new species described here below, devoted to these colleagues, underline their help in the accomplishment of the present study.

Almost all the fossils presented below are housed in visitable collections: a large part of them - in

the Geologic Museum of the Geological Institute of Romania, Bucharest (IG P); some other - in the Cluj University repository (CU); and some - in the "Crișurilor" Museum (CM), in Oradea.

2. The Ecleja Formation as a lithostratigraphic unit

The first mention in literature of the rock-sequence subsequently defined as "Ecleja Formation" belongs to Fisch (1924) who recognized in the Lower Cretaceous deposits succession exposed north of the Dobrești locality a "lower group of gray marls and marlstones, followed by a calcareous group", which correspond, more or less, to the formation here discussed.

The name of the Ecleja Formation was introduced by Patrușiu (Patrușiu et al., 1968), who considered it as being built of "a 700-800 m thick succession of marls and marly-siltstones, its base being made up of organoclastic marly limestones; it is followed by a second, thick bed of gray limestones, rich in pachyodonts".

Later, a breccia ("the Gugu breccia") was recognized immediately below the marly/siltstone succession, proving the transgressive position of the succession above the underlying limestone (Patrușiu et al., 1982). Finally, Bordea et al. (1986) proved the real position of the second level of bioconstructed limestones (so called "the median limestone with pachyodonts") as being included in the upper part of the formation, but not constituting its top. This position is obvious in the Râu, Copilu, Urzicari and Rogojel valleys (in the western part of the Pădurea Craiului Mts), where the uppermost part of the Ecleja Formation, developed above the middle limestone with pachyodonts, is still preserved.

Thus, as accepted by the last authors (supra), the Ecleja Formation is constituted of some 800 m thick succession, including four members:

- (1) A 5 to 24 m thick succession of gray marlstones and dark spathic, organoclastic limestones, in places fossiliferous (with uppermost Lower Aptian ammonites).
- (2) A thick (500-800 m) alternance of marls, marlstones and siltstones, with interbeds up to 10 m thick of light gray or black, bedded limestones. The former of these limestones are rich in miliolids and also contain rare pachyodonts; locally, they are involved in the whole thickness of the formation.
- (3) The median limestone with pachyodonts, developed in the upper third of the formation in almost the whole region, and reaching up to 200 m thickness in the Urzicari and Copilu valleys area. It was considered by the first researchers of the region (Patrușiu et al., 1968; Istocescu, Bordea, 1970; Patrușiu, in Ianovici et al., 1976) as an independent lithostratigraphic unit, next in succession to the Ecleja Formation.
- (4) A marly and marly-siltstone succession, with thin sandstone interbeds. It is developed in only two restricted areas: round the Poiana Hill (on the watershed between the Copilu and Urzicari valleys), and in the eastern end of the Varu Hill.

In the Bihor Massif, the Ecleja Formation is exposed discontinuously, along the left slope of the Galbena Valley (Fig.1 B), where it is built up of gray/rusty marls, marlstones, siltstones and sandstones, completely deprived of calcareous interbeds.

3. The fossiliferous sites

The fossiliferous sites displaying ammonites are far more frequent in the Pădurea Craiului Mts, by comparison to the Bihor Massif, in relation with the larger exposures of the Ecleja Formation in the former of these regions. They are situated (Fig. 1 A), from north to south, as follows:

Site 1: on the right slope of the Babei Valley, some 700 m downstream its source in the Varu Hill (large outcrop shown by Istocescu et al., 1970, in their map and exposing a continuous succession from the Upper Bedoulian up to the ?Middle Gargasian). The ammonites were gathered by the cited authors at several levels, unfortunately without any possibility to restore now their bed-by-bed biostratigraphy. Nevertheless, at least two assemblages seem to be superposed:

- in the lower part of the succession - *Dufrenoyia* cf. *discoidalis* CASEY (a fragment from Istocescu's coll., no. IG P 19182 = Pl. II, Fig. 4), *D. notha* CASEY (same collection, IG P 19180 = Pl. II, Fig. 10), and *Dufrenoyia* sp. (cf. *D. subfurcata* KASANSKY; same collection, IG P 19181 = Pl. II, Fig. 11);

- in the upper part of the succession - *Pseudocrioceratites* cf. *pseudoelegans* EGOIAN (Bordea's coll., IG P 19166 = Pl. II, Fig. 1), *Ammonitoceras* aff. *lahuseni* SINZOW (same collection, IG P 19167 = Pl. II, Fig. 3), *Tonohamites* sp. ex gr. *T. limbatus* CASEY (Istocescu's coll., IG P 19173 = Pl. I, Fig. 9), *Ancyloceras* ? sp. (a young fragment displaying lateral ribbing similar to that of *Epancyloceras coquandi* (MATHERON), same



collection, IG P 19171 = Pl. II, Fig. 2), *Simionescites* ? sp. (a tuberculated helix only; same collection, IG P 19172 = Pl. I, Fig. 3), *Chelonicerias* cf. *mackesoni* CASEY (a single, mature half-whorl, with dense ribbing and convex unsulcate venter; same collection, IG P 19178), *Colombicerias* (*C.*) *tobleri discoidalis* SINZOW (same collection, IG P 19176 = Pl. III, Fig. 4), *Colombicerias* (*C.*) sp. (a crushed specimen; same collection IG P 19177), *Mathoceras* cf. *sucre* RENZ (same collection; IG P 19183 = Pl. III, fig. 13), *M. istocescuri* n. sp. AVRAM (same collection, IG P 19184-19185 = Pl. III, Figs. 9-11), *M. leymerielliforme* n. sp. AVRAM (same collection; IG P 19186 = Pl. III, fig. 12), *Mathoceras* ? sp. (deprived of any lateral tubercle; same collection, IG P 19187 = Pl. III, fig. 14), *Epicheloniceras* sp. aff. *E. martini* (D'ORBIGNY) (same collection, IG P 19179 = Pl. II, Fig. 13), *Uhligella* ? cf. *clansayense* JACOB (same collection, IG P 19189 = Pl. III, Fig. 24; specimen labeled as coming from the "north-west of the Varu Hill", but much younger in age than the other species of the assemblage).

Site 2: on the Hotar Valley, some 600 m upstream the mouth of its tributary on the right, or 450 m below the Varu Hill summit (of Uppermost Gargasian ? - Clansayesian age; also noted by Istocescu *et al.*, 1970, on their map). The ammonite content is: *Holcophylloceras* cf. *kiliani* (SAYN) (a small, smooth example, with typical constrictions; Avram's coll., IG P 19197), *Tetragonites* ? sp. cf. *T. heterosulcatus* ANTHULA (same collection, IG P 19198 = Pl. I, Fig. 1), *Tonohamites* ? cf. *aequicingulatus* (v. KOENEN) (strange late occurrence of an uncoiled, equally ribbed, ventrally tuberculated fragment; same collection, IG P 19199 = Pl. I, Fig. 10), *Acrioceras* sp. ind. (same collection, IG P 19200 = Pl. I, Fig. 4), *Hypacanthoplites* cf. *uhligi* (ANTHULA) (a crushed specimen preserving its right side, from the same collection, IG P 19201 = Pl. III, Fig. 15; besides, a fragment from Istocescu's collection, IG P 19196), *Uhligella* ? sp. (a very fragmentary example, Avram's collection, IG P 19202).

Site 3: on the right tributary of the Hotar Valley, 215 m upstream its mouth. Only a fragmentary and wrongly preserved specimen of *Acanthohoplites* sp. (Avram's coll., IG P 19203) was identified; it proves the Upper Gargasian age.

Site 4: on the same valley, 160 m upstream the site 3, but dislocated (Upper Gargasian or Lower Clansayesian in age). There were identified: *Acanthohoplites* cf. *bigoureti* SINZOW non SEUNES (Avram's collection, IG P 19204 = Pl. III, fig. 18), *A. bigoti levicostatus* EGOIAN (a crushed young specimen, comparable to that figured by Egoian, 1969, on his Pl. XII, Figs. 5a-c; from the same collection, IG P 19205 = Pl. III, fig. 19), *Acanthohoplites* sp. (a fragmentary individual and three very small examples, early losing their lateral tubercles; same collection, IG P 19206).

Site 5: on the Râu Valley, 400 m downstream the Peștiș Valley mouth (Upper Gargasian). It yielded the species: *Tonohamites* ? sp. (a very incomplete and crushed specimen, from Istocescu's collection, IG P 19192), *Acanthohoplites* sp. (small, stressed specimens, from the same collection, IG P 19191 = Pl. III, Fig. 20), *A. cf. aschiltaensis* (ANTHULA) (same collection, IG P 19190 = Pl. III, Fig. 16), *Sanmartinoceras* ? (*Sinzowia* ?) sp. (a very small, widely umbilicate specimen, with only a beginning of typical ornamentation, comparable to that of *S. (S.) stolleyi* CASEY; same collection, IG P 19193 = Pl. III, fig. 21).

Site 6: in the left bank of the Surducel Valley, 250 m upstream its mouth. Only *Colombicerias* (*C.*) sp. (from Cociuba's collection, CU 23235) supported a Gargasian age.

Site 7: in the left bank of the Peștișel Valley (small tributary of the Peștiș Valley downstream its confluence with the Urzicaru Valley). Its Gargasian age is proved only by a specimen of *Colombicerias* (*C.*) sp. (Cociuba's collection, CU 23236).

Site 8: on the ridge on the left of the Mnierii Valley, 600 m south of the upper boundary of the spathic limestone (saddle on the crest, with two roads). There, *Helicancylus* ? sp. (very fragmentary; Avram's coll., IG P 19209), *Simionescites* sp. (only the end of a phragmocone, with subtriangle-shaped whorl section and fine, dense ribbing starting from periumbilical tubercles; same collection, IG P 19210), *Uhligella* ? sp. (a complete, but very crushed example; same collection, IG P 19213 = Pl. III, Fig. 25), *Colombicerias* (*C.*) sp. (young individual, displaying rare main ribs, trifurcate from the lateral tubercles, and numerous intercalatories, then ribbing becoming uniform, tubercleless from a relatively small diameter; same collection, IG P 19211 = Pl. III, fig. 8), *Acanthohoplites* sp. aff. *A. bigoti levicostata* EGOIAN (a very crushed and deformed specimen, bearing fine, dense ribs; same collection, IG P 19212 = Pl. III, Fig. 17) argue for the Gargasian age, too.

Site 9: on the Cubleșu Valley, 1 km upstream the Blajul Valley mouth. This site yielded only a *Parahoplites* sp. (Bordea's coll., IG P 19169), proving the Gargasian age.

Site 10: several outcrops on the Vasii Valley, some 250 m upstream the Măgurii Valley and on its watershed to the latter. They expose the lowermost fossiliferous level of the formation, immediately above

the lower limestone with pachyodonts¹. There, the ammonite assemblage is indicative for the uppermost Bedoulian-lowermost Gargasian interval: *Holcophylloceras* sp. (a single, very deformed specimen, displaying 8 constrictions on the outer whorl and relatively rare ribs, projected on venter like in *H. guettardi* (D'ORBIGNY) figured by Anthula, 1899, in Pl. IV, Figs. 5a-b; Preda's coll., IG P 19218), *Phylloceras* s. l. sp. (crushed large examples; Bordea's coll., IG P 19158; Cociuba and Bucur's coll., CU 23237), *Eotetragonites* sp. (a very deformed specimen: Preda's coll., IG P 19219 = Pl. I, Fig. 2), *Toroceratoides stefanescui* n. sp. AVRAM (three specimens from Ștefănescu's and Avram's coll., IG P 19153 = Pl. I, Fig. 7, and 19214 = Pl. I, Fig. 6, respectively), *Helicancylus aequicostatus* (GABB) (several fragmentary individuals, from Ștefănescu's, Preda's and Cociuba's collections, nos IG P 19152, 19221 = Pl. I, Figs. 12, 13, and CU 23238, respectively), *Acrioceras* sp. ex gr. *A. sarasini* SARKAR (a fragmentary specimen; Ștefănescu's coll., IG P 19151 = Pl. I, Fig. 5), *Dufrenoyia* sp. (large, indeterminable examples from Avram's, and Cociuba and Bucur's colls., nos IG P 19216 and CU 23239, respectively), *D.* cf. *lurensis* (KILIAN) (fragmentary; Cociuba and Bucur's coll., CU 23240 = Pl. II, Fig. 5), *Colombiceras* (*C.*) cf. *tobleri* (JACOB & TOBLER) (Cociuba and Bucur's coll., CU 23241), *C.* (*C.*) cf. *tobleri discoidal* (SINZOW) (Bordea's coll., IG P 19161 = Pl. III, Fig. 3), *C.* (*C.*) cf. *subpeltoceratoides* (SINZOW) (six incomplete specimens, from Preda's, Bordea's and Ștefănescu's colls., IG P 19222 = Pl. III, Fig. 5, 19160 = Pl. III, Fig. 6 and 19154, respectively), *Colombiceras* (*C.*) sp. (Bordea's coll., IG P.19162), *C.* (*Egoianiceras*) cf. *multicostatum* AVRAM (five specimens, from Bordea's and Preda's colls., IG P 19163 and 19223, respectively), *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *matheroni* (D'ORBIGNY) (a single specimen, Avram's coll., IG P 19217 = Pl. III, fig. 23), *Pseudohaploceras* sp. (fragmentary examples from Bordea's, Cociuba and Bucur's, and also Preda's colls., nos. IG P 19165, CU 23242 and IG P 19225, respectively), *Chelonicer* sp. (very crushed example from Bordea's and Preda's colls., IG P 19164 and 19224).

Site 11: on a small tributary of the Măgurii Valley, at the same level as the site 10. It yielded the species: *Helicancylus* cf. *aequicostatus* (GABB) and *Hamiticeras* cf. *pilsbryi* ANDERSON, both from Ștefănescu's coll. (IG P 19155 and 19156 = Pl. I, Fig. 11, respectively), of the lowermost Gargasian age.

Site 12: on the Runc valley. Two outcrops, very near each other, in the middle course of the valley offered: *Eotetragonites* sp. (very crushed), *Toroceratoides* cf. *royerianus* (D'ORBIGNY) (fragmentary), *Colombiceras* (*C.*) *sinzowi* (KASANSKY), *Colombiceras* (*C.*) sp., *Chelonicer* cf. *proteus* CASEY (all in Cociuba's coll., CU 23243, CU 23244 = Pl. I, Fig. 8, CU 23245 = Pl. III, Fig. 2, CU 23246 and CU 23247 = Pl. III, Fig. 1, respectively), proving the uppermost Bedoulian and lowermost Gargasian age.

Site 13: west of Ponița Peak, between the Runc and Mariei valleys springs. There, Cociuba recorded the species: *Dufrenoyia* sp. (a small, fragmentary mould, no. CU 23252) and *Colombiceras* (*Egoianiceras*) cf. *multicostatum* AVRAM (no. CU 23248), at the Bedoulian-Gargasian boundary.

Site 14: in the Osiel Hill, near the Coposeni village. The Gargasian age of that exposure is documented by the species: *Chelonicer* sp. (small and fragmentary, no CU 23249), *Aconeceras* cf. *nissus* (D'ORBIGNY) (small, with relatively wide umbilicus; no. CU 23250 = Pl. III, fig. 22), both in Cociuba's collection.

In the north-western areal of the Bihor Massif (Fig. 1 B) a single fossiliferous site (15) was identified, on the left slope of the Galbena valley, some 450 m NW of its confluence with the Seaca Valley. There, the ammonite species (all collected by R. Huza): *Macroscaphites* cf. *gvani striatisulcatus* (D'ORBIGNY) (CM 20759), *Dufrenoyia* cf. *lurensis* (KILIAN) (CM 20761), *D.* cf. *notha* CASEY (CM 20764-20766 = Pl. II, Fig. 6), *D.* cf. *scalata* CASEY (CM 20763 = Pl. II, Fig. 7), *D. praedufrenoyi* CASEY (CM 20767 and 20769 = Pl. II, Figs. 8, 9), *Chelonicer* cf. *quadrarium* CASEY (CM 20758 = Pl. II, Fig. 12), *Colombiceras* (*Egoianiceras*) cf. *multicostatum* AVRAM (CM 20762 = Pl. III, Fig. 7) prove the uppermost Bedoulian-lowermost Gargasian age. As mentioned above, the only ammonite previously recorded from this site by Manea, Chivu (1973), *Chelonicer* *cornuelianum* (D'ORBIGNY), was destroyed.

4. Biostratigraphy

Almost all the ammonites recorded and published previously from the Ecleja Formation, by Preda (1963), Patrușiu et al. (1968), Istocescu et al. (1970) and Patrușiu et al. (1982) constitute the object of the present revision; consequently, the biostratigraphic conclusions now grow better these papers inferences.

On the other hand, it is to note that a large part of the ammonites are young or dwarfish and crushed, so that they could be identified only with caution; moreover, in at least one case (Site 1) the common list of fossils, filled in after the main collector (D. I.) death, made impossible a correct restoration of the faunal

¹After one of the authors (I. C.) this limestone is in fact the median limestone with pachyodonts.



succession. For these reasons, the comments here below are based on the stratigraphic range of only the ammonite genera.

Lowermost in succession is the fossiliferous site 10, where the presence of the *Dufrenoyia* representatives is indicative for the zone with *D. furcata* (SOWERBY) (= Bowerbanki Zone by Casey, 1961), at the top of the Bedoulian substage, sensu Erba (1996). The most important fact of this assemblage is the association, in the basal sequence, no thicker than 2-3 m, of the last *Toxoceratoides* with species of *Dufrenoyia*, *Colombiceras* (*C.*) (*Egoianiceras*) and *Helicancylus*, last genera being considered in literature as newer (Drushchits, Kudrjavcew, 1960; Casey, 1961-1965; Avram, 1974; Demay, Thomel, 1986). This fact proves that the bottom of the Ecleja Formation is condensed, including both the Furcata Zone and a part of the Lower Gargasian Martinoides Zone.

The same sequence was recognized, especially by the presence of *Dufrenoyia* species, in the fossiliferous sites 1 (lower part), 13 and ? 12, while in site 15 the assemblage *Dufrenoyia-Colombiceras* (*C.*) and *C.* (*Egoianiceras*) of the site 10 is found again.

Site 1 introduced in the Romanian literature the genus *Mathoceras*, the range of which is Gargasian (the Martinoides Zone) in Venezuela (fide Renz, 1978), but also Clansayesian (the Nolani and Jacobi zones) in Bulgaria (fide Stoykova, 1990). In Romania, its association with *Colombiceras* (*C.*), *Ammonitoceras* and especially with *Epicheloniceras* argues the first age (supra). In the same assemblage one fact is also to be signaled: the presence in association of some species of the genera *Pseudocrioceratites* (described from the Clansayesian successions of Caucasus by Egoian, 1969, but also present in the Albian assemblages of the Sinai Peninsula published by Douville, 1916, and also in the Barremian and Lower Bedoulian of Romania - unpublished data), *Simionescites* (described from the Barremian-Bedoulian boundary beds in Caucasus and in Romania) and *Tonohamites* ? (in fact straight fragments of shaft, similar but not identical to it; the known range of the genus being Upper Barremian-lowermost Aptian).

In the site 14, the assemblage *Aconeceras* and *Cheloniceras* leads to a comparable age, i. e. approximately the Furcata Zone of the uppermost Bedoulian.

Sites 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, by the common presence of the *Acanthoplites/Parahoplites* representatives are located above, in the Gargasian or even in the lowermost Clansayesian; by their position below the middle limestone with pachyodonts, they establish the new stage of the lower part of the Ecleja Formation (member 2 on page 2).

Finally, site 2 is Clansayesian in age as proved by *Hypacanthoplites*; there, the presence of some *Tonohamites* ? representatives lets us suppose the existence all along the Aptian stage of some uncoiled ammonites displaying blunt and simple ribbing, referable to or, at least, comparable to this genus.

5. Conclusions

The Ecleja Formation is accepted here as it was emended by Bordea et al. (1986), i. e. to include both the median limestone with pachyodonts and the upper marly and siltstone succession, beside the basal marlstone-limestone sequence and the main member, of marls, marlstones and siltstones.

The ammonite assemblages point to its Upper Bedoulian (sensu Erba, 1996)-Clansayesian age; all these ammonites were yielded by the lower part of the formation, below the middle limestone with pachyodonts.

A new species of the genus *Toxoceratoides*: *T. stefanescui* n. sp., and two species of the genus *Mathoceras*: *M. istoescui* n. sp. and *M. leymerielliforme* n. sp. were identified and described. In addition, new data concerning the range of some ammonite genera were documented: the presence of *Tonohamites* (or a similar genus) across almost the whole Middle and Upper Aptian; the presence of *Pseudocrioceratites* in the Middle Aptian. Finally, the presence of *Colombiceras* (*C.*) - *C.* (*Egoianiceras*) and *Helicancylus* in the beds with *Dufrenoyia* is a proof that the base of formation is condensed.

6. Systematics

Family Ancyloceratidae MEEK, 1876

Genus *Toxoceratoides* SPATH, 1924

Toxoceratoides stefanescui n. sp. AVRAM

Pl. I, Figs. 6a-b, 7

Holotypus: the specimen figured in Pl. I, Fig. 7 (Ștefănescu's coll., IG P 19153).

Derivatio nominis: in honour of the colleague Dr. Mihai Ștefănescu, renowned Romanian geologist and structuralist.



Locus typicus: left slope of the Vasii Valley, immediately above the Măguri Valley mouth (site 10, supra).

Stratum typicum: bottom of the Ecleja Formation, Dufrenoyia furcata Zone of the Lower Aptian.

Material: the holotype and two other specimens (Avram's coll., IG P 19214 = Pl. I, Figs. 6 a-b), all recorded in the same stratigraphical interval.

Description. Although very crushed, the specimens here described are apart from all the other species of the genus by evolution of their ornamentation: on the shaft with strong trituberculate, slightly prorsiradiate main ribs (with septate tubercles) and 2-5 thin intercalatories in between (thus resembling the species *Ancylloceras matheronianum* (D'ORBIGNY)), but on the bend and the hook with single, equal, slightly rursiradiate ribs only, deprived of tubercles except rare and discontinuous rib-thickenings at the base of the flanks. The aperture is equipped with a constriction, bordered by two ribs stronger than usual. The holotype illustrates the rapid grow of the shaft, like in the typical species of the genus.

Family Deshayesitidae STOYANOW, 1949

Subfamily Mathoceratinae CASEY, 1964

(incl. Venezuellinae KVANTALIANI, 1980)

Genus *Mathoceras* CASEY, 1964

Mathoceras istocescui n. sp. AVRAM

Pl. III, Figs. 9, 10, 11

Holotypus: the specimen figured in Pl. III, Fig. 9 (Istocescu's coll., IG P 19184).

Derivatio nominis: in the memory of the late colleague Dr. Dumitru Istocescu, one of the first explorers of the Ecleja Formation.

Locus typicus: the Pădurea Craiului Mts in site 1 (supra).

Stratum typicum: Middle Aptian, in the Ecleja Formation.

Material: three fragmentary and oblique compressed examples, all recorded in the same fossiliferous site and level (IG P 19184, 19185).

Description. The holotype preserves almost half a whorl of the body chamber, at a diameter of about 40 mm; this outer whorl displays flat sides, narrow and concave ventral area, rounded umbilical margin and very steep, short umbilical wall, rounding a relatively large (some 1/3 of the diameter) shallow umbilicus. Its ornamentation consists of 9 very sigmoid (almost falcoid) main ribs (probably some 20 in all on a complete whorl), with two short and debile intercalatory ribs in between on all interespaces, stronger only near the external border. The main ribs bear slight umbilical and lateral bullae (the latter located at 2/3 of the sides height) and also oblique perisiphonal clavi at the border of the smooth siphonal band.

Variability. The other specimens illustrate the younger stage, with fewer intercalatory ribs, and the end of the body chamber, respectively, the latter with almost smooth lateral tubercles, stronger peripheral clavi and stronger intercalatory ribs.

Remarks. The only related species: *M. ? laeve* RENZ has the main ribs deprived of lateral bullae.

Mathoceras leymerielliforme n. sp. AVRAM

Pl. III, Fig. 12

Holotypus: the figured example (Istocescu's coll., IG P 19186).

Derivatio nominis: the lateral shape of ornamentation, resembling that of the genus *Leymeriella*.

Locus typicus: the Pădurea Craiului Mts, in site 1 (supra).

Stratum typicum: Middle Aptian, in the Ecleja Formation.

Material: only the holotype.

Description. The holotype is small, compressed and preserves the aged one third of the body chamber. Nevertheless, it is apart from all the other species of the genus by its denser main ribs (10 on 1/3 of the last whorl), with only one, very thin intercalatory rib in between up to the end of the shell, where the last three main ribs are consecutive. The main ribs bear minute thickenings at the umbilical margin, small bullae on the external third of the sides, and strong, oblique clavi at the siphonal margin. Between the lateral bullae and the marginal clavi the main ribs enlarge and become slightly concave, like in *Leymeriella*. The whorl section preserves the flat sides, the narrow concave venter (with a siphonal sinus), the rounded umbilical margin and the steep, short umbilical wall.



Remarks. The similarity with *Leymeriella* ex gr. *tardefurcata* (LEYM. (D'ORB.)), especially of the left side of the holotype, is obvious, but the presence of the intercalatory ribs (which completely lack in *Leymeriella*) and of the lateral bullae located very high on the sides, are features typical of *Mathoceras*.

References

- Avram, E. (1974) *Egoianiceras*, nouveau sous-genre du genre *Colombiceras* SPATH, 1923 (Ammonitina). *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LX, 3, pp. 3-10, București.
- Bordea, S., Bordea, J., Mantea, G., Costea C. (1986) Harta geologică a României sc. 1:50.000, Foaia 40 b, Zece Hotare. Ed. Inst. Geol. Rom., București.
- Casey, R. (1961) The stratigraphical palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontology*, 3, 4, pp. 487-621, London.
- (1961-1965) A Monograph of the Ammonites of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontographical Society*, 1960-1964 (parts II-VI), pp. 45-546, London.
- Demay, L., Thomel, G. (1986) Tentative d'elaboration d'une chronologie hemerale de l'Aptien moyen (Système Crétacé) fondée sur les ammonites. *C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris*, 302, Ser. II, 1, pp. 29-34, Paris.
- Douville, H. (1916) Les terrains secondaires dans le Massif du Moghara, a l'est de l'Isthme de Suez. *Mém. Acad. Sci. Inst. France*, (2), 54, 184 p., Paris.
- Drushchits, V. V., Kudrjavcew, M. P. (1960) Atlas nizhnemelovoj fauny Severnogo Kavkaza i Krima. Gostoptehizdat (Ed.), 393 p., Moskva.
- Egoian, V. L. (1969) Ammonity iz Klanzejskikh sloev zapadnogo Kavkaza. *Trudy Krasn. filial VNIINEfti*, 19, pp. 126-188, Moskva.
- Erba, E. (1996) The Aptian Stage. *Bull. Inst. Royal Sc. Naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre*, 66-th Supp., pp. 31-43, Brussels.
- Fisch, W. (1924) Beiträge zur Geologie des Bihar Gebirges. *Jb. d. Philosoph. Facultät d. Univ. Bern*, IV, pp. 114-135, Bern.
- Istocescu, D. (1970) Stratigrafia și fauna depozitelor cretacice din zona Vârciorog-Copăcel (nord-vestul Pădurii Craiului, Munții Apuseni). *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LIV, 4, pp. 161-169, București.
- , Bordea, S. (1970) Contribuții la studiul stratigrafic al Cretacicului (Neocomian-Turonian) din partea vestică a munților Pădurea Craiului. *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LV, 4, pp. 49-58, București.
- , Mihai, A., Diaconu, M., Istocescu, F. (1970) Studiul geologic al regiunii cuprinse între Crișul Repede și Crișul Negru. *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LV, 5, pp. 89-106, București.
- Manea, Al. Z., Chivu, M. (1973) Date noi asupra formațiunilor cretacice din partea de NW a Masivului Bihor. *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LXIV, 5, pp. 63-71, București.
- Patrulus, D., Lupu, M., Borcoș, M. (1968) Harta Geologică a României, sc. 1:200.000, Foaia Șimleul Silvaniei. Notă explicativă no. 9, Ed. Inst. Geol. Rom. 44 p., București.
- , Bordea, S., Avram, E. (1982) La breche de Gugu - un exemple de controle tectonique de la sédimentation sur une plate-forme carbonatée Barremo-Bédoulienne (Pădurea Craiului - Monts Apuseni). *D. S. Inst. Geol.*, LXVI, 4, pp. 109-117, București.
- Preda, I. (1963) Geologia regiunii Lunca Sprie Corbști - Valea Râului - Surducel. *Soc. St. Nat., Geogr. din R. P. R., Comunic. Geol.*, II, pp. 197-205, București.
- Renz, O. (1978) Genus *Mathoceras* (Ammonoidea) from the Upper Aptian in the Serraia del Interior, Eastern Venezuela. *Eclogae geol. Heiv.*, 71, 3, pp. 677-685, Basel.
- Stoykova, K. (1990) Ammonites of the subfamily Venezuellinae KVANTALIANI, 1980 (Lower Cretaceous, Aptian) in Bulgaria. *Geol. Balcanica*, 20, 1, pp. 19-28, Sofia.



PLATES



Plate I

- Fig. 1 — *Tetragonites* ? sp. cf. *T. heterosulcatus* ANTHULA, Avram's coll. (IG P 19198), from the Hotar Valley, some 450 m below the Varu Hill summit (Site 2). Uppermost Gargasian or lowermost Clansayesian.
- Fig. 2 — *Eotetragonites* sp., Preda's coll. (IG P 19219) from the Vasii Valley left side, some 250 m upstream the Măgurii Valley mouth (Site 10). Uppermost Bedoulian or lowermost Gargasian.
- Figs. 3a-b — *Simionescites* ? sp., Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19172) from the right slope of the Babei Valley, some 700 m downstream its source (Site 1). Uppermost Bedoulian or lowermost Gargasian.
- Fig. 4 — *Acrioceras* sp. Avram's coll. (IG P 19200) from the same site (2) and interval as Fig. 1.
- Fig. 5 — *Acrioceras* sp. ex gr. *A. sarasini* SARKAR. Ștefănescu's coll. (IG P 19151), from the same site (10) and interval like Fig. 2.
- Figs. 6 a-b, 7 — *Toxoceratoides stefanescui* n. sp. AVRAM: 6=paratype (Avram's coll., IG P 19214); 7=holotype (Ștefănescu's coll., IG P 19153). Both of them from the same site (10) as Fig. 2. Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Fig. 8 — *Toxoceratoides* cf. *royerianus* (D'ORBIGNY), Cociuba's coll. (CU 23244) from the Runc Valley (Site 12). Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Figs. 9 a-b — *Tonohamites* sp. ex gr. *T. limbatus* CASEY, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19173), from the same site (1) and interval as Fig. 3.
- Fig. 10 — *Tonohamites* ? cf. *aequicingulatus* (v. KOENEN), Avram's coll.. (IG P 19199), from the same site (2) and interval as Fig. 1.
- Fig. 11 — *Hamiticeras* cf. *pilsbryi* (ANDERSON), Ștefănescu's coll. (IG P 19156), from the tributary on the left of the Măgurii Valley near its mouth (Site 11). Lowermost Gargasian.
- Figs. 12, 13 — *Helicancylus aequicostatus* (GABB.), Preda's coll. (IG P 19221), from the same site (10) and interval as Fig. 2.

All the specimens are figured in natural size.



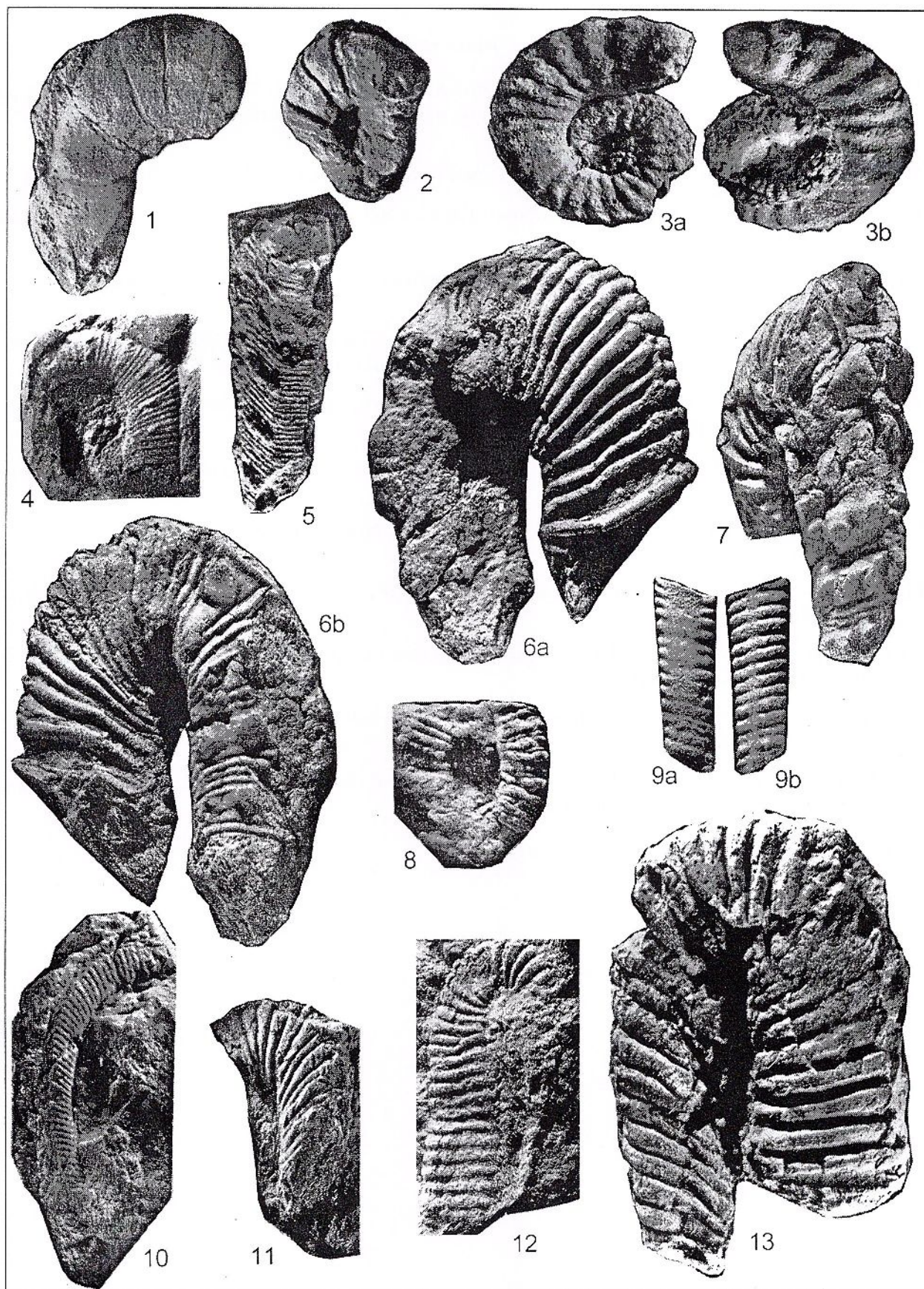


Plate II

- Fig. 1 — *Pseudocrioceratites* cf. *pseudoelegans* EGOIAN, Bordea's coll. (IG P 19166), from the right slope of the Babei Valley, some 700 m downstream its source (Site 1). Uppermost Bedoulian or lowermost Gargasian.
- Fig. 2 — *Ancyloceras* sp., Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19171), from the same site (1) and interval like Fig. 1.
- Fig. 3 — *Ammonitoceras* aff. *lahuseni* (SINZOW), Bordea's coll. (IG P 19167), from the same site (1) as Fig. 1. Gargasian.
- Figs. 4 a-b — *Dufrenoyia* cf. *discoidalis* CASEY, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19182), from the same site (1) as Fig. 1. Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Figs. 5 a-b — *Dufrenoyia* cf. *lurensis* (KILIAN), Cociuba and Bucur's coll. (CU 23240), from the quarry in the Măgurii Valley right side (extension of Site 10). Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Fig. 6 — *Dufrenoyia* cf. *notha* CASEY, Huza's coll. (CM 20764), from the Galbena Valley left side (Site 15). Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Fig. 7 — *Dufrenoyia* cf. *scalata* CASEY, Huza's coll. (CM 20763), from the same site (15) and interval like Fig. 6.
- Figs. 8, 9 — *Dufrenoyia praedufrenoyi* CASEY, Huza's coll. (CM 20767 and 20769), from the same site (15) and interval like Fig. 6.
- Figs. 10 a-b — *Dufrenoyia notha* CASEY, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19180), from the same site (1) and interval as Fig. 4.
- Figs. 11 a-b — *Dufrenoyia* sp. (cf. *D. subfurcata* KASANSKY), Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19181), from the same site (1) and interval like Fig. 4.
- Figs. 12 a-b — *Chelonicerias* cf. *quadrarium* CASEY, Huza's coll. (CM 20758), from the same site (15) and interval like Fig. 6.
- Fig. 13 — *Epicheloniceras* sp. (aff. *E. martini* (D'ORGIBNY)), Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19179), from the same site (1) as Fig. 1. Lowermost Gargasian.

All the specimens are figured in natural size.



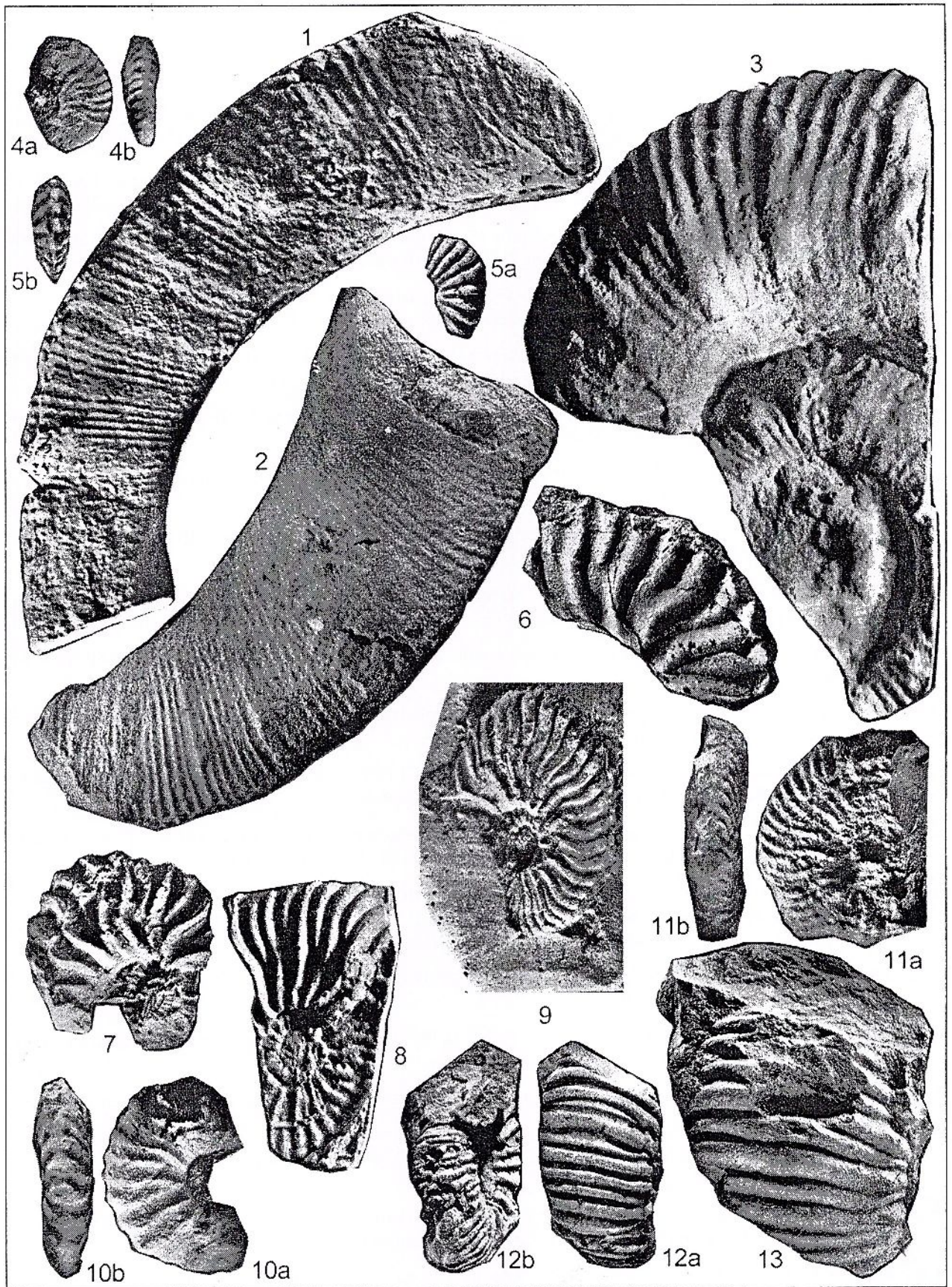
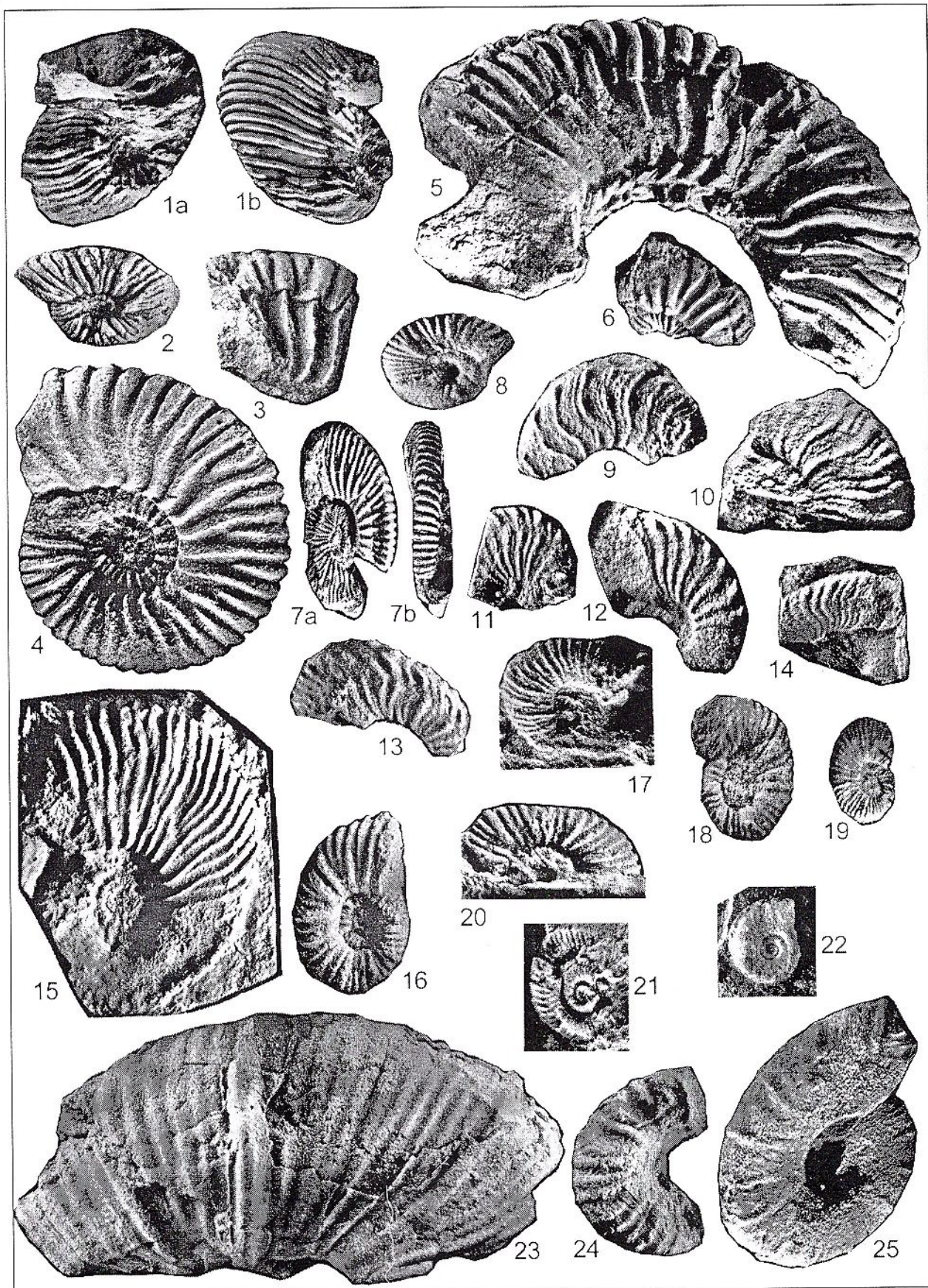


Plate III

- Figs. 1 a-b — *Chelonicerus* cf. *proteus* CASEY, Cociuba's coll. (CU 23247), from the Runc Valley (Site 12). Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Fig. 2 — *Colombicerus* (*C.*) *sinzowi* (KASANSKY), Kociuba's coll. (CU 23245), from the same site (12) as Fig. 1. Gargasian.
- Fig. 3 — *Colombicerus* (*C.*) cf. *tobleri discoidalis* (SINZOW), Bordea's coll. (IG P 19161), from the Vasii Valley, some 250 m upstream the Măgurii Valley mouth (Site 10). Lower Gargasian.
- Fig. 4 — *Colombicerus* (*C.*) *tobleri discoidalis* (SINZOW), Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19176), from the right slope of the Babei Valley, some 700 m downstream its source (Site 1). Lower Gargasian.
- Figs. 5, 6 — *Colombicerus* (*C.*) cf. *subpeltoceratoides* (SINZOW): 5=Preda's coll. (IG P 19222); 6=Bordea's coll. (IG P 19160); both of them from the same site (10) like Fig. 3. Lower Gargasian.
- Figs. 7 a-b — *Colombicerus* (*Egoianicerus*) cf. *multicostatum* AVRAM, Huza's coll. (CM 20762), from the left slope of the Galbena Valley (Site 15). Lower Gargasian.
- Fig. 8 — *Colombicerus* ? sp., Avram's coll. (IG P 19211), from the crest on the left of the Mnierii Valley (Site 8). Upper Gargasian.
- Figs. 9-11 — *Mathoceras istocescui* n. sp. AVRAM, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19184-19185); 9=holotype (IG P 19184). All of them from the same site (1) like Fig. 4. Lower Gargasian.
- Fig. 12 — *Mathoceras leymerielliforme* n. sp. AVRAM, holotype. Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19186), from the same site (1) and interval like Figs. 4 and 9-11.
- Fig. 13 — *Mathoceras* cf. *sucre* RENZ, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19183), from the same site (1) and interval like Figs. 4, 9-11 and 12.
- Fig. 14 — *Mathoceras* ? sp. (deprived of lateral tubercles), Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19187), from the same site (1) and interval like Figs. 4, 9-11, 12, 13.
- Fig. 15 — *Hypacanthoplites* cf. *uhligi* (ANTHULA), Avram's coll. (IG P 19201), from the Hotar Valley, some 450 m below the Varu Hill summit (Site 2). Clansayesian.
- Fig. 16 — *Acanthohoplites* cf. *aschiltaensis* (ANTHULA), Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19190), from the Râu Valley, 400 m downstream the Peștiș Valley mouth (Site 5). Upper Gargasian.
- Figs. 17, 19 — *Acanthohoplites* sp. cf. *A. bigoti levicostatus* EGOIAN, Avram's coll.: 17 (IG P 19212), from the same site (8) and interval like Fig. 8; 19 (IG P 19205), from the right tributary of the Hotar Valley (Site 4). Upper Gargasian or Lower Clansayesian.
- Fig. 18 — *Acanthohoplites* cf. *bigoureti* SINZOW non SEUNES, Avram's coll. (IG P 19204), from the same site (4) and interval like Fig. 19.
- Fig. 20 — *Acanthohoplites* sp., Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19191), from the same site (5) and interval like Fig. 16.
- Fig. 21 — *Sanmartinoceras* ? (*Sinzowia*) sp. ind., Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19193), from the same site (5) and interval like Fig. 16.
- Fig. 22 — *Aconeceras* cf. *nissus* (D'ORBIGNY), Cociuba's coll. (CU 23250), from the Osiel Hill (Site 14). Uppermost Bedoulian.
- Fig. 23 — *Pseudohaploceras* cf. *matheroni* (D'ORBIGNY), Avram's coll. (IG P 19217), from the same site (10) like Fig. 3. Uppermost Bedoulian or lowermost Gargasian.
- Fig. 24 — *Uhligella* ? cf. *clansayense* JACOB, Istocescu's coll. (IG P 19189), from the same site (1) and interval (?) like Fig. 4.
- Fig. 25 — *Uhligella* ? sp., Avram's coll. (IG P 19213), from the same site (8) and interval like Fig. 8.

All the specimens are figured in natural size, except those in Figs. 21 and 22 which are augmented 2 x.





Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001



CONTRIBUTIONS BIOSTRATIGRAPHIQUES SUR LES FORMATIONS CRÉTACÉES ET PALÉOGÈNES DE LA RÉGION VALEA PUTNEI-VALEA CAȘINULUI (MONTS DE VRANCEA)

Mircea SÂNDULESCU, Emanuel ANTONESCU,

Institutul Geologic al României, str. Caransebeș nr. 1, RO-79678 București 32

Despina BROTEA

Exploration Consulting Ltd., Suite 200, 1009 - 7th Avenue S.W., Calgary, AB T2P 1A8

Ana IONESCU

S.N.P.-PETROM S.A. sucursale C.C.P.E.G., str. Toamnei 103, 72152 București

Emil PLATON

The University of Utah, Energy and Geoscience Institute, 423 Wakara Way, Suite 300, Salt Lake City, Utah 84108, USA

Elena STRUSIEVICI

P.E.A.R.L.-Dept. of Biology, Queen's University, 116 Barrie St., Kingston, ON K7L 3N6, Canada

Key words: Vrancea Mountains. Cretaceous and Paleogene formations. Foraminifers. Palynology. Nannoplankton. Regional Correlations. Paleogeography.

Abstract: *Biostratigraphic Contributions to the Cretaceous and Paleogene Formations in the Putna Valley-Cășin Valley Area (Vrancea Mountains).* The lithostratigraphic units in the external part of the Marginal Folds Nappe (namely Cozla Digitation) have been studied in micropaleontologic, palynologic and nannoplankton respectively. New data have been obtained, as follows: Streiu Beds begin in the Barremian (*Gaudryna oblonga*) and include the upper part of the Upper Albian and possibly the Lower Vraconian (*Aptodinium grande*). The base of the Tisaru Beds belongs to the Upper Vraconian (Ovoidinium verrucosum Zone); they comprise the Cenomanian, Turonian (*Praeglobotruncana* cf. *stephani*, *Marginotruncana marinosi*, *Thalmanamina meandertornata*), and their upper part, the Senonian (*Isabelidium cooksoni*, Santonian or Campanian?). Lepșa Beds are palynologically sterile and contain a poor microfauna, of Lower Campanian age. Cașin Beds belong to the Spiroplectammina spectabilis and Glomospira diffundens zones of the Upper Pleocene. The Upper Cașin Beds also include the Spiroplectammina spectabilis zone; at the upper part they contain the Deflandrea speciosa and Apectodinium homomorphum zones. Piatra Uscată Beds include the lower half of the Apectodinium augustum zone (terminal Paleocene/Ypresian) as well as the S. spectabilis Zone. The Apectodinium homomorphum and A. augustum zones have been identified in Romania for the first time. In the upper part of the Buciașu Beds the Turborotalia cerroazulensis-Turborotalia pseudomayeri zones have been identified, the Lutetian/Bartonian boundary being marked by the Wilsonidium echinosuturatum Zone. Bisericani Beds contain Turborotalia pomeroli and Cyclammina rotundidorsata, of Priabonian age; the nannoplankton Isthmolithus recurvus/Sphaenolithus pseudoradians and the Kisselevia clathrata angulosa and Rhombodinium perforata zones also indicate the Priabonian age. The Eocene/Oligocene boundary is situated in the upper third of the Globigerina Marls (*Globigerina tapuriensis*, *G. officinalis*, the first occurrence of the species *Phtanoperidinium amoenum* and *Bohlensipollis hohti*). The slaty shales contain the Wetzeliella gochti and Helicopontosphaera reticulata/Ericsonia subdisticha zones. The lower menillites and the brown marls belong to the Rupelian (zone P17 Globigerina tapuriensis, *G. selii*, etc.). The lower dysodiles and the Kliwa sandstone belong to the W. gochtii Zone of the Rupelian. Regional correlations and paleogeographic considerations are made for the lithostratigraphic successions of the Marginal Folds of the Vrancea Mountains in comparison with the other lithofacies developed in the East Carpathians Flysch.



Dans les vallées de la Putna, Lepşa, Streiu et Caşin qui traversent les monts de Vrancea,affleure sur des coupes bien exposées, l'ensemble de la succession lithostratigraphique de la partie externe de la Nappe des Plis Marginaux, notamment de la Digitation de Coza. Cette succession, qui est une de plus complète de la zone du Flysch des Carpathes Orientales, comprend (Dumitrescu, 1963; Dumitrescu et al., 1971) les unités lithostratigraphiques suivantes:

a) **Couches de Streiu**, constituées par une alternance, souvent rythmique (de type flysch), d'argiles et argiles silteux noires ou noirâtres et de minces grès calcaires, souvent convolutés; des couches ou des ellipsoïdes de calcaires sidéritiques s'intercalent à différents niveaux. Ce développement fait partie du lithofaciès "Silésien" ou du type Schistes Noirs, largement connu dans le Crétacé inférieur de la zone du Flysch carpathiques.

b) **Couches de Tisaru**, dont l'élément spécifique sont les silicolites, noirs et verdâtres dans la partie inférieure (Couches de Tisaru inférieures), rouges ou barriolés dans la partie supérieure (Couches de Tisaru supérieures). Des minces argiles noirs ou noirâtres s'intercalent parmi les radiolarites dans le tiers inférieur peuvent être reconnus des niveaux d'argiles vert clair, bentonitiques.

c) **Couches de Lepşa**, à prédominance marno-calcaire, litées, gris clairs, gris-cendrés ou gris-verdâtres, riches en débris d'inocerames.

Les Couches de Tisaru et de Lepşa couvrent ensemble le Crétacé supérieur.

d) **Couches de Caşin**, qui se laissent diviser en trois séquences, celle inférieure, marnocalcaire, celle moyenne à calcaires marneux siltiques et celle supérieure, argilo-marneuse à intercalations minces et de microbrèches calcaires à *Lithothamnium* et briozoaires. Un "cachet" général des Couches de Caşin est un faible caractère anoxique (bitumineux). Les Couches de Caşin sont considérées d'âge paléocène.

e) **Couches de Piatra Uscată**, constituées par une séquence de flysch schisteux (les pélites dominent les grès minces, quartzitiques) à argiles gris-cendrés ou verdâtres, rarement rouge-griottes.

f) **Couches de Buciaş**, représentées par des marnes et marnocalcaires, lités, parfois silteux, gris ou vert clair; avec de fins "chailles" ou lits silicifiés.

g) **Couches de Bisericani**, argilo-marneuses, feuilletées ou finement litées, gris sombre, avec des très minces intercalations de grès fins. La séquence de base est souvent constituée par des argiles route-griottes (niveau de Strujinoasa).

h) **Grès de Lucăceşti et/ou Marnes à Globigérines**, avec des grès quartzeux glauconieux (Grès de Lucăceşti) qui peut admettre des intercalations de marnes, quelquefois compactes, blanchâtres (Marnes à Globigérines); ces derniers rarement substituent entièrement les grès.

i) **Grès de Fierăstrău et/ou Schistes Ardésiformes**, également constitué de grès quartzeux, de type Kliwa, ayant des intercalations d'argiles silteux bitumineux (Schistes Ardésiformes), cassantes, qui peuvent substituer entièrement les grès.

j) **Menilites (silicolites bitumineux) inférieurs et Marnes Brunes** (marnocalcaires bitumineux).

k) **Schistes Dysodiliques inférieurs** (argiles bitumineux, feuilletés ou finement lités, avec des très minces intercalations de grès quartzeux).

l) **Grès de Kliwa**, constitué d'une séquence massive de grès quartzeux, avec des minces intercalations de schistes dysodiliques.

La limite Paléogène/Miocène est située au-dessus du Grès de Kliwa, dans les Schistes Dysodiliques supérieures. La succession continue dans le Miocène inférieur, mais cette partie ne fait pas l'objet de cette note.

CRÉTACÉ

Les formations du Crétacé ont été étudiées sur les coupes des vallées Putna, Streiu et Lepşa.

Couches de Streiu

Nous avons échantillonné les Couches de Streiu quiaffleurent dans le lit de la rivière Putna, sur le flanc oriental de l'anticlinal de Streiu depuis la voute axiale jusqu'à la limite avec les Couches de Tisaru inférieures.

Microfaune

Les associations de microforaminifères ont été identifiées dans le tiers inférieur et celui moyen des Couches de Streiu et sont constituées exclusivement de foraminifères aglutinées. Parmi les taxons importants pour la biostratigraphie on mentionne *Hippocrepina depressa*, *Verneuilinoïdes neocomiensis*, *V. subfiliformis*, *Trochammina vocontiana*, *Gaudryna oblonga*, *Reophax minutus*, *Pseudobolivina variabilis*. Sans pouvoir



délimiter précisément des biozones définies par ces taxons, on peut néanmoins apprécier qu'ils se groupent dans deux associations principales: (1) à *Gaudryna oblonga* et (2) à *Pseudobolivina variabilis* et *Reophax minuta* (GEROCH et NOVAK, 1984). La première correspond au Barrémien inférieur, la seconde au Barrémien supérieur-Aptien. Les FAD et LAD des taxons significatifs, que nous avons pu observer, ne coïncident pas avec ceux présentés par Geroch et Novak (1984), mais les différences ne sont pas trop grandes. Elles peuvent être dues à la fréquence différente des échantillonnages et/ou aux lithofaciès plus au moins différents. Donc, selon la microfaune, les premiers deux tiers des Couches de Streiu appartiennent au Barrémien-Aptien.

Palynologie

Les données palynologiques sont assez pauvres pour la plupart des Couches de Streiu. A des nombreux niveaux échantillonnés (GL 13, GL 15, GL 17, GL 27, GL 28, GL 32), comprenant la presque totalité des Couches de Streiu - hormis la partie supérieure - on a trouvé le même palynofaciès constitué d'une masse de tissus végétaux à laquelle s'associent de très rares spores appartenant aux genres *Dictyophyllidites*, *Cicatricosisporites*, *Appendicisporites*, *Gleicheniidites* et de fort rares dinoflagellés, surtout des *Cribroperidinium* appartenant à *C. orthoceras* (EISENACK, 1958) DAVEY, 1969.

Cette association semble appartenir à la zone à *Cribroperidinium* spp. (Antonescu, inédit) zone d'intervalle équivalente à l'Aptien supérieur et l'Albien moyen.

Dans la partie supérieure des Couches de Streiu, sur la coupe de la rivière Putna, à 50 m en aval de l'embouchure de ruisseau Lepşa et à 30 m (15 m épaisseur stratigraphique) au-dessous de la limite avec les Couches de Tisaru s'intercalent des argiles silteux vertes ou gris-verdatres. Dans deux niveaux (GL 33, GL 33 bis) nous avons identifié dans ces argiles une microflore fort riche en individus et pauvre en genres et espèces, constituée seulement par des dinoflagellés (échantillons 4A28, 4A29) dont l'espèce *Apteodinium grande* COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964 constitue plus de 95 % de l'association. A celle-ci s'ajoutent *Cribroperidinium edwardsi* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) DAVEY, 1969; *Lithosphaeridium arundum* (EISENACK & COOKSON, 1960) DAVEY, 1970 emend. LUCAS-CLARK, 1984; *Subtilisphaera* sp., *Apteodinium grande* est une espèce avec un range restreint à l'Albien supérieur et au Vraconien (Verdier, 1975; Davey & Verdier, 1973) précisant l'âge des niveaux supérieurs des Couches de Streiu.

Il faut rappeler que Antonescu (dans Antonescu, Ion & Alexandrescu, 1978) a identifié dans la partie terminale des grès glauconieux qui représente la séquence supérieure des Schistes Noirs dans les Nappes d'Audia et de Tarcău, une riche association de dinoflagellés où *A. grande* est associé avec *Ovoidinium verrucosum* (COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964) DAVEY, 1970 et *Endoccratium* (= *Pseudoccratium*) *dettmanniae* (COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964) STOVER & EVITT, 1978 qui sont caractéristiques pour le Vraconien. Au dessous de ces niveaux a été trouvé une association palynologique de l'Albien supérieur, à *Lithosphaeridium siphoniphorum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966 emend. LUCAS-CLARK, 1984 et *Carpodinium obliquicostatum* COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964. Les associations palynologiques déterminées dans les Schistes Noirs ont d'ailleurs constitué le support fondamental pour définir la zone à *L. siphoniphorum* et *C. obliquicostatum* de l'Albien supérieur et la zone à *O. verrucosum* et *E. dettmanniae* du Vraconien (Antonescu dans Ion et al., 1987; Antonescu données inédites).

Puisque l'association à *O. verrucosum* et *E. dettmanniae* n'a pas encore été trouvée dans la partie supérieure des Couches de Streiu où on a trouvé seulement l'association à *A. grande* (qui débute dans la zone à *L. siphoniphorum* et *C. obliquicostatum*), on considère qu'elle revient à l'Albien supérieur et éventuellement au Vraconien basal?

Tenant compte des associations micropaléontologiques et palynologiques, nous estimons que les Couches de Streiu affleurant dans la vallée de la Putna couvrent l'intervalle Barrémien-Albien supérieur, le Vraconien pouvant y être compris dans la partie terminale de la succession.

Les dinoflagellés de la partie supérieure des Couches de Streiu peuvent être équivalents avec ceux de l'Albien supérieur (zone Inflatum) du bassin de Paris (des coupes des stratotypes - Verdier, 1975).

Deux biozones de foraminifères, à ?*Gaudryna oblonga* et *Pseudobolivina variabilis* et *Reophax minutus* pour le Barrémien-Aptien et les zones de dinoflagellée à *Cribroperidinium* spp. et *Lithosphaeridium siphoniphorum* et *Carpodinium obliquicostatum* ont été identifiées dans l'Aptien supérieur- Albien moyen et l'Albien supérieur des Couches de Streiu (tab. 1 et 2).

Couches de Tisaru

Les coupes de la vallée de la Putna et de la vallée de Streiu ont fourni autant de données micropaléontologiques



que palynologiques.

Microfaune

Sur les coupes de la vallée de la Putna (tab. 3) et la vallée de Streiu (tab. 4) ont été déterminées parmi d'autres espèces *Thalmanammina meandertornata*, *Reophax duplex*, *Dorothia oxycona*, ? *Rotalipora* sp., ? *Marginotruncana* sp., *Præglobotruncana* cf. *stephani* et *Marginotruncana marinosi*. Réduite, et dans un état de conservation médiocre, cette association de foraminifères planctoniques marque un intervalle large Cénomaniens-Sénonien inférieur (?). L'espèce qui a le range le plus restreint, *Marginotruncana marinosi*, débute à la partie supérieure du Turonien moyen et s'éteint à la fin du Turonien supérieur (Robaszynski et al., 1979). *Præglobotruncana* cf. *stephani* a un range plus large et correspond à l'intervalle Albien supérieur-Turonien moyen. *Thalmanammina meandertornata* est une présence commune dans les dépôts du Turonien de la partie supérieure du Flysch Courbicortical supérieur.

Tenant compte de ces données nous estimons que la microfaune déterminée dans les couches de Tisaru peut être rangée dans le Cénomaniens et le Turonien et monte probablement aussi dans le Sénonien inférieur; elle correspond aux biozones de foraminifères agglutinées, *Bulbobaculites* et *Uvigerinammina jankoi* (après Geroch & Nowak, 1983).

Palynologie

Le niveau de base des couches de Tisaru (GL 36, échantillon 4A34) affleurant sur la coupe de la vallée de la Putna, a fourni une riche microflore composée presque uniquement de dinoflagellés. Elle comprend: *Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides* DEFLANDRE, 1935; *Ovoidinium scabrosum* (COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964) DAVEY, 1970; *Apteodinium grande*, *Cleistosphaeridium ancoriferum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1960) DAVEY, DOWNIE, SARJEANT & WILLIAMS, 1966 emend. COOKSON & EISENACK, 1968); *Florentinia mantelli* (DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966) DAVEY & VERDIER, 1973; *Florentinia deanei* (DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966) DAVEY & VERDIER, 1973; *Florentinia* sp., *Lithosphaeridium siphoniphorum*, *Stephodinium coronatum* DEFLANDRE, 1936; *Endoscrinium campanula* (GOCHT, 1959) VOZZHENNIKOVA, 1967; *Achomosphaera ramulifera* (DEFLANDRE, 1937) EVITT, 1963; *Niphophoridium alatum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1962) SARJEANT, 1966; *Pervosphaeridium pseudhystrichodinium* (DEFLANDRE, 1937) YUN, 1981; *Leberidocysta chlamidata* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1962) STOVER & EVITT, 1978; *Odontochitina operculata* (O. WETZEL, 1933) DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1953; *Cribopteridinium edwardsi*; *Cribopteridinium* spp.; *Hystricosphaeridium tubiferum* (EHRENBERG, 1838) DEFLANDRE, 1937, emend. DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *Coronifera oceanica* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) MAY, 1980; *Spiniferites ramosus ramosus* (EHRENBERG, 1838) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *S. ramosus gracilis* (DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1973; *Hystrichostrogylon* sp., *Oligosphaeridium complex* (WHITE, 1842) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *Kiokansium polytypes* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1962) BELOW, 1982.

L'association de *Ovoidinium scabrosum*, qui s'éteint à la partie terminale du Vraconien, avec *Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides*, qui débute dans la partie terminale du Vraconien indique clairement l'âge Vraconien supérieur de la partie basale des Couches de Tisaru. Il s'agit de la zone palynologique à *Ovoidinium verrucosum* et *Endoceratium dettmanniae* spécifique pour le Vraconien connue dans les nappes d'Audia, de Tarcău et du Flysch Courbicortical (Antonescu dans Ion et al., 1987)¹.

Quelques mètres plus-haut, toujours sur la coupe de la vallée de la Putna, l'association de dinoflagellés change. *A. grande* et *O. scabrosum* qui ont leur LAD à la fin du Vraconien disparaissent. A différents niveaux (GL 41, GL 45, etc.) des nouvelles espèces font leur apparition à côté des genres et espèces qui persistent de l'association vraconienne décrite à la base des Couches de Tisaru (tab. 2). L'association comprend *Epelidosphaeridia spinosa* (COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964) DAVEY, 1969; *Callaiosphaeridium asymmetricum* (DEFLANDRE & COURTEVILLE, 1939) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *Trichodinium castanea* (DEFLANDRE, 1935) CLARKE & VERDIER, 1967; *Xenascus ceratioides* (DEFLANDRE, 1937) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1973; *Pterodinium cingulatum* (O. WETZEL) BELOW, 1981; *Trithirodinium suspectum* (MANUM & COOKSON, 1964) DAVEY, 1969; *Gonyaulacysta cassidata* (EISENACK & COOKSON, 1960) SARJEANT, 1966. Les espèces *L. siphoniphorum* et *C. ancoriferum*, ont été rencontrées seulement dans la moitié inférieure des Couches de Tisaru.

L'âge de l'association qu'on vient de citer, suivant le "range" connu des genres et espèces semble couvrir le Cénomaniens inférieur, le Cénomaniens moyen et probablement, le Cénomaniens supérieur et le Turonien.

¹M. Săndulescu=levées géologiques, structure, corrélations régionales et paléogéographiques; E. Antonescu=palynologie du Crétacé et du Paléocène; D. Brotea=microfaune de l'Eocène et de l'Oligocène; E. Platon=microfaune du Crétacé et du Paléocène; A. Ionescu=palynologie de l'Eocène et de l'Oligocène; E. Strusievici=nauplioplankton.



L'association du *Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides* avec *Epelidosphaeridia spinosa* précise que la moitié inférieure du Couches de Tisaru correspond à la zone à *P. infusorioides* et *E. spinosa*, d'âge Cénomaniens inférieur et moyen. L'âge de l'association à *Xenascus ceratioides* et *Pervosphaeridium pseudhystrichodinium*, selon le "range" des genres et espèces, semble être Cénomaniens supérieur-Turonien. Cette association présente des traits particuliers, qui n'ont été pas encore rencontrés dans d'autres régions où le Cénomaniens supérieur et le Turonien ont pu être caractérisés par la microflore et où les formations contiennent du matériel palynologique continental important (Flysch Courbicortical supérieur, Cénomaniens supérieur de la Dépression de Hațeg, Couches de Dumbrăvioara à Tohan, Lăicăi, etc.; Antonescu dans Ion et al., 1987). La différence est surtout déterminée par les caractères de l'environnement dans lequel se sont déposées les Couches de Tisaru, essentiellement marin, voire océanique, sans apport de microflore continentale. L'association à *Xenascus ceratioides* et *Pervosphaeridium pseudhystrichodinium* présente des traits communs, avec l'association de dinoflagellés de la formation des argiles bigarrées et des calcaires en plaquettes des nappes d'Audia et Tarcău.

Dans la partie supérieure des Couches de Tisaru, sur la coupe de la rivière Putna, dans l'affleurement situé au bord de la route, à la limite orientale du village Lepșa (niveaux GS 1-3, échantillon 4A161), on constate un nouveau changement dans l'association des dinoflagellés. Des nouveaux genres et espèces apparaissent, tels *Isabelidinium* sp. ex gr. *I. cooksoni* (ALBERTI, 1959) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977; *Gingiodinium* sp., *Florentinia* sp. cf. *F. buspina* (DAVEY & VERDIER, 1976) DUXBUTY, 1980, pollen du groupe *Normapollis* PFLUG, 1953 - *Semioculopollis* sp., à côté des genres et espèces qui persistent de l'association inférieure, *Odontochitina operculata*, *Leberidocysta chlamidata*, *Pervosphaeridium pseudhystrichodinium*, *Pterodinium cingulatum*, *Spiniferites ramosus*, *Endoscrinium campanula*, *Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides*, *Areoligera* sp.

L'âge de l'association de la partie supérieure des Couches de Tisaru appartient au Sénonien, probablement au Santonien-Campanien inférieur?. Le genre *Isabelidinium* est connu depuis le Turonien (moyen-supérieur) et ayant son "acme-zone" au Sénonien, tout autant que *Semioculopollis*; le genre *Gingiodinium* débute au Sénonien. Quoique cette association a été trouvée dans un seul niveau de la coupe de la Putna (au dessus de celui-ci il n'y a que de radiolarites rouges stériles pour la palynologie) elle est suffisante pour prouver la présence d'une partie du Sénonien inférieur dans la partie supérieure des Couches de Tisaru.

La corrélation du contenu micropaléontologique et palynologique des Couches de Streiu de la Nappe des Plis Marginaux avec celui de la Formation des Schistes Noirs, des Argiles bigarrées et des calcaires en plaquettes des nappes de Tarcău et Audia, plus internes, permet d'observer les similitudes et les différences suivantes:

- La Formation des Schistes Noirs, datée suivant les données palynologiques (Antonescu, Ion & Alexandrescu, 1978; Antonescu, Alexandrescu & Micu, 1982) s'étend depuis le Barrémien jusqu'au Vraconien inférieur (la présence de l'Hauterivien à la base est possible mais n'a pas été confirmé). Les grès glauconieux de la partie supérieure de la formation ont dans leurs niveaux terminaux des riches associations de dinoflagellés comprenant la zone à *L. siphoniphorum* et *C. obliquicostatum* de l'Albien supérieur et la zone à *Ovoidinium verrucosum* et *Endoceratium dettmanniae* caractéristique pour le Vraconien;

- Les Couches de Streiu débutent suivant les données micropaléontologiques (zones à *G. oblonga* et *P. variabilis* et zone à *R. minutus*) au Barrémien et contient aussi l'Aptien; l'intervalle Aptien supérieur-Albien moyen a été précisé par l'association palynologique correspondant à la zone à *Cribroperidinium* spp. La partie terminale des Couches de Streiu appartient à l'Albien supérieur (zone à *Lithosphaeridium siphoniphorum* et *Carpodinium obliquicostatum*). La présence du Vraconien (inférieur) au sommet des Couches de Streiu est possible mais pas encore prouvée;

- La base des Couches de Tisaru et celle de la Formation des Argiles bigarrées renferment des associations de dinoflagellés semblables (zone à *Ovoidinium verrucosum* et *Endoceratium dettmanniae*) caractérisant le Vraconien;

- Les Couches de Tisaru renferment donc à leur base une association vraconienne (zones à *Ovoidinium verrucosum* et *Endoceratium dettmanniae*); dans la moitié inférieure le Cénomaniens inférieur et moyen (zones à *P. infusorioides* et *E. spinosa*) et dans la moitié supérieure le Cénomaniens supérieur et le Turonien prouvées au moyen de la microfaune (zones à *Bulbobaculites problematicus* et *Uvigerinammina jankoi*) et de la microflore (?) - association à *X. ceratioides* et *P. pseudhystrichodinium*. La partie terminale des Couches de Tisaru renferme (un seul niveau, donc le fait est problématique?) une association à *Isabelidinium* sp. ex gr. *I. cooksoniae*, équivalente probablement du Santonien et peut-être même du Campanien inférieur?;

- Les associations palynologiques de la partie supérieure des Couches de Tisaru (à *X. ceratioides* et celle



à *Isabelidinium* cf. *cooksoniae*) présentent quelques traits communs avec celle des calcaires en plaquettes (genres communs, etc.); pourtant la dernière monte plus-haut dans l'échelle stratigraphique:

- Les Couches de Tisarua et la majorité de la formation des argiles bigarrées - hormis leur moitié inférieure - sont déposées dans un milieu marin (ainsi que les calcaires en plaquettes) situé à grande distance du continent-océanique.

Couches de Lepşa

Nous avons échantillonné les Couches de Lepşa qui affleurent sur les coupes des vallées de la Lepşa et du Streiu. Jusqu'à présent les échantillons de la vallées Lepşa se sont avérés stériles pour la microflore et n'ont pas offert une microfaune détachable. Chose étonnante, quand on pense que Ion (1975, Ion dans Antonescu et al., 1988; Ion & Szasz, 1994) désigne la coupe de Lepşa comme contenant plusieurs zones de foraminifères - entre autres la seule coupe où on a découvert la zone à *Eugubina* du Danien.

Microfaune

Sur la coupe de la vallée de Streiu (tab. 4) les échantillons de la partie inférieure de la succession ont mis en évidence une association de foraminifères aglutinés, typiques pour le Sénonien supérieur. Parmi les autres espèces, nous signalons la présence de *Dorothia crassa*, *Spiroplectammina subhaerigensis*, *Kalamposis grzybowski*, *Gocssela rugosa*, *Hormosina ovulum*, ?*Globotruncana* sp. L'association, par la présence de l'espèce index *G. rugosa* fait partie de la biozone au même nom identifiée par Geroch & Nowak (1983) et qui est équivalente au Campanien inférieur.

Palynologie

Les Couches de Lepşa se sont avérés stériles pour les palynomorphes. Un des échantillons prélevés de la partie supérieure des Couches de Lepşa contient de rares dinoflegellés - *X. ceratioides*, *O. operculata*, *Spiniferites* spp., *T. castanea*, dont l'association (selon les ranges des espèces, indique un intervalle stratigraphique plus large Cénomaniens-Campanien supérieur.

Donc, d'après nos résultats les Couches de Lepşa appartiendraient au Sénonien supérieur. Fait, qui n'infirme pas les résultats de Ion (les Couches de Lepşa ont un âge compris entre le Maastrichtien supérieur zone mayaroensis - Danien inférieur zone pseudobulloides, Ion & Szasz, 1994), mais aussi ne les confirme pas.

PALÉOGÈNE

Paléocène

Couches de Caşin inférieures

Les Couches de Caşin inférieures montrent un changement de la sédimentation pendant le Paléocène: après l'épisode calcaire des Couches de Lepşa, presque/ ou totalement stérile en ce qui concerne la microflore, la reprise de l'apport détritique fait apparaître de nouveau les palynomorphes. Les prélèvements de la vallée de la Lepşa (L18/4A96 premier niveau de base et ensuite L 19/4A97; L 20/4A98; L 21/4A99; L 22/4A100) s'étalent sur une épaisseur stratigraphique d'environ 30 m à la partie inférieure de cette formation. L'association palynologique est pareille dans toute les niveaux et elle comprend: *Cerodinium* (=Deflandrea=Certiopsis) *dicbeli* (VOZZHENNIKOVA 1963) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1987; *Isabelidinium* sp. cf. *I. cooksoniae*, *Isabelidinium* sp., *Trithiodinium evitti* DRUGG, 1967; *Glaphyrocysta* sp. cf. *G. pastielsi* (DEFLANDRE & COOKSON 1955) STOVER & EVITT, 1978 emend. SARJEANT, 1986; *Triblastula utinensis* (O. WETZEL, 1933) SARJEANT, 1985; *Arcoligera* sp., *Turbiosphaera filosa* (WILSON, 1967) ARHANGELSKY, 1969; *Cordosphaeridium fibrospinosum* DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *Hystrichosphaeridium tubiferum*, *Achomosphaera* sp., *Oligosphaeridium complex*, cf. *Membranosphaera maastrichtica* SAMOILOVICH dans Samoilovich & Mchedlishvili, 1961 ex Norris & Sarjeant, 1965; *Nudopollis* sp., *Kriegeripollenites hemiperfectus* (PFLUG, 1953) KÉDVES & HERGREEN, 1980; *Dinogymnium euclaense* COOKSON & EISENACK, 1970; *Palaeotetradinium minusculum* (ALBERTI, 1961) STOVER & EVITT, 1978. L'association est dominée par les dinoflagellés, surtout les exemplaires d'*Isabelidinium*; la microflore continentale est subordonnée (quelques rares exemplaires de pollen de *Normapollis*). Beaucoup d'exemplaires sont en mauvais état de conservation, brisés. Cette association pourrait appartenir au Maastrichtien selon *Triblastula utinensis* et *Dinogymnium euclaense*, espèces qui ne dépassent pas cet étage; de plus *T. utinensis* est cantonnée dans les Couches de Hangu inférieures de la Nappe de Tarcău surtout au Maastrichtien supérieur, ou dans l'intervalle Maastrichtien-Danien. Rappelons que pour la partie supérieure du Maastrichtien et le Danien il y a une zone palynologique commune à *Senoniasphaera inornata* et *Thalassiphora pelagica* (ANTONESCU & ALEXANDRESCU, 1982;



Antonescu dans Ion, Antonescu & Micu, 1985; Ion, Antonescu & Alexandrescu, 1994) - le changement palynologique important étant située dans la zone *Uncinata* du Montien *str. s.* (ou apparaissent les genres et espèces de dinoflagellés exclusivement paléocènes - *Carpatella cornuta*, *Alisocysta circumtabulata*, etc.). Mais, tenant compte du fait que la plupart des genres et espèces de dinoflagellés au range Maastrichtien-Danien manquent (il n'y a que *T. evitti*, *C. diebeli*, *P. minusculum*), et que les espèces exclusivement maastrichtiennes sont nombreuses, il est probable que cette association appartient au Maastrichtien - et qu'elle est remaniée. D'ailleurs les remaniements sont fréquents dans le Paléocène inférieur du Flysch, et un exemple en ce genre sont les couches de Cujești, ou les remaniements du Maastrichtien sont aussi fréquents. Donc, pour le moment, nous acceptons l'âge Danien inférieur attribué par Ion pour les couches de Cașin inférieures (Jana Săndulescu dans Dumitrescu et al., 1971; Jana Ion Sădulescu, 1973; Jana Ion dans Antonescu et al., 1988), qui identifie dans les Couches de Cașin inférieures la zone à *Subbotina trinidadensis* (d'âge Danien inférieur, contenant *S. trinidadensis*, *Acarinina inconstans*, *Planorotalites convexus*, *Subbotina triloculinoides*, *S. pseudobulloides*, *Globigerina trivialis*, *Globoconusa daubjergensis*, *G. kozlowski*, *Globigerina edita*, *Globigerinelloides woodringina*, *Gumbelitra* et d'autres heterohelicydes bisériées) et la zone à *Morozovella uncinata* (d'âge Montien, à *M. uncinata*, *M. perclara*, *M. schadagica*, *Subbotina trinidadensis*, *Acarinina inconstans*, *Planorotalites compressus*, *Subbotina pseudobulloides*, *S. triloculinoides*, *S. varianta*, *Globigerina trivialis*, *G. woodringina*, *Gumbelitra*, et les derniers exemplaires de *Globoconusa daubjergensis* de type *kozlowski*).

Couches de Cașin moyennes

Seulement la coupe de la vallée de la Lepșa a offert des données intéressantes pour ce qui concerne la microfaune; les données palynologiques, pour le moment, manquent de cette séquence.

Microfaune

L'association microfaunistiques des Couches de Cașin moyennes de la coupe de la vallée de la Lepșa comprend seulement des foraminifères agglutinées (Tab. 5): *Gyroidinoides* div. esp., *Lenticulina* div. esp., *Nodosaria* sp., *Hormosina velascocensis*, *Glomospira diffundens*, *Rzehakina epigona*, *R. fissistomata*, *Thalmanammina gerochi*, *Glomospira glomerata*, *Spiroplectamina* cf. *spectabilis*, *Karreriella horrida*, *Subreophax pseudoscalaris*, *Subreophax scalaris*, *Nothia excelsa*, *Trochamminoides irregularis*, *Glomospirella grzybowski* et *Reophax globosus* appartient à la zone à *Spiroplectamina spectabilis* et *Glomospira diffundens* GEROCH & NOWAK (1863) qui indique le Paléocène supérieur.

Rappelons que Ion (Jana Săndulescu, dans Dumitrescu et al., 1971; Ion dans Antonescu et al., 1988) a cité dans les Couches de Cașin moyennes deux associations de foraminifères, celle à *Acarinina primitiva*, *Morozovella uncinata*, *Subbotina triloculinoides*, *S. pseudobulloides*, *S. varianta*, *Globigerina trivialis*, *Subbotina edita* qui serraient entre les zones à *Morozovella angulata* et la zone à *M. pusilla pusilla* et l'association à *Morozovella aqua*, *M. conicontruncana*, *M. angulata*, *Globigerina velascocensis*, *G. eocaenica*, *G. linaperta*, *Subbotina varianta*, *S. triloculinoides*, *Acarinina nitida*, *A. mckennai*, *Planorotalites chapmani* qui correspondrait à la zone à *Planorotalites pseudomenardi*.

Couches de Cașin supérieures

Micropaléontologie

Les données micropaléontologiques concernant les couches de Cașin supérieures ont été obtenues sur la coupe de la vallée de Cașin - vallée de Buciaș (Tab. 5, 9) et sur la coupe de la vallée de Lepșa (Tab. 6).

Une microfaune riche en foraminifères agglutinées a été identifiée dans les couches de Cașin supérieures, à laquelle s'ajoute quelquefois du benthos calcaire. A côté des taxons *Glomospira diffundens*, *Spiroplectamina spectabilis*, *Rzehakina inclusa*, *R. epigona*, dont les moments d'apparition, d'extinction et/ou de "acme-zone" ont leur signification stratigraphique au temps du Paléocène, il y a de nombreuses espèces caractéristiques pour la partie terminale du Crétacé supérieur, du Paléocène inférieur et du Paléocène moyen, fort probable remaniées. Nous estimons ainsi que toute l'association des Couches de Cașin supérieures (Tab. 5) ainsi que celles des Couches de Cașin moyennes (Tab. 6) appartient à la biozone à *Spiroplectamina spectabilis* GEROCH & NOWAK (1983) qui indique le Paléocène supérieur. Cette association nous l'avons rencontrée fréquemment dans les dépôts paléocènes du flysch externe (couches de Putna) et elle est en général cosmopolite. Plusieurs taxons cités par nous ont été mentionnés au Trinidad (Kaminski et al., 1988) et dans le secteur central de la Mer du Nord (Charnock & Jones, 1990) ou ils indiquent le Paléocène en général.



Palynologie

Les données palynologiques concernant les Couches de Caşin supérieures proviennent de la coupe de la vallée de Caşin - vallée de Buciaş, du tiers de la partie supérieure de ces dépôts (Tab. 7). Parmi les dinoflagellés, à côté de *Cerodinium speciosum* (ALBERTI, 1959) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1985, il y a *Spiniferites cornutus* (GERLACH, 1961) SARJEANT, 1970, *Deflandrea denticulata* ALBERTI, 1959, *Glaphyrocysta* sp., et des pollens, *Subtriporopollenites annulatus* (PFLUG, 1953) PFLUG, 1953, *Intratriporopollenites* sp., etc. L'association indique la zone à *Deflandrea speciosa* (= *Cerodinium speciosum*) caractéristique pour le Thanétien de plusieurs régions de l'Europe de l'Ouest (Powell, 1993) trouvée aussi en Roumanie (Antonescu & Alexandrescu, 1982; Ion et al., 1985; Antonescu et al., 1988) dans les Couches de Putna.

Il est utile de rappeler que Antonescu (dans Antonescu & Alexandrescu, 1982; Ion et al., 1985; Antonescu et al., 1988; Ion et al., 1994) a reconnu pour le Paléocène des Carpathes Orientales plusieurs zones palynologiques. Ce sont la zone à *Senoniasphaera inornata* et *Thalassiphora pelagica* (Maastrichtien supérieur-Danien), la zone à *Carpatella cornuta* et *Alisocysta circumtabulata* (Montien str. s.), la zone à *Isabelidium bakeri* et *Stephanoporopollenites hexaradiatus* (la partie moyenne du Paléocène, zone non-publiée Antonescu dans Antonescu et al., 1988) et la zone à *Deflandrea speciosa* et *D. oebisfeldensis* (Thanétien).

Dans la partie terminale des Couches de Caşin supérieures de la coupe des vallées Caşin-Buciaş, à côté des genres et espèces de la zone à *Cerodinium speciosum*, apparaissent les espèces du genre *Apectodinium* (Tab. 7) - *A. homomorphum* (*Deflandrea* & *Cookson*, 1955) *Lentin* & *Williams*, 1977, *A. cf. paniculatum* (COSTA & DOWNIE, 1976) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977 emend. HARLAND, 1979 et *A. parvum* (ALBERTI, 1961) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977, et d'autres dinoflagellés comme *Kleithriasphaeridium coinodes* (ALBERTI, 1961) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977; *Cordosphaeridium fibrospinatum* DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966; *Spiniferites ramosus*.

Cette association est fort intéressante puisqu'elle met en évidence, pour la première fois en Roumanie, la zone à *Apectodinium homomorphum* (ou *hyperacanthum*, Ahy biozone de Powell, 1993) équivalente à la zone à *Wetzeliella hyperacantha* DE CARO (1973) et de la zone 5 de Heilmann-Clausen (1985); équivalente aussi à la biozone de nannoplakton NP9 (en partie), à la biozone de foraminifères P4 (de Blow, 1969 et de Bergreen, 1972). Cette zone représente un événement important - l'apparition des espèces du genre *Apectodinium* (Base *Apectodinium Datum*) et a été considérée comme équivalente par Costa & Downie (1976) avec la base de la zone de nannoplakton calcaire NP9 de Martini (1971). C'est une des zones avec le plus grand potentiel de corrélation. Ainsi le contenu palynologique de la partie terminale des Couches de Caşin peut-être considéré comme équivalent à celui de la base de l'Ilberdien de la coupe de Campo, la zone 5 du Danemark - Viborg 1 Borehole, Jutland, Holmethur Formation (en partie) et la Osterrende Clay et la Glauconitic Silt - les Woolwich Beds d'Angleterre, partie supérieure du Thanétien du Bassin de Paris, etc.

Couches de Piatra Uscată

Nos données palynologiques et micropaléontologiques se rapportent à la coupe des vallées Caşin-Buciaş.

Micropaléontologie

Selon la microfaune que nous avons trouvée dans les Couches de Piatra Uscată (Tab. 6), ces dépôts peuvent être attribués au Paléocène supérieur, la zone à *Spiroplectammina spectabilis*. Il faut noter qu'à la partie supérieure de ces couches, il y a une légère modification dans les rapports quantitatifs des genres et espèces; cet événement pourrait-il être lié au passage Paléocène-Eocène?.

Palynologie

Immédiatement au-dessus de la limite Couches de Caşin supérieures/Couches de Piatra Uscată, le palynofacies devient fort riche en dinoflagellés. A côté des espèces déjà présentes dans les Couches de Caşin supérieures, d'autres espèces apparaissent (tab. 7): *Apectodinium augustum* (HARLAND, 1979) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1981; *A. quinquelatum* (WILLIAMS & DOWNIE, 1966) COSTA & DOEMIE, 1979; *A. hyperacantha* (COOKSON & EISENACK) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977; *Deflandrea cornumamillata* JAN DU CHÊNE & CHATEAUNEUFF, 1975; *Hystriochokolpoma cf. cinctum* KLUMPP, 1953; *Adnatosphaeridium multispinosum* WILLIAMS & DOWNIE, 1966; *Gingiodinium* sp., *Dracodinium* sp., *Caligodinium aceras* (MANUM & COOKSON, 1964) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1975; *Palaeocystodinium* sp.

Cette association à *Apectodinium augustum* appartient à la biozone à *Apectodinium augustum* DE POWELL (1993); elle (Aau) est équivalente à la zone 6 de Heilmann-Clausen (1985) mise en évidence dans le sondage de Viborg (Viborg 1 Borehole, Jutland et Fur Formation ainsi que Negative Series, en partie, et la Haslund Member de Danemark). Zone équivalente en partie à la zone de nannoplankton NP 9 de Martini (1971) et au



zones de foraminifères P 5 (en partie et souszones P6A et P6B (en partie) de Blow (1969) et Bergreen (1972) ainsi qu'à la zone de dinoflagellés, sous zone D5a de Costa et Manum (1988). Elle a été trouvée aussi dans les Woolwich Beds et dans la Mer du Nord. Son âge est Thanétien terminal et base de l'Yprésien et on remarque que la partie terminale des Couches de Caşin et des Couches de Piatra Uscată étudiées sur les coupes des vallées Caşin-Buciaş représentent les dépôts qui matérialisent le mieux jusqu'à présent dans les Carpathes Orientales - en ce qui concerne les dinoflagellés - l'intervalle de temps correspondant à la fin du Paléocène et au début de l'Eocène³, et aussi le fait que le palynofacies, les espèces, sont pareilles à celles des dépôts de l'Europe de l'Ouest. Les conditions paléocéologiques gouvernant l'environnement des Couches de Caşin supérieures et des Couches de Piatra Uscată et celles des formations de l'Europe de l'Ouest (formations du Danemark, de la Mer du Nord, de l'Angleterre, de Campo, etc.) devrait-etre semblables, bien que les lithofacies sont très différentes. Il est sûr que dans certains moments, par exemple à l'Albien supérieur-Vraconien (Formations de Schistes Noirs/Formations des Argiles Bigarrées) ou au Paléocène supérieur-Eocène inférieur (Couches de Caşin supérieures et Couches de Piatra Uscată) les mers de l'Europe de l'Ouest et du Flysch des Carpathes devaient communiquer.

A la partie supérieure des Couches de Piatra Uscată, sur la coupe des vallées Caşin-Buciaş, le palynofacies change et la plupart des genres et espèces disparaissent. Cet événement serait - il lié avec le passage du Paléocène à l'Eocène?. C'est une supposition seulement et la limite Paléocène/Eocène pourrait fort bien se placer plus bas dans les Couches de Piatra Uscată, puisque la biozone à *A. augustum* est à cheval sur celle-là.

ÉOCÈNE

Couches de Buciaş

Les Couches de Buciaş ont été échantillonnées sur la coupe ouverte par le ruisseau Buciaş (le stratotype) ainsi que sur des coupes complémentaires, la vallée de la Putna et le versant du mont Coaşa concernant leur partie supérieure seulement.

De la partie inférieure des Couches de Buciaş (vallée de Buciaş) a été déterminée une association à *Turborotalia cerroazulensis frontosa*, *Acarinina bullbrooki*, *A. pentacamerata*, *A. spinoloinflată*, *A. nitida*, *Globigerina velascoensis* (Tab. 9). Cette association correspond à la zone à *Turborotalia cerroazulensis/Turborotalia pseudomayeri* (BLOW, 1979). Tenant compte de la présence dans l'association de *A. nitida* qui s'éteint à la base du Lutétien et de *G. velascoensis* qui monte du Paléocène jusqu'à l'Yprésien, on peut placer la limite Yprésien-Lutétien à ce niveau (fig. 1 et 2, tableau de corrélation). Cette conclusion est confirmée par le nannoplankton: ainsi (Tab. 8) ont été mises en évidence la biozone NP 13 à *Discoaster lodoensis*, de l'Yprésien et la biozone NP 14 à *Discoaster sublodoensis*, du Lutétien.

De la partie médiane des Couches de Buciaş, a été identifiée une association à *Nuttalides truempyi*, *Anomalinoidea granosus*, *Oridorsalis umbonatus* et *Nodosarella tuberosa*, du Lutétien. Les foraminifères agglutinés dominent l'association, mais n'apportent pas des précisions stratigraphiques supplémentaires. L'association de nannoplankton identifiée dans les mêmes niveaux correspond à la zone NP 15-Nannotetrina fulgens. Sur la coupe du mont Coaşa la biozone est précisée par la première occurrence de l'espèce *Discoaster bifax*, *D. saipanensis*, *Chiastomolithus gigas* et par la dernière apparition de *Ch. expansus* et *Ch. solitus* (Tab. 12).

La partie supérieure des Couches de Buciaş a été analysée sur trois coupes: la vallée de Buciaş, la vallée de la Putna et le versant du mont Coaşa. Les premières deux coupes ont délivré une association à *Cyclammina amplexans*, *Haplophragmoides walteri*, *Kalamopsis grzybowskii*, *Reophax duplex* (Tab. 9). *Cyclammina amplexans* qui est l'espèce index pour le Lutétien dans la zonation de Geroch (1983) a été signalée en Roumanie seulement dans la partie supérieure de cet étage (Bratu dans Antonescu et al., 1988).

Sur le mont Coaşa, l'âge Lutétien supérieur de la partie terminale des Couches de Buciaş est précisé par des foraminifères planctoniques - la biozone à *Turborotalia cerroazulensis possagnoensis*. Font partie aussi de l'association *T. cerroazulensis frontosa*, *Acarinina spinulosa*, *A. bullbrooki* et d'autres espèces de benthos agglutiné et calcaire (Tab. 10).

Ces données peuvent être corrélés avec celles fournies par les dinoflagellés, sur la vallée de la Putna étant déterminée l'association à *Wilsonidium echinosuturatum*, *Cordosphaeridium gracilis*, *Homotriblium palidum*, *Achomosphaera ramulifera* (Tab. 15) biozone W9 du Lutétien supérieur (fig. 1 et 2, tableau de corrélation).



Couches de Bisericani

Les dépôts appartenant à cette formation sont équivalents au Lutétien terminal, au Bartonien et au Priabonien.

Sur la coupe de la vallée de la Putna et sur la coupe de la vallée de Buciaș le niveau basal à argiles rouges - niveau de Strujinoasa - a été attribué au Lutétien supérieur tenant compte de la présence de l'association à *Cyclammina amplexans*. Sur la coupe du mont Coașa, l'âge Lutétien supérieur du niveau de Strujinoasa est confirmée par des foraminifères planctoniques appartenant à la zone à *Turborotalia cerroazulensis pos-sagnoensis*. Les données du nannoplankton ont permis l'identification au même niveau, sur la coupe de la Putna, de la biozone à *Discoaster taninodifer* (Tab. 15). Les dinoflagellés trouvés sur la coupe de la vallée de Buciaș appartient à la zone à *Wilsonidium echinosuturatum* (Lutétien, Tab. 14 a, b).

Sur les coupes des vallées de la Putna et de Buciaș la limite Lutétien/Bartonien a été tracée à l'aide de la première occurrence de l'espèce *Ammodiscus latus* en association avec *Cyclammina amplexans* (à une fréquence réduite, *Haplophragmoides retroseptus*, *Glomospira charoides*, *Haplophragmoides walteri*, *Karreriella coniformis*, *K. horrida* (Tab. 9, 11). Il faut préciser que l'espèce *Ammodiscus latus* a une distribution discontinue sur ces coupes, étant identifiée seulement dans quelques niveaux. Sur la coupe de la vallée de la Putna, cette espèce a une fréquence plus grande dans le Priabonien, probablement due à la sédimentation. La limite Lutétien/Bartonien est précisée aussi par l'association de dinoflagellés à *Wilsonidium echinosuturatum* correspondant à la biozone W9 qui comprend dans sa partie supérieure la partie inférieure du Bartonien. Sur la coupe de Buciaș, a été déterminée *Wilsonidium echinosuturatum* en association avec *Cribroperidinium tenuitabulatum*, *Deflandrea phosphoritica*, *Thalassiphora pelagica* (Tab. 14 a).

L'association de foraminifères de la partie supérieure des Couches de Bisericani est constituée sur la coupe de Buciaș, par des espèces planctoniques dont la distribution stratigraphique ne permettent pas la séparation des zones standard du Priabonien. On y a trouvé *Globigerina linaperta*, *G. eocœnica*, *G. hagni*, *Globigerinita pera* (Tab. 9). *Turborotalia pomeroli*, qui dans la zonation de Tourmakine et Bolli (1970) marque une zone équivalente aux zones P13-P14, est probablement ici dans sa partie supérieure de sa distribution stratigraphique. De l'association font partie aussi des espèces de foraminifères agglutinées, dont la fréquence devient plus faible vers la limite supérieure de la formation.

Au même niveau, sur la coupe de la Putna de la partie supérieure des Couches de Bisericani a été déterminée *Cyclammina rotundidorsata* en association avec *Recurvoides contortus*, *Glomospira serpens*, *Trochammina heteromorpha*, *Kalamopsis grybowskii* (Tab. 11) qui témoignent l'âge Priabonien de ces formations.

L'association de nannoplankton identifiée sur la coupe du Buciaș appartient aux zones P18-P20-Istmolithus recurvus/Sphenolithus pseudoradians. Les espèces marker sont associées à *Zygrrhabdolithus bijurgatus*, *Ericsonia subdisticha*, *Reticulofenestra hampdenensis*, *R. dictyoda* (Tab. 8).

Sur la même coupe, le Priabonien est précisé aussi par les dinoflagellés - la zone à *Kisselovia clathrata angulosa*-*Phtanoperidinium echinatum* (Tab. 14 a).

LIMITE ÉOCÈNE/OLIGOCÈNE

Marnes à Globigérines

La plus grande partie des dépôts appartenant à la formation de Marnes à Globigérines (=Grès de Lucăcești) affleurant sur la coupe de Buciaș contient une association de foraminifères planctoniques qui ont eu une première occurrence plus bas, dans les Couches de Bisericani et qui caractérise les zones P16-17-Globigerinateka semiinvoluta et *Turborotalia cerroazulensis* sl., du Priabonien. On constate aussi que la fréquence du plancton est très grande et le benthos disparaît. De la partie supérieure des Marnes à Globigérines ont été déterminés *Globigerina tapuriensis* en association à *G. sellii*, *G. officinalis*, *G. cryptomphala* qui marque la zone P18 de la base de l'Oligocène (Tab. 9). On arrive ainsi à confirmer que la limite Eocène/Oligocène est situé dans le tiers supérieur des Marnes à Globigérines (Micu & Gheța, 1987; Săndulescu et al., 1987).

Les données palynologiques confirment ces données par la première occurrence de l'espèce *Phtanoperidinium amoenum* et *Bochlenispollis hohli* (Tab. 14 a et b). L'association de nannoplankton de ce niveau fait partie de la zone à *Istmolithus recurvus/Sphenolithus pseudoradians* du Priabonien. Il y a donc un décalage entre le nannoplankton et les autres groupes d'organismes (Tab. 8 et tableau de corrélation).



OLIGOCÈNE

Schistes Ardésiformes (+ Grès de Fierăstrău)

L'âge de ces dépôts a été précisé, sur les coupes analysées, seulement par les dinoflagellés et le nannoplankton. Dans la vallée du Buciaș, les analyses palynologiques ont mis en évidence la zone à *Wetzeliella gochti*, d'âge Oligocène inférieur (Rupélien). L'espèce index est associée à *Tithodiscus* sp., *Thalassiphora delicata* et *Microtythodiscus* sp. (Tab. 4 a). La même position stratigraphique est précisée par l'association de nannoplankton appartenant à la zone à *Helicopontosphaera reticulata*/*Ericsonia subdisticha*. L'association est caractérisée par une fréquence plus grande de l'espèce *E. subdisticha* et l'absence des discoasterides.

Ménilités inférieures et Marnes Brunes

Sur la coupe de la vallée du Buciaș la microfaune identifiée à ce niveau est pauvre et mal conservée. Quelques taxons déterminés permettent l'attribution de ces dépôts au Rupélien, zone P17: *Globigerina tapuriensis*, *G. ampliapertura*, *G. sellii*, *G. officinalis* (Tab. 9). On n'a pas obtenu des résultats palynologiques et du nannoplankton.

Dysodiles inférieures et Grès de Kliwa

Nous avons analysées seulement quelques échantillons isolés des Dysodiles inférieures, des intercalations pélitiques du Grès de Kliwa et de la base des Dysodiles supérieures. Les seuls résultats ont été offerts par les analyses palynologiques. On a identifié une association à *Wetzeliella gochti*, *W. symmetrica*, *Thalassiphora pelagica*, *Tithodiscus* sp. qui prouvent l'âge Rupélien de ces dépôts. *W. gochti* a été identifiée aussi à la base des Dysodiles supérieures, mais à ce niveau il est possible qu'elle soit remaniée.

L'analyse de la distribution des foraminifères, des palynomorphes et du nannoplankton a permis donc d'établir une biostratigraphie assez détaillée de formations appartenant à l'Eocène et à l'Oligocène. En ce qui concerne les foraminifères, la plus grande fréquence et la meilleure continuité appartient aux foraminifères agglutinés. Les foraminifères planctoniques sont présentes seulement à quelques niveaux à la base et à la partie supérieure des Couches de Buciaș, au niveau des argiles barriolées de Strujinoasa (seulement sur la coupe de mont Coașa) et à la partie supérieure des Couches de Bisericani et dans les Marnes à Globigérines (sur la coupe du Buciaș). Les foraminifères benthiques calcaires sont présentes seulement à la partie inférieure des Couches de Buciaș, sur la vallée de Buciaș, et à la partie supérieure de la même formation sur le mont Coașa. L'étude des foraminifères agglutinés et benthiques calcaires ont permis de compléter l'échelle stratigraphique, là où le plancton manque.

En général, il y a une bonne corrélation entre les biozones des trois groupes étudiés (tableau de corrélation):

- D'après les données fournies par le plankton (dans la zone à *Turborotalia cerroazulensis frontosa*) et le nannoplankton (entre les zones à *Discoaster lodoensis* et *Discoaster sublodoensis*), la limite Yprésien/Lutétien se placerait près de la base des Couches de Buciaș (coupe de la vallée de Buciaș).

- La limite Lutétien/Bartonien est située dans la partie inférieure des couches de Bisericani. Elle a été étayée sur la base de l'apparition de l'espèce *Ammodiscus latus* (foraminifère agglutiné), sur les coupes de Buciaș et de la Putna. Cette zone peut-être corréllée avec en partie la zone à *Wilsonidinium echinosuturatum* trouvée sur les mêmes coupes.

- La limite Bartonien/Priabonien a été établie à l'aide des foraminifères agglutinés, des dinoflagellés et du pollen; respectivement l'apparition de *Cyclamina rotundidorsata* (vallée de la Putna), de *Kisselovia clathrata angulosa* et de *Rhombodinium perforatum* (vallée de Putna).

- La limite Priabonien/Rupélien, suivant l'apparition de *Globigerina tapuriensis* et des palynomorphes *Phthanoperidinium amoenum* et *Boehlensipollis hohli* a été précisée dans le tiers supérieur de Marnes à Globigérines. Suivant le nannoplankton déterminé, la base du Rupélien serait plus-haut, à la base des Schistes ardésiformes qui contiennent la zone à *Helicopontosphaera reticulata*/*Ericsonia subdisticha*.

- Certaines biozones n'ont pas pu être précisées, soit à cause du manque de continuité d'un groupe, soit à cause des certaines intervalles stériles, ou qui ne pouvait être échantillonnés.

CORRÉLATIONS RÉGIONALES ET PALÉOGÉOGRAPHIE

Les précisions stratigraphiques qui ont été obtenues par nos recherches, permettent de mieux réaliser la corrélation des successions lithostratigraphiques des Plis Marginaux des Monts de Vrancea avec les autres lithofaciés développés dans la Zone du Flysch des Carpathes Orientales.

On constate que les précisions apportées sur l'âge de la limite supérieure des Couches de Streiu, qui est placée au niveau de la limite Albien/Vraconien souligne l'isochronisme du lithofaciés anoxique du Crétacé



inférieur des Nappes d'Audia, de Tarcău et des Plis Marginaux: Serie des Schistes Noirs (Antonescu et al., 1978) = Couches de Streiu (présente note) = Couches de Sărata (Antonescu et al., 1982). Ces lithofaciès, connus sous la dénomination générale de "Lithofaciès silésien", dans l'ensemble des Carpathes externes, montre certaines variations, aussi bien dans le sens transversal que longitudinal (par rapport à la direction de l'aire de dépôt), qui sont les plus sensibles au niveau de l'Albien. On constate d'abord que la séquence des "grès siliceux glauconieux" typiquement développée dans la Nappe d'Audia et seulement en partie dans la Nappe de Tarcău, manque partout dans la Nappe des Plis Marginaux, plus externe que les deux autres. On constate que les Couches de Streiu, ayant toujours une source externe (avant-pays) pour les arénites (marquée par la présence des débris de Schistes Verts) sont dépourvus de "grès siliceux glauconitiques" (orthoquartzites glauconieux). Cette absence, qu'on constate aussi dans les Couches de Sărata (ou au niveau de l'Albien se développent des calcaires à chailles) devrait être acceptée comme due à la distribution préférentielle du matériel orthoquartzitique toujours de source externe) suivant des "trajets" des courants de redistribution longitudinale de ce matériel.

Les lithofaciès qui surmontent les formations anoxiques "silesiennes" montrent une forte condensation: le Vraconien-Sénonien inférieur est matérialisé dans les couches de Tisarau (monts de Vrancea) les argiles bariolés (Demi-fenêtre de Bistrița), Couches de Lupchianu et équivalents (argiles bariolés) et Calcaire de Cărnău (Nappe de Tarcău) ou argiles bariolés dans la Nappe d'Audia (Ion et al., 1994; Săndulescu et al., 1993; Micu, 1987; Micu et al., 1986; Săndulescu et al., 1987). Partout on constate que les apports arénitiques sont nuls ou fortement réduits et que la profondeur de la zone de sédimentation a augmenté (descendant au-dessous la CCD?!). Cette situation devrait s'expliquer par l'immersion totale de la source externe (avant-pays) accompagnée par l'approfondissement du bassin correspondant au lithofaciès "silésien". Il faut remarquer le large développement des silicolites dans les Couches de Tisarau qui, de ce point de vue, serait le lithofaciès le plus profond de l'ensemble des lithofaciès du Vraconien-Sénonien inférieur de la Zone du Flysch, bien qu'il est dans une position très externe, situation acceptable seulement dans les conditions de l'immersion des sources de matériel détritique mentionné ci-dessous (elle se trouvent actuellement sous-charrié au-dessous des nappes de la Zone du Flysch).

Les Couches de Lepșa sont, relativement, faciles à être mises en corrélation avec les Couches de Hangu de la Nappe de Tarcău (parties externes). Toutes les deux unités lithostratigraphiques sont cantonnées dans le Sénonien, sans pouvoir préciser la position stratigraphique de leur limite inférieure. Néanmoins on doit accepter que les deux formations ne couvrent entièrement le Sénonien puisque les formations sous-adjacentes montent dans le Sénonien inférieur (Couches de Tisarau supérieures, argiles bariolés, Calcaires de Cărnău, Couches de Lupchianu). On constate que la fréquence des arénites dans les lithofaciès externes (Couches de Lepșa) est nettement inférieure à celle des lithofaciès plus internes (Couches de Hangu) bien que la source de ces arénites est externe (avant-pays). Dans ce contexte il faut admettre que les arénites des Couches de Hangu arrivaient par des canyons sous-marins qui devraient traverser l'aire de sédimentation pélagique des faciès externes (Couches de Lepșa).

Les Couches de Cașin représentent, dans la Nappe des Plis Marginaux des monts de Vrancea, la majeure partie du Paléocène. De ce point de vue elles peuvent être très bien équivalentes avec les Couches de Putna de la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău, qui couvrent le même intervalle stratigraphique (Antonescu et al., 1989; Ion et al., 1994). Sur plusieurs coupes la limite Sénonien/Paléocène serait commune avec celle de Couches de Hangu ou Couches de Lepșa ou Couches de Cașin (Săndulescu et al., 1987, et note présente). Deux situations "non conformistes" sont à retenir: les derniers niveaux de Couches de Lepșa dans la vallée du même nom (Ion, 1975) et les Couches de Hangu dans la vallée de Oanțu (Ion et al., 1994). Ces exceptions "aberrantes" sont encore sujet d'étude et il est encore difficile d'avancer une conclusion.

Du point de vue paléogéographique le Paléocène montre les mêmes traits que les formations plus anciennes: faciès typiquement turbiditiques (flysch) sont plus internes que ceux pélosiltiques externes (Couches de Cașin). C'est le même modèle qui doit permettre aux arénites des flysch (Couches de Putna) de traverser les aires où la sédimentation est de type pélagique mais pas turbiditique (Couches de Cașin). Pourtant à certains niveaux (séquences supérieures des Couches de Cașin) des intercalations de microbrèches et conglomérats à débris de Schistes Verts sont les témoins de périodes accentuées de l'activité de la source externe.

Dans la Nappe des Plis Marginaux et dans la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău se développent, à cheval par rapport à la limite Paléocène/Eocène une séquence de flysch de type "couches à hiéroglyphes", les Couches de Piatra Uscată dans la première et les Couches de Straja dans la deuxième. Les deux séquences turbiditiques sont tributaires à la source externe d'arénites. Pour le domaine des Plis Marginaux cette séquence typiquement flysch (les Couches de Piatra Uscată) suit et précède des développements faiblement

turbiditiques: les Couches de Caşin et, respectivement, les Couches de Buciaşu. La présence des niveaux paléocènes à la base des Couches de Piatra Uscată, ainsi que des Couches de Straja (Bratu & Alexandrescu, 1970; Dumitrescu et al., 1971) souligne le vraisemblable synchronisme de la limite inférieure de ces deux unités lithostratigraphiques. La présence des niveaux yprésiens dans la moitié supérieure des Couches de Piatra Uscată et de Straja (Dumitrescu et al., 1971) soutient l'affirmation faite ci-dessus concernant la position de la limite Paléocène/ Eocène. En ce qui concerne la corrélation de la limite supérieure des Couches de Piatra Uscată et de Couches de Straja il semble qu'elle se place en général au même niveau stratigraphique, sans pouvoir apporter plus de détails.

Les Couches de Buciaş, situées entre les Couches de Piatra Uscată (au mur) et les Couches de Bisericani (s.l. - comprenant les équivalents des Couches de Strujinoasa à leurs extrêmes base au toit) peuvent être facilement équivalentes dans les monts de Vrancea avec les Couches de Greşu (Dumitrescu, 1963) situées dans les parties internes des Plis Marginaux, ainsi qu'avec les Couches de Leşunţ et les Couches de Piepturi de la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău. En ce qui concerne la corrélation avec les Plis Marginaux de la Demi-fenêtre de Bistriţa et la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău au nord de celle-ci, on constate que les Couches de Buciaşu correspondent à deux unités lithostratigraphiques: les Couches de Jghiabu Mare et le Calcaire de Doamna, respectivement aux Couches de Suceviţa et au Calcaire de Paszeczna. Les aspects paléogéographiques de la séquence yprésien-lutétienne sont intéressantes à être analysés. On constate:

- l'absence, ou le très faible développement, des turbidites dans le lithofaciès de Buciaşu, pélagique, partiellement silicifié, ayant la position paléogéographique la plus externe (au moins sur la transversale des monts de Vrancea);

- le développement inégal, sur différentes transversales, du nord vers le sud, des calcaires à "chailles" (Paszeczna/Doamna) en tant qu'unité lithostratigraphique, dans le sens qu'ils sont développés sur toute la largeur (visible) de la zone correspondant à la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău et à l'ensemble des Plis Marginaux (au Nord de Troţuş); étant restreintes sur une petite aire (affleurements de la vallée de Doftana - Săndulescu et al., 1987) à la partie interne des Plis Marginaux (au sud de Troţuş; cette situation est accompagnée du fait que dans la partie externe de la Nappe de Tarcău (lithofaciès de Leşunţ) ainsi que dans la partie interne des Plis Marginaux (lithofaciès de Greşu - exception la vallée de Doftana), des calcaires à "chailles" (de type Paszeczna/Doamna) constituent des intercalations discontinues dans des séquences flysch;

- comme pour les séquences albiennes et sénoniennes, les faciès turbiditiques typiques sont situés à l'ouest (plus internes) (Greşu, Leşunţ, Suceviţa) que les successions pélagiques (Buciaşu, partiellement Jghiabu Mare);

- le développement au Lutétien supérieur de la séquence des calcaires à "chailles" sur une large surface du bassin tributaire au matériel détritique à la source externe (avant-pays) montre une immersion importante de cette source au moins dans les parties correspondant aux secteurs centrales et septentrionales. En effet des calcaires à nummulites lutétiens sont très abondantes dans les éléments des conglomérats oligocènes et miocènes, dont la source est toujours l'avant-pays, ce qui prouve un large recouvrement par les calcaires lutétiens de l'avant-pays.

La corrélation de la limite inférieure des Couches de Bisericani avec celle des Couches de Plopu (de la Nappe de Tarcău) est bien documenté (Săndulescu et al., 1987; Antonescu et al., 1989). Du point de vue paléogéographique on doit remarquer, encore une fois que vers l'extérieur du bassin se développent un lithofaciès pélagique, à faibles apports turbiditiques (Couches de Bisericani) tandis que les faciès flysch sont situés plus loin vers l'extérieur (Couches de Plopu et Couches de Podu Secu).

Bibliographie

- Antonescu, E., Ion, J., Alexandrescu, Gr. (1978) Nouvelles données biostratigraphiques (palynologiques et micropaléontologiques) concernant les Schistes Noirs et les Argiles barriolés des Carpathes Orientales. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXI/4, p.43-61, Bucureşti.
- , Alexandrescu, Gr. (1982) Données préliminaire sur les Dinoflagellés des Couches de Hangu (Sénonien-Paléocène). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXI/3, p. 61-93, Bucureşti.
- , Alexandrescu, Gr., Micu, M. (1982) Dinoflagellates in the Lower part of the Black Shales Formation (East Carpathians). *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXVII/4, p. 5-19, Bucureşti.
- , Bombiţă, Gh., Bratu, E., Ion, J., Ionescu, A., Iva, M., Micu, M., Moisescu, V., Popescu, Gh., Rusu, A., Săndulescu, M. (1988) Studii în vederea îmbunătăţirii reperelor biostratigrafice ale Mezozoicului şi Paleogenului pentru corelarea formaţiunilor de interes pentru hidrocarburi. Tema S, 10 B, Raport Arh. Inst. Geol. Rom., Bucureşti.



- , Bratu, E., Ion, J., Ionescu, A., Micu, M., Săndulescu, M. (1989) Biostratigraphy of the Paleogene Flysch Formation of the Romanian Carpathians. *Carp. Balc. Geol. Asoc., XIV Congres of C.B.G.A.*, p. 660-663, Extended Abstract, Sofia.
- Bratu, E., Alexandrescu, Gr. (1970) Date stratigrafice și micropaleontologice asupra stratelor de Hangu și a stratelor de Straja din Valea Bistriței (Carpații Orientali). *St. cerc. geol., Acad. R.S.R.*, XV/2, p. 451-466, București.
- Davey, R.J., Verdier, J.P. (1973) An Investigation of Microplakton Assemblages from latest Albian-Vraconian Sediments. *Rev. Espanola de Micropal.*, V2, p. 173-212, Madrid.
- Dumitrescu, I. (1963) Nouvelles données sur la structure du flysch miogéosinclinal des Monts Vrancea (Carpathes Orientales). *Asoc. Géol. Carp.-Balc. Congr.*, V, IV, p. 65-84, București.
- , Joja, Th., Săndulescu, M., Alexandrescu, Gr., Săndulescu, J., Bratu, E., Ștefănescu, M., Micu, M., Mărunțeanu, M. (1971) Raport Arch. Inst. Geol., București.
- Gerock, S., Novak, W. (1983) Proposal of zonation for the late Tithonian late Eocene, based upon arenaceous foraminifera from the outer Carpathians. *Benthos 83; 2nd International Symposium on Benthic Foraminifera*, p.225- 239, Pau.
- , Nowak, W. (1984) Proposal of zonation for the late Tithonian-late Eocene based upon arenaceous foraminifera from the outer Carpathians, Poland *Benthos 83, 2nd, Int. Symp. on benthic Foraminifers*, Pau.
- Ion-Săndulescu, J. (1975) Microbiostratigraphie, associations et zones à foraminifères du Crétacé du Flysch Externes des Carpathes Orientales. *Rev. Espanola de Micropal.*, VII/1, p. 99-111, Madrid.
- , Antonescu, E., Micu, M. (1985) On the Paleocene of the Bistrița Half-Window (East Carpathians). *D.S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXIX/4, p. 117-136, București.
- Ion, J., Antonescu, E., Avram, E., Dumitrică, P., Neagu, Th., Szasz, L. (1987) Studii în vederea îmbunătățirii reperelor biostratigrafice ale Mezozoicului și Paleogenului pentru corelarea formațiunilor de interes pentru hidrocarburi (Partea I - Cretacic). Tema S.5.B. (Raport Arh. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.), București.
- , Antonescu, E., Alexandrescu, Gr. (1994) Contributions to the Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene in the Northern Part of the Tarcău Nappe (East Carpathians). *Rom. J. Stratigraphy*, 76, p. 25-59, Bucharest.
- , Szasz, L. (1994) Biostratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous of Romania. *Cretaceous Research*, 15, p. 59-87, Academic Press Limited.
- Micu, M., Constantin, P., Țicleanu, N., Antonescu, E., Bratu, E. (1986) Elaborarea hărților naționale geologice, geofizice, hidrogeologice și metalogenetice, scara 1:50.000. Foaia Comănești (Raport Arh. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.), București.
- (1987) Studiul geologic al Flișului și Molasei din regiunea Valea Horața-Pângărați-Săvinești (Carpații Orientali). Teză de doctorat, Univ. București.
- Robaszynski, F., Caron, M. (Eds.) (1979) Atlas de Foraminifères planctoniques du Crétacé moyen Mer boreale et Thetys. Première partie. *Cahiers de Micropal.*, (1), p. 1-185, Paris.
- Săndulescu, M., Bratu, E., Antonescu, E., Neagu, Th., Constantin, P., Popescu, O. (1987) Elaborarea hărților naționale geologice, geofizice, hidrogeologice și metalogenetice. Harta geologică a R.S.R., sc. 1:50.000, Foaia Slănic Moldova (definitivă). (Raport Arh. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.), București.
- , Micu, M., Bratu, E. (1987) Stratigraphy of the Eocene flysch formations of the East Carpathians. In: *The Eocene from the Transylvanian Basin, Romania*, p. 159-163, Cluj-Napoca.
- , Antonescu, E., Bratu, E. (1990) Contributions à la connaissance de l'âge du Grès de Prisaca (Nappe d'Audia - Carpathes Orientales). *D.S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 74/4 (1987), p. 45-54, București.
- , Bratu, E., Antonescu, E., Neagu, Th., Constantin, P., Popescu, O. (1991) Elaborarea hărților naționale geologice, geofizice, hidrogeologice și metalogenetice. Harta geologică a României, sc. 1:50.000, Foaia Târgu-Ocna. (Raport Arh. Inst. Geol. Rom.), București.
- Verdier, J.-P. (1975) Les Kystes de Dinoflagellés de la Section de Wissant et leur distribution stratigraphique au Crétacé moyen. *Rev. de Micropal.*, 17, 4, p. 191-197, Paris.



Antonescu, Platon, Strusievicz (présent travail)					Ion Jana (1975)		
Sousdivision stratigraphiques	Unités lith.	Foraminifères	Dinoflagellés	N-plct			
EOCENE		?	?				
supérieur	Couches de Casin	<i>Spiroplectamina spectabilis</i>	<i>Apectodinium augustum</i>	NP 9			
		<i>Glomospira difundens</i>	<i>Apectodinium homoomorphum</i>				
			<i>Cerodinium speciosum</i>				
PALEOCÈNE				?			
inférieur		?			Casin inf.	<i>Glob. compressa</i> <i>G. triloculinoïdes</i> <i>G. pseudobulloïdes</i>	
MAASTRICHTIEN	Couches de Lepşa		?	?	Couches de Lepşa	<i>Petites glob, Heterohelix</i>	
						<i>Gl - ana stuarti</i> <i>Gl - ana citae</i>	
CAMPANIEN		<i>Goesella rugosa</i>				<i>Goesella carpathica, H. suborb, Spira subhaering.</i>	
SANTONIEN							
CONIACIEN	Couches de Tisaru	<i>Uvigerinammina jankoi</i>			Tisaru sup.		
TURONIEN		<i>M. schn.</i> <i>P. helv.</i> <i>W. arch.</i>	<i>Xenascus ceratioides</i>		Tisaru inf.	<i>G.ex.gr. lapparanti, N. velascoense, H.ov.gigant</i>	
CÉNOMANIEN		<i>R. cush.</i>	<i>Bulbobaculites problematicus</i>	<i>Pervosphaeridium pseudohystricodinium</i>			<i>Haplophrag. gigas minor</i>
				<i>Ovoidinium scabrosum</i>	NC 9		<i>Gr. irregularis</i>
VRACONIEN			<i>Paleohystrichophora infusorioides</i>			<i>R. imperfectus</i> <i>Psamoosphaera</i>	
ALBIEN S.S.		?	<i>Apteodinium grande</i>	?	Couches de Streiu	<i>Hedbergella trechoïdea</i> <i>H. planispira</i> <i>Ticinella</i> <i>H - ides concavus</i>	
APTIEN		<i>Pseudobolivina variabilis</i>	<i>Cribopteridinium orthoceras</i>			<i>Verneuilinoïdes subfiliformis</i> <i>Hipocroppina depressa</i>	
BARRÉMIEN		<i>Reophax minutus</i> <i>Gaudryna oblonga</i>					
HAUTERIVIEN							

Fig. 1 - Tableau de corrélation. Biostratigraphie des formations du Crétacé et Paléogène inférieure.



ÂGE	BIOZONES						
	FORMATIONS	FORAMINIFÈRES			NANNO PLANKTON	PALINOMORPHES	
		PLANKTONIQUES	AGLUTINÉES	BENTHIQUES CALCAIRES		DINOFLAGELLÉS	POLLEN
OLIGOCÈNE	DISODIL. INF. GR. KLİWA						
	MEMIL. MARNES BRUNES				NP 21 / NP 22 <i>Helicosphaera reticulata</i> / <i>Ericsonia subdisticha</i>	<i>Wetzellella gochti</i>	
PRIABONIEN	SCHISTES ARDOISES	<i>Globigerina tapuriensis</i>	P 18		NP 19 / NP 20 <i>Isthmolithus recurvus</i> <i>Sphenolithus pseudoradians</i>	<i>Phthanoperidinium amaneum</i>	<i>Boehlensipollis hohli</i>
	MARNES GLOBIG.	asociation des zones a <i>Globigerinatheka seminvoluta</i> et <i>Tuborotalia cerroazulensis</i>	P 17			<i>Kisselovia clathrata angulosa</i>	<i>Rhombodinium perforatum</i>
	MARNES GLOBIG.		P 16	<i>Cyclammina rotundidorsata</i>			
	COUCHES DE BISERICANI		P 15				
BARTONIEN	COUCHES DE BISERICANI		P 14	<i>Ammodiscus latus</i>		<i>Wilsonidium echinosuturatum</i>	
			P 13				
LUTETIEN	STRUJI-NOASA	<i>Tuborotalia cerroazulensis pessagnoensis</i>	P 12		<i>Discoaster tani nodifer</i>		
	COUCHES DE BUCIAȘ		P 11	<i>Cyclammina amplexens</i>	NP 15 <i>Nannotetrina fulgens</i>		
	COUCHES DE BUCIAȘ	<i>Tuborotalia cerroazulensis frontosa s.l.</i>	P 10		<i>Nuttallides truempyi</i>		
YPRESIEN	PIATRA USCATA		P 9		NP 14 <i>Discoaster sublodoensis</i>		
					NP 13 <i>Discoaster lodoensis</i>		

Fig. 2 - Tableau de corrélation. Paléogène moyen et supérieur.

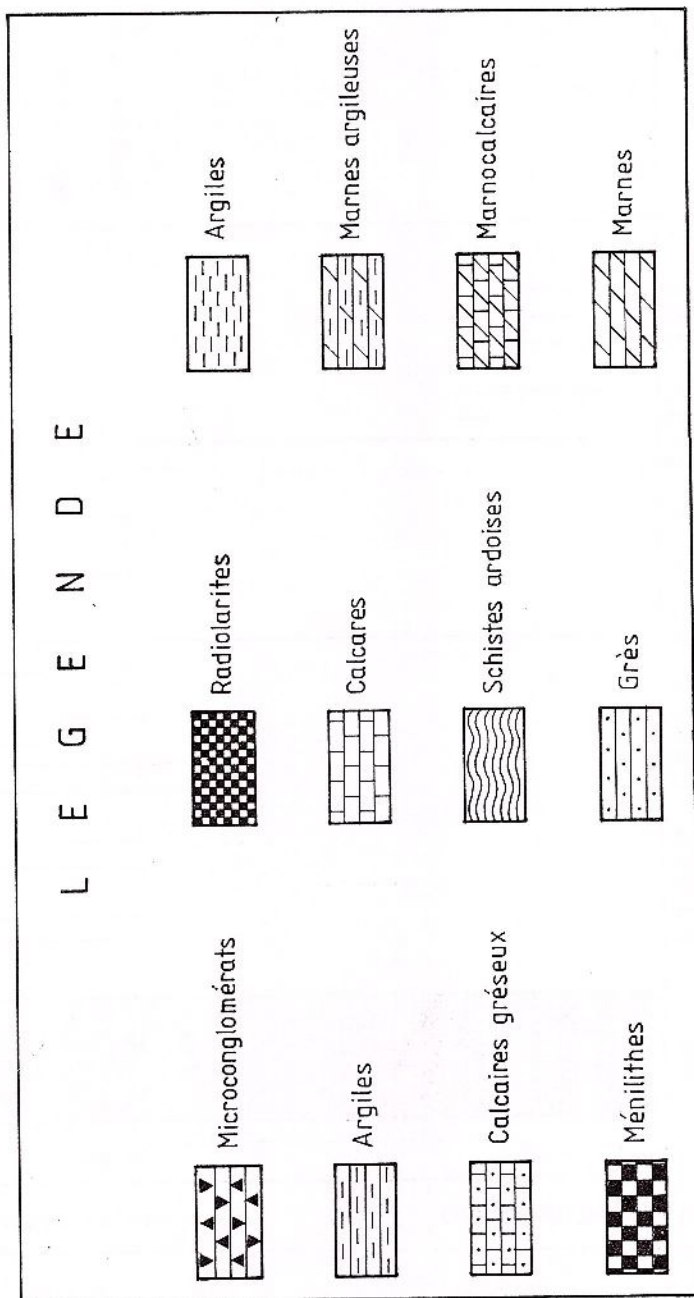


Fig. 3

Tableau 1 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE DE PUTNA (GURA LEPSA - GURA STREIÚ)


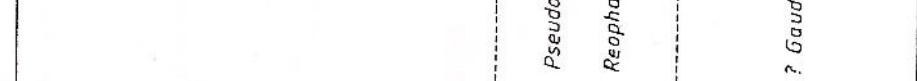
ÂGE	Lithostratigraphie	BARRÉMIEN - APTIEN	Contenu	Micropaléontologie		
	Couches de Streiu	800 m				
	Couches de Tisarú	300 m				
					<p><i>Thalmanammina</i> sp. <i>Rhizammina indivisa</i> <i>Ammodiscus cf. infimus</i> <i>Hippocrepina depressa</i> <i>Vernuilinoides</i> <i>neocomiensis</i> <i>Psamosphaera laevigata</i> <i>Rhabdammina</i> sp. <i>Trochammina vocentiana</i> <i>Pseudobolivina variabilis</i> <i>Gaudryina oblonga</i> <i>Haplophragmoides</i> sp. 1 <i>Saccammina placenta</i> <i>Thalmanammina</i> cf. <i>neocomiensis</i> <i>Vernuilinoides</i> <i>subfiliformis</i> <i>Reophax</i> sp. cf. <i>R.</i> <i>Reophax</i> sp. cf. <i>Reophax</i> <i>neocomiensis</i> <i>Reophax minutus</i> <i>Ammodiscus siliceus</i> <i>Glomospira charoides</i> <i>Thalmanammina</i> <i>meanderforata</i> <i>Dorothia oxycona</i> ? <i>Rotulipora</i> sp. <i>Haplophragmoides</i> sp. 2</p>	<p><i>Pseudobolivina variabilis</i> <i>Reophax minutus</i> ? <i>Gaudryina oblonga</i></p>
					BIOZONES	

Tableau 2 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE PUTNA (GURA LEPSA - GURA STREIU) DÉTAIL

AGE	Lithostratigraphie		Couches de Streiu	Couches de Tisaru	Contenu	BIOZONES Locales
	Senon.	Cénomannen - Turonien				
Barremien						<i>Cribroperidinium orthoceras</i>
Albien						<i>Apteodinium grande</i>
Albien supérieur						<i>Ovoidinium scabrosus</i> <i>Paleohystrichophora infusorioides</i>
Macrien						<i>Pervosphaeridium pseudohystrichodinium</i>
						<i>Xenascus ceratioides</i>
Cénomannen - Turonien						<i>Issabelidinium sp. ex. gr. I cookson</i>
Senon.						



Tableau 3 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE DE PUTNA (GURA LEPSA)

ÂGE	Lithostratigraphie		Contenu Micropaléontologique	BIOZONES
	Alb. sup. Cm. inf.	Couches de Tisaru		
		<p>300 m</p> <p>800 m</p>	<p><i>Watznaueria barnesae</i></p> <p><i>Stradneria crenulata</i></p> <p><i>Cyclagelosphaera margerelii</i></p> <p><i>Braarudosphaera regularis</i></p> <p><i>Eprolithus floralis</i></p> <p><i>Rucinolithus irregularis</i></p> <p><i>Prediscosphaera columnata</i></p> <p><i>Cribrosphaerella ehrenbergii</i></p> <p><i>Rhogodiscus angustus</i></p> <p><i>Eprolithus antiquus</i></p> <p><i>Eiffelithus turriseiffeli</i></p>	<p><i>Eifelithus turriseiffeli</i></p>

Tableau 4 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE DE STREIU

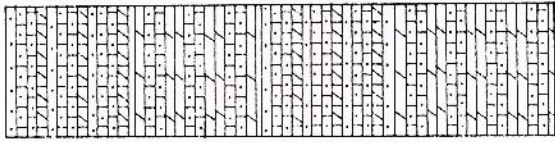
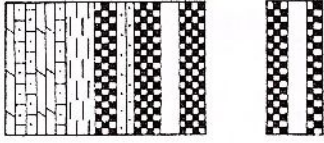
ÂGE	Lithostratigraphie	Contenu	BIOZONES
CAMPANIEN	Couches de Lepşa	 <p>85 m</p>	<p><i>Ammodiscus cretaceus</i></p> <p><i>Nodosaria</i> sp.</p> <p><i>Dorothia crassa</i></p> <p><i>Hormosina ovuloides</i></p> <p><i>Bathysiphon brosgel</i></p> <p><i>Recurvoides</i> sp.</p> <p><i>Osangularia florentis</i></p> <p><i>Saracenaria</i> sp.</p> <p>? <i>Globotruncana</i></p> <p><i>Nothia excelsa</i></p> <p><i>Nothia latissima</i></p> <p><i>Leniculina</i> sp.</p> <p><i>Hormosina ovulum</i></p> <p><i>Spiroplectammina</i></p> <p><i>subhaerigensis</i></p> <p><i>Hormosina excelsa</i></p> <p><i>Ammodiscus siliceus</i></p> <p><i>Gyroidinoides</i> sp.</p> <p><i>Kalamopsis grybowski</i></p> <p><i>Hyperammia dilatata</i></p> <p><i>Hormosina velascoense</i></p> <p><i>Thalmanammia</i></p> <p><i>meandertronda</i></p> <p><i>Glomospira irregularis</i></p> <p><i>Tritaxia pyramidata</i></p> <p><i>Ammodiscus</i> aff.</p> <p><i>infirmus</i></p> <p>? <i>Marginotruncana</i></p> <p><i>Pleurostomella</i> sp.</p> <p><i>Reophax duplex</i></p> <p><i>Præglobotruncana</i> sp.</p> <p>cf. <i>P. stephani</i></p> <p><i>Marginostruncana</i></p> <p><i>marianosi</i></p>
Cm - Tu - Sn inf ?	Couches de Tisarü	 <p>10m 230m</p>	<p><i>Uvigerinammina jankoi</i></p> <p><i>Bulbobaculites problematicus</i></p>



Tableau 5 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE LEPSA

ÂGE	P A L É O C È N E	
Lithostratigraphie	Couches de Casin supérieures	Couches de Casin moyennes
Contenu		
Micropaléontologique		
<p>Gyrodinoides div. sp. Lenticulina div. sp. Cibicides sp. Nodosaria sp. Hormosira velascoese Glomospira diffundens Rzehakina epigona Rzehakina fissistomata Thalmannammina gerochi Glomospira glomerata Spiroplectamma cf. spectabilis Karreriella horida Subreophax pseudoscalaris Subreophax scalaris Nothia excelsa Trochamminoides irregularis Glomospirella grzybowski Reophax globosus Glomospira irregularis Glomospira gordialis Hormosira trinitatis Ammalagena clavata Trochammina globigerinaeformis Haplophragmoides sp. Rzehakina minima Recurvoides retrorseptus Trochamminoides folius Gerochammina conversa Rhaddammina cylindrica Kalamopsis grzybowski Hormosira ovulum ovulum Saccammina placenta Psamosphaera fusca Glomospira charoides Glomospira serpens Reophax duplex Trochamminoides sp. Ammodiscus siliceus Bathysiphon sp.</p>	<p><i>Glomospira diffundens</i> et <i>Spiroplectamma spectabilis</i></p>	
BIOZONES		



Tableau 6 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE CAȘIN - VALLÉE DE BUCIAȘ

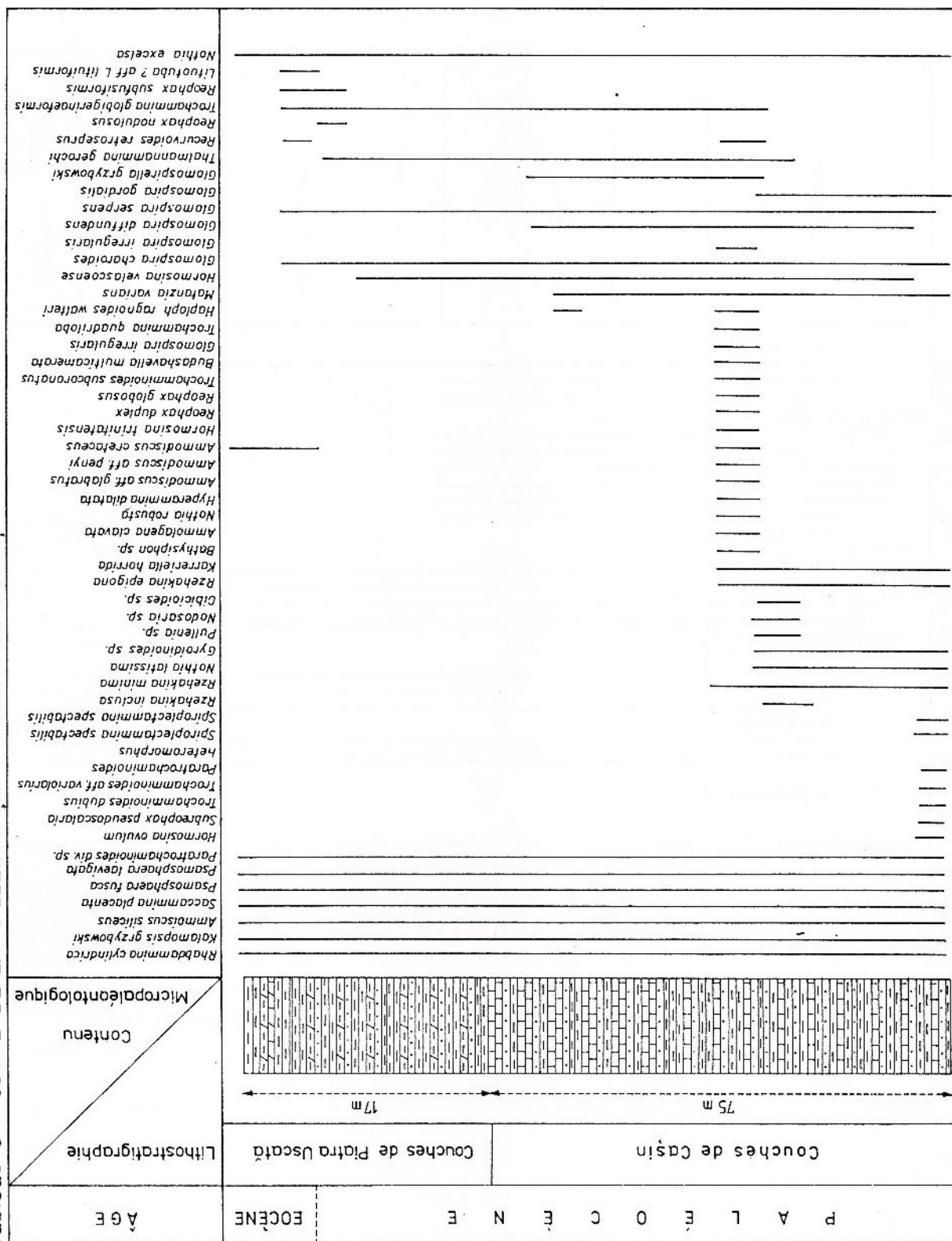


Tableau 7 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE DE CASÎN - VALLÉE BUCIAS

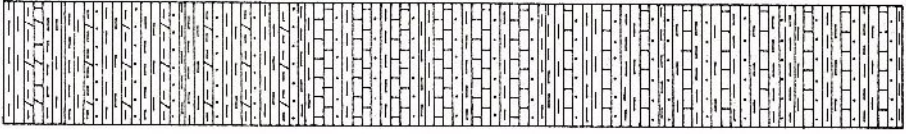
ÂGE	Lithostratigraphie		Contenu	BIOZONES
	Couches de Casin	Couches de Platra Uscata		
PALÉOCÈNE	75 m			<p><i>Cerodinium speciosum</i></p> <p><i>Spiriferites comutus</i></p> <p><i>Spiriferites comutus</i></p> <p><i>Polytrypa</i></p> <p><i>Clathropora</i></p> <p><i>Intrafrapora</i></p> <p><i>Deflandrea dentriculata</i></p> <p><i>Achomosphaera</i></p> <p><i>Subtrypopora</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium homomorphum</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium cf. parvicutatum</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium parvum</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium</i></p> <p><i>Kleithrasphaeridium ecinodes</i></p> <p><i>Corodosphaeridium fibrososus</i></p> <p><i>Spiriferites ramosus</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium angustum</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium quinquelatum</i></p> <p><i>Apertodinium hyperacanthum</i></p> <p><i>Deflandrea cornuamillata</i></p> <p><i>Hysterochokopoma cf. cinctum</i></p> <p><i>Triatropollenites platycaroides</i></p> <p><i>Adnatospaeridium multispinosum</i></p> <p><i>Gingnodinium</i></p> <p><i>Dracodinium</i></p> <p><i>Caligodinium aceras</i></p> <p><i>Paleocystodinium</i></p>
	17 m			
EOCÈNE				<p><i>Apertodinium</i></p> <p><i>apertodinium</i></p>
				<p><i>Apertodinium</i></p> <p><i>homomorphum</i></p>
				<p><i>Cerodinium</i></p> <p><i>speciosum</i></p>



Tableau 10 - COUPE COASA

AGE	Lithostratigraphie		BIOZONES	
	Strujinoasa	Couches de Bucias	<i>Turborotalia cerroarulensis possagnoensis</i>	<i>Nuttallides fruempyi</i> <i>Turborotalia cerroarulensis frontosa</i>
				<i>Acarina soldadensis</i>
				<i>Turborotalia frontosa</i>
				<i>Glogigerinata subconglobata</i>
				<i>Glogigerina senni</i>
				<i>Acarina pentacamerata</i>
				<i>Glogigerina yeguensis</i>
				<i>Acarina spinulosa</i>
				<i>Acarina bulboski</i>
				<i>Globigerina globiformis</i>
				<i>Globigerina eocaena</i>
				<i>Turborotalia possagnoensis</i>
				<i>Globigerina inaequispira</i>
				<i>Nuttallides fruempyi</i>
				<i>Haplophragmoides walteri</i>
				<i>Psamosphaera fusca</i>
				<i>Amobaculites waraczi</i>
				<i>Karrella conversa</i>
				<i>Trochammina proteus</i>
				<i>Glomospira charades</i>
				<i>Glomospira serpens</i>
				<i>Amodiscus oreaceus</i>
				<i>Reophax subnodulosus</i>
				<i>Spiralochammia spectabilis</i>
				<i>Reophax scalaria</i>
				<i>Reophax pilulifer</i>
				<i>Pullenia quinqueloba</i>
				<i>Oridorsalis umbonatus</i>
				<i>Osguilaria pteromphalia</i>
				<i>Rhabdammina abyssorum</i>

Tableau 11 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE PUTNA (GURA TIȘIȚA)

AGE	LITHOSTRATIGRAFIE				Contenu	BIOZONES
	18 m	6 m	32 m	25 m		
E O C E N E	Couches de Bucigș	Strujinoasa	Couches de Biserican!	Marnes globig.		<i>Cyclammina amplectens</i> <i>Giomospira charoides</i> <i>Reophax duplex</i> <i>Recurvodes confertus</i> <i>Ammodiscus cretaceus</i> <i>Karretella conformis</i> <i>K. conversa</i> <i>Giomospira serpens</i> <i>Haplophragmoides walteri</i> <i>Recurvodes walteri</i> <i>Trochammina deformis</i> <i>Reophax subnodulosus</i> <i>Reophax pilulifer</i> <i>Recurvodes turbidatus</i> <i>Trochammina globigeriniformis</i> <i>Trochamminoides proteus</i> <i>Trochammina heteromorpha</i> <i>Reophax scalaria</i> <i>Karretella horrida</i> <i>Saccammina sphaerida</i> <i>Giomospira gardalis</i> <i>Spiraplectammina spectabilis</i> <i>Haplophragmoides retroseptus</i> <i>H. suborbicularis</i> <i>Recurvodelia lamella</i> <i>Kalamopsis grzybowski</i> <i>Ammodiscus latus</i> <i>Trochammina olszewskii</i> <i>Trochammina puctoculata</i> <i>Cyclammina rotundidorsata</i> <i>Cyclammina sp.</i> <i>Trochammina folium</i> <i>Oridorsalus umbonatus</i> <i>Gyroldina soldanii</i> <i>Anomalinoides granosus</i> <i>Alabammina tangentialis</i> <i>Hankenina sp.</i> <i>Globigerina venezuelana</i> <i>Globigerinita pera</i> <i>Globigerina eocaena</i>
L U T E T I E N						<i>Cyclammina rotundidorsata</i> <i>Ammodiscus latus</i>
Ba						
PRIABONIEN						

Tableau 12 - COUPE COASA

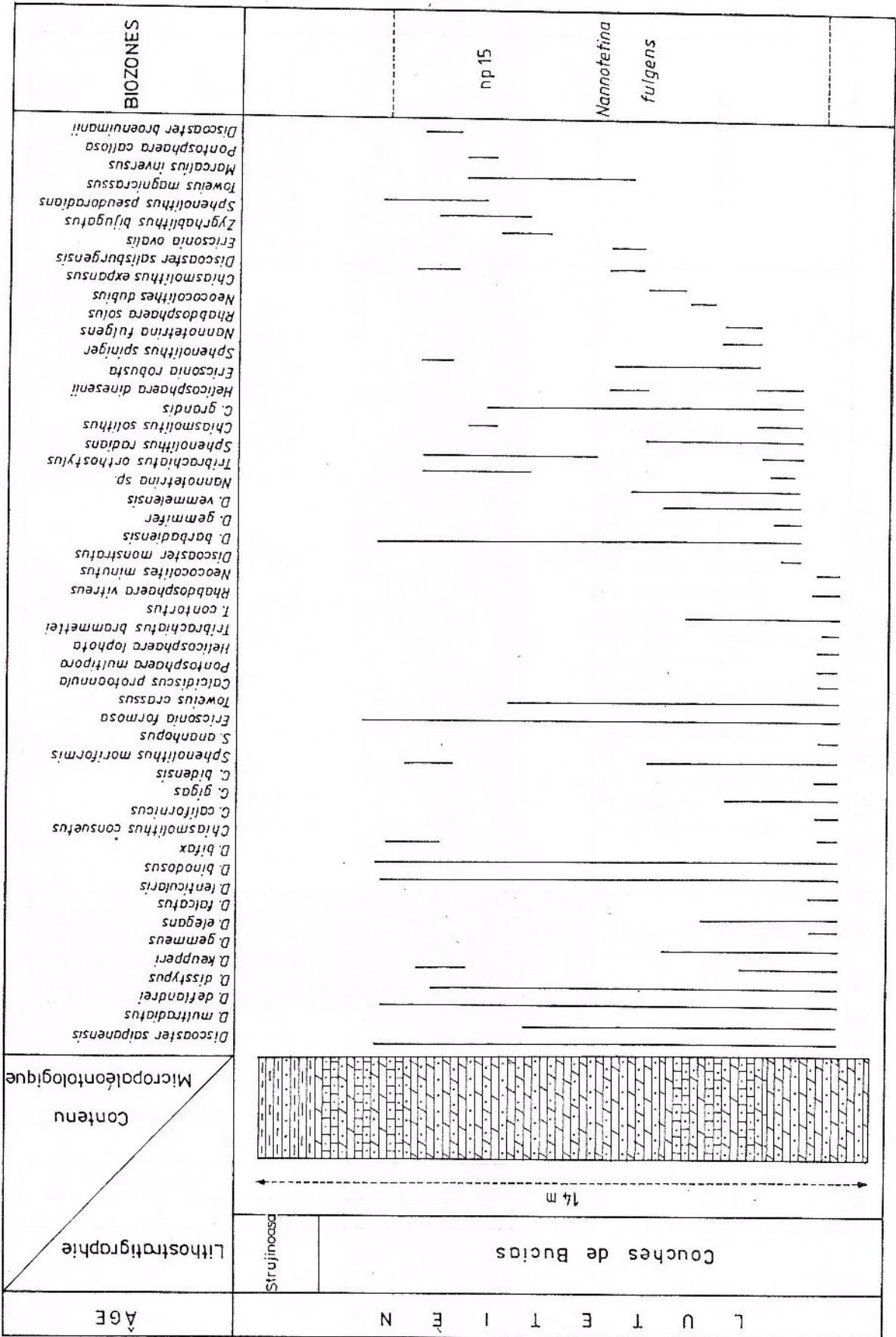


Tableau 13 - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE DE PUTNA (GURA TIȘITEI)

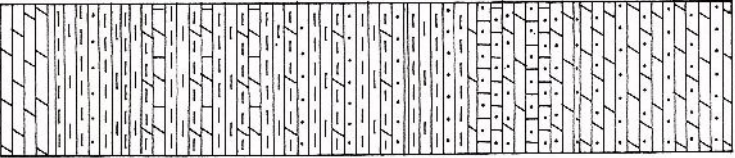
ÂGE	LITHOSTRATIGRAFIE		Contenu Micropaléontologique	BIOZONES
	Marnes globig.	Couches de Bisericani		
E O C E N E	Strujinoasa	Couches de Buciuș		<p><i>Discoaster tani nodifer</i></p> <p><i>D. deflandrei</i></p> <p><i>Reticulofenestra dictyoda</i></p> <p><i>R. umbilicus</i></p> <p><i>Nannotetras cristata</i></p> <p><i>Toweius callosus</i></p> <p><i>Cyclacargolithus floridanus</i></p> <p><i>Markalius inversus</i></p> <p><i>Sphenolithus pseudoradians</i></p> <p><i>Discoaster saipansis</i></p> <p><i>Pedinoocyclus larvalis</i></p> <p><i>Lanternitus minutus</i></p> <p><i>Discoaster barbadiensis</i></p> <p><i>Discoaster bifax</i></p> <p><i>Chiasmolithus grandis</i></p> <p><i>C. gigas</i></p> <p><i>Coccolithus copelagicus</i></p> <p><i>Ericsonia cava</i></p> <p><i>Zygrhablithus bujugatus</i></p> <p><i>Ericsonia formosa</i></p>



Tableau 14 a - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE CAȘIN - VALLÉE BUCIAȘ

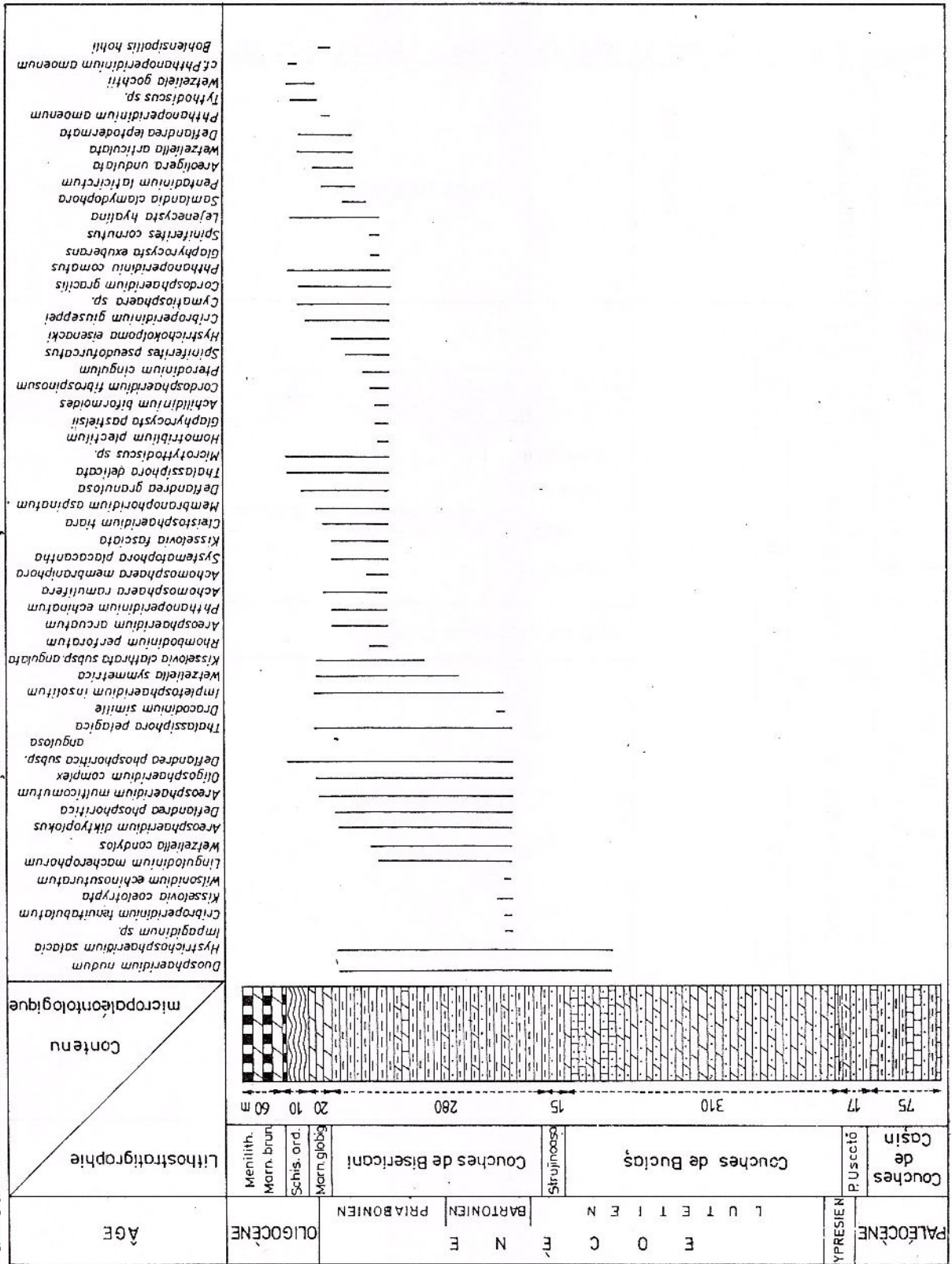


Tableau 14 b - COUPE DE LA VALLÉE CAȘIN - VALLÉE BUCIAȘ

ÂGE		Lithostratigraphie	BIOZONES	Dinoflagellés		Pollen
OLIGOCÈNE	Ménil. Marn. brun.			60 m		
	Schis. ard. Marn. globig	20 10	<i>Wetzellella gochtii</i>			<i>Phthanoperidinium amoenum</i>
E N E	BARTONIEN PRIABONIEN	Couches de Bisericani	280	<i>Kisselovia</i>	<i>Rhombodinium perforatum</i>	
				<i>clathrata</i> subsp. <i>angulosa</i>		
E O C È	LUTETIEN	Couches de Buciaș	15	<i>Wilsonidium echinosuturatum</i>		
				Strujinoasa		
YPRESIEN		P. Uscată	17			
PALÉOCÈNE		Couches de Cașin	75			

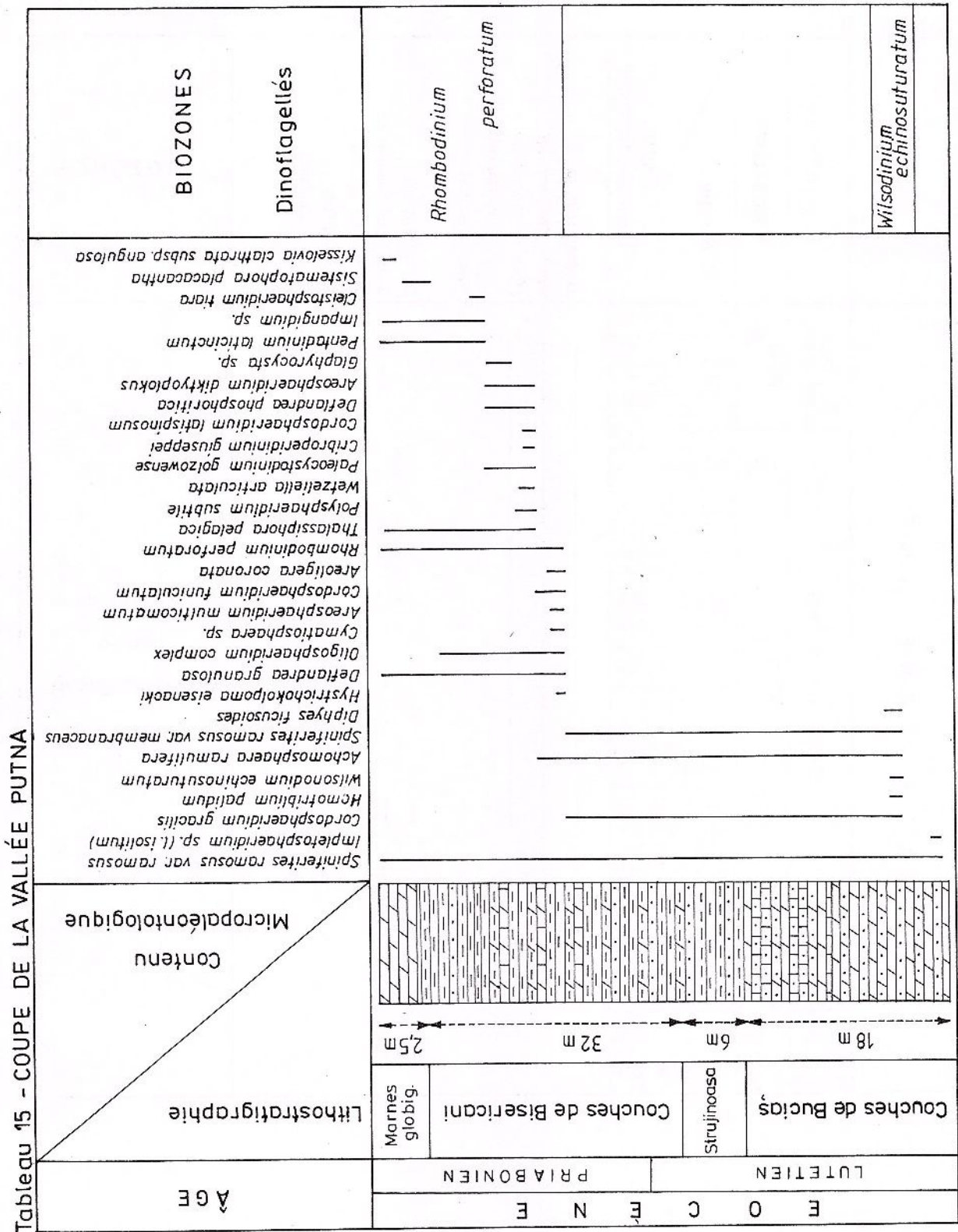
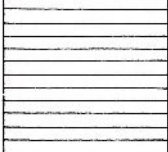
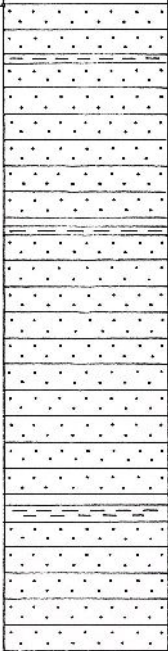
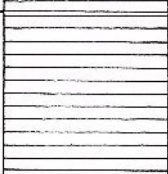



Tableau 16

ÂGE		Formations	Epaisseurs	Lithologie	Contenu Micropaléontologique	BIOZONES	
O L I G O C È N E I N F.	Disodiles supérieures		100 m B ₁				
	Gres de Kliwa		400 m B ₂				
	Disodiles inférieures		200 m B ₄ B ₅ B ₆				
	Menilithes	B ₇					

Association de la
zone a
Wetzelietta gochtii

Tythis discus sp.
Microtythis discus sp.
cf. *Cordosphaeridium*
cantharellum
Palaeocystodinium
golzowense
Deflandrea sp.
Wetzelietta symmetrica
Wetzelietta gochtii
Thalassiphora
pelagica

P L A T E S



Planche I

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Streiu (Barrémien-Vraconien inférieur).
Partie terminale des Couches de Streiu, Albien supérieur-Vraconien inférieur?. Gl 33, GL 33 bis.

Figs. 1-2 — *Apteodinium grande* COOKSON & HUNGHERS, 1964 Fig. 1, lame 4A28/1; 104/58,5; 113 μ f. 3A86. Fig. 2, lame 4A28/1; 114,6/60,9; 110 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 3 — *Cribroperidinium edwardsi* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) DAVEY, 1969
Lame 4A28/1; 123,5/60,8; 100 μ f. 3A86.

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Tisaru (Vraconien supérieur-Campanien inférieur).
Partie basale, Vraconien-Cénomanién inférieur, GL 39.

Fig. 4 — *Ovoidinium scabrosum* (sc Cookson & EISENACK, 1964) DAVEY, 1970
Lame 4A34/18; 117,9/57,6; 63 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 5 — *Apteodinium grande* COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964
Lame 4A34/2; 110,3/44; 128 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 6 — *Lithisphaeridium siphoniphorum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966
Lame 4A34/1; 109,7/49,5; 60 μ f. 3A87.

Fig. 7 — *Stephodinium coronatum* DEFLANDRE, 1936
Lame 4A34/17; 107,2/48; 90 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 8 — *Florentinia* sp.
Lame 4A34/4; 110/61; 78 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 9 — *Histrichostrogylon* sp.
Lame 4A34/3; 124,9/59; 75 μ f. 3A88.



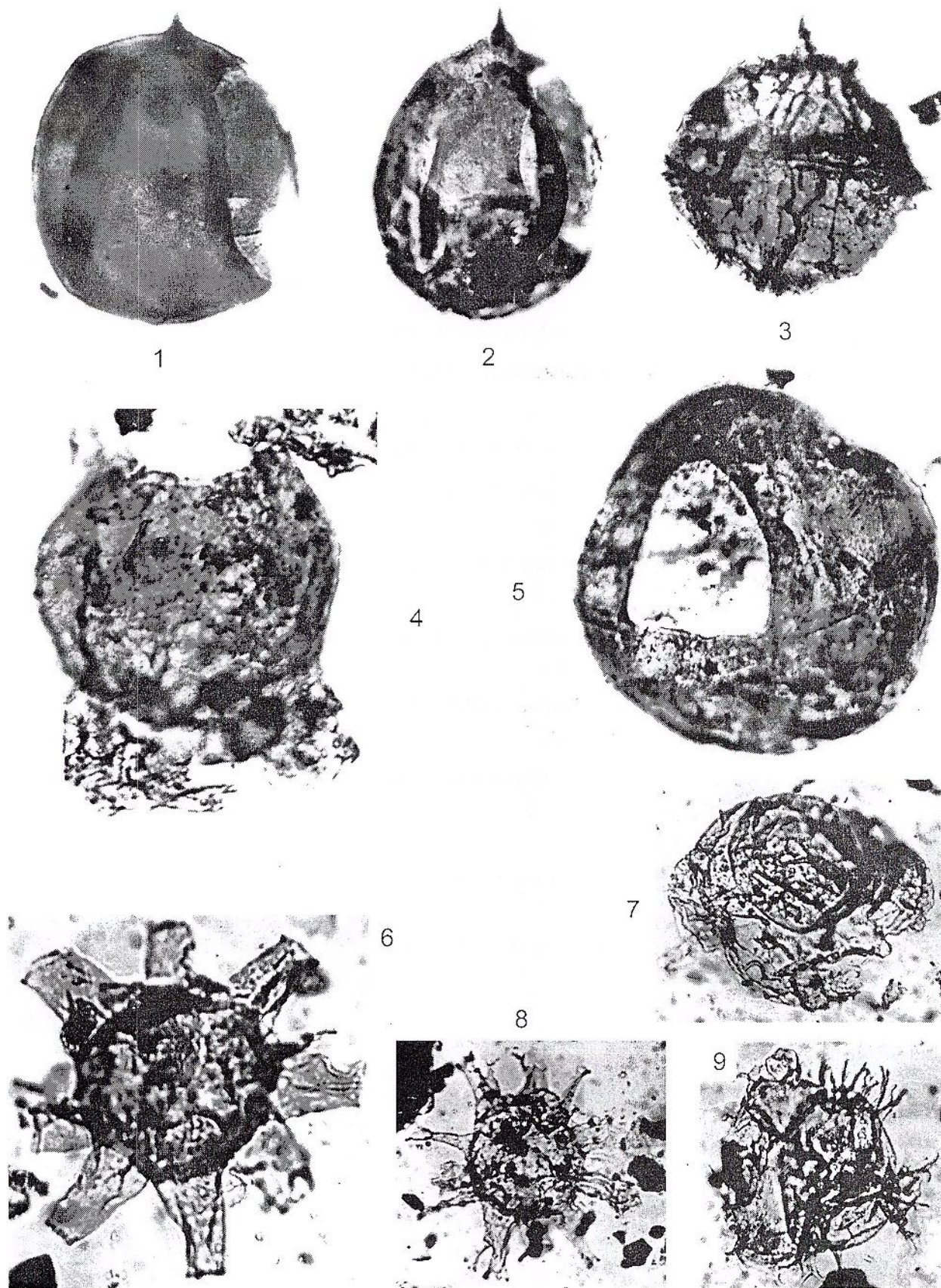


Planche II

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Tisarú (Vraconien supérieur - Campanien inférieur).
Vallée de Putna.

Partie basale, Vraconien-Cénomanién inférieur (GL 39).

Fig. 1 — *Spiniferites ramosus ramosus* (EHRENBERG, 1838) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966.

Lame 4A34/3; 124/59; 75 μ f. 3A88.

Partie inférieure-moyenne des Couches de Tisarú, Cénomanién inférieur-Turonien (GL 36-GL 45).

Fig. 2 — *Palaeohystrichophora infusorioides* DEFLANDRE, 1935.

Lame 4A36/13; 119,5/62,5; 55 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 3 — *Epelidosphaeridia spinosa* (COOKSON & HUGHES, 1964) DAVEY, 1969.

Lame 4A45/3; 121,9/58; 55 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 4 — *Trichodinium castaneum* (DEFLANDRE, 1935) CLARKE & VERDIER, 1967.

Lame 4A36/11; 114,8/54,3; 60 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 5 — *Pervosphaeridium pseudhystrichodinium* (Deflandre 1937) Yun, 1981.

Lame 4A36/11; 114,8/54,3; 60 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 6 — *Hystrichosphaeridium tubiferum* (EHRENBERG, 1838) DEFLANDRE, 1937, emend. DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966.

Lame 4A36/1; 123,2/59,3; 88 μ f. 3A85.

Fig. 7 — *Gonyaulacysta cassidata* (EISENACK & COOKSON, 1960) SARJEANT, 1966.

Lame 4A36/3; 121/59,1; 68 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 8 — *Endoscrinium campanulum* (GOCHT, 1959) VOZZHENNIKOVA, 1967.

Lame 4A36/4; 116/46; 78 μ f. 3A86.



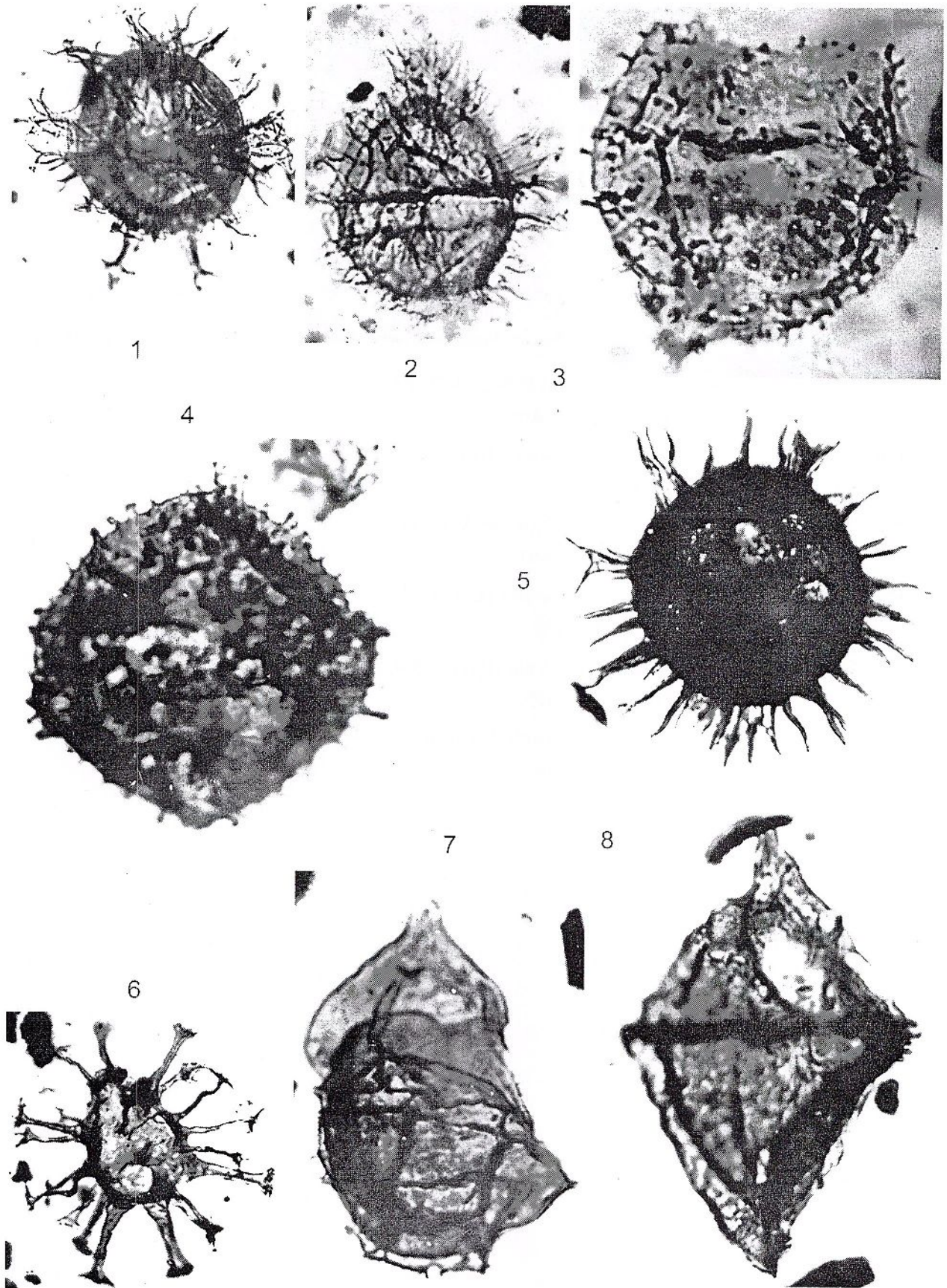


Planche III

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Tisaru (Vraconien supérieur-Campanien inférieur).
Vallée de Putna.

Partie inférieur-moyenne des Couches de Tisaru. Cénomaniens inférieur-Turonien (GL 36-GL 45).

Fig. 1 — *Pterodinium cingulatum* (O. WETZEL, 1933) BELOW, 1981.

Lame 4A36/11; 105,5/52,6; 60 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 2 — *Xenascus ceratioides* (DEFLANDRE, 1937) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1937.

Lame 4A35/8; 103,1/40; 80 μ f. 3A85.

Fig. 3 - cf. *Leberidocysta chlamidata* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1962) STOVER & EVITT, 1978.

Lame 4A36/1; 120,3/60,9; 73 μ f. 3A83.

Fig. 4 — *Spiniferites* sp. cf. *S. crassimuratus* (DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966) SARJEANT, 1970.

Lame 4A36/3; 117/45,6; 55 μ f. 3A88.

Fig. 5 — *Callaiosphaeridium asymmetricum* (DEFLANDRE & WILLIAMS, 1966) SARJEANT, 1970.

Lame 4A36/18; 122/55,5; 90 μ f. 3A85.

Fig. 6 — *Trithirodinium suspectum* (MANUM & COOKSON, 1964) DAVEY, 1969.

Lame 4A36/11; 110/46,5; 63 μ f. 3A88.



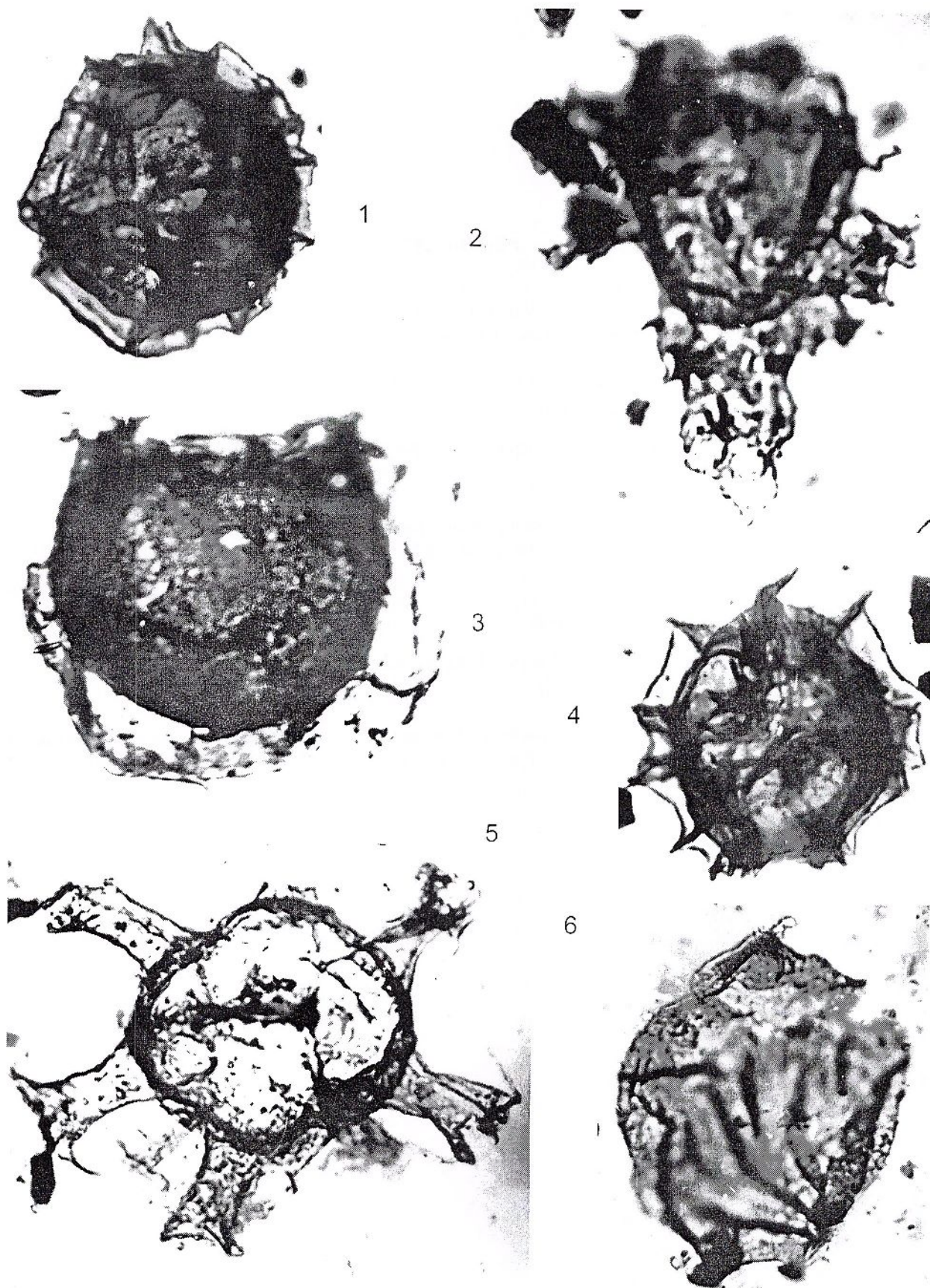


Planche IV

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Tisarù (Vraconien supérieur-Campanien inférieur).
Vallée de Putna.
Partie inférieur-Turonien (GL 36-GL45).

Fig. 1 — *Xiphophoridium alatum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1962) SARJEANT, 1966.

Lame 4A36/12; 105/63,5; 100 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 4 — *Coronifera oceanica* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1958) MAY, 1980.

Lame 4A36/11; 125/50; 71 μ f. 3A86.

Partie supérieur des Couches de Tisarù, affleurement sur la chaussée Sud-Est de Lepşa.
Santonien-Campanien inférieur (Gs1-Gs3).

Fig. 2 — *Semioculopollis* sp.

Lame 4A161/9; 116,4/55,8; 28 μ f. 3A86.

Fig. 3 — *Odontochitina operculata* (O. WETZEL, 1933) DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1955.

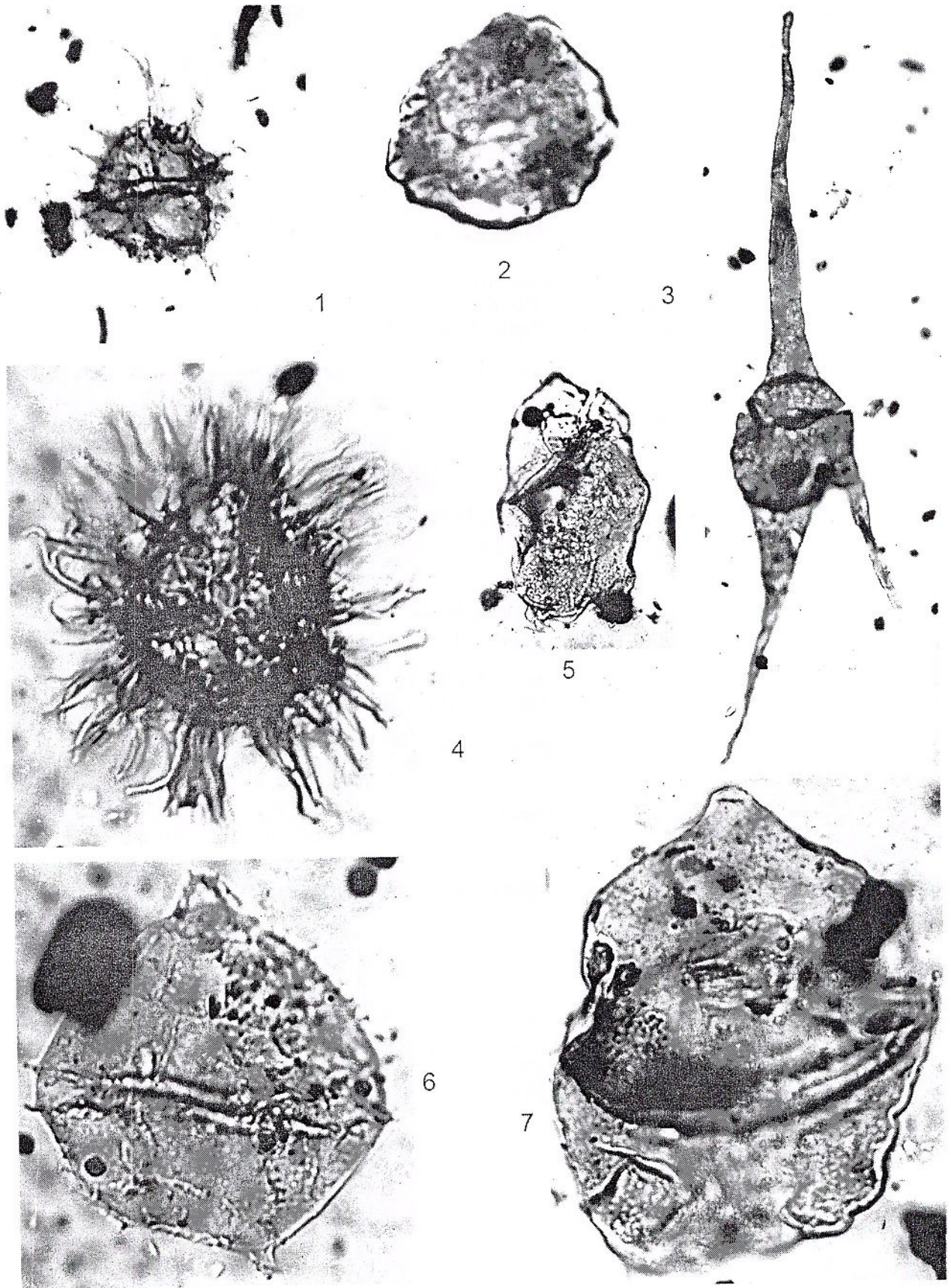
Lame 4A 159/4; 120/50,9; 261 μ f. 3A86.

Figs. 5, 7 — *Isabelidinium* sp. ex gr. *I. cooksoni* (ALBERTI, 1959) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977. Fig. 5, lame 4A161/12; 108,3/42; 88 μ f. 3A86; Fig. 7, lame 4A161/20; 113/63; 88 μ f. 3A85.

Fig. 6 — *Ginginodinium* sp.

Lame 4A161/7; 111/52,5; 65 μ f. 3A86.





Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001

Planche V

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Caşin supérieures. Paléocène supérieur, zone à *Apectodinium homomorphum* (DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1955) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.
Vallée de Caşin - Vallée de Buciaş.

Fig. 1 — *Cerodinium speciosum* (ALBERTI, 1959) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1987.

Lame 4A126/4; 119/43,7; 138 μ f. 3A83.

Fig. 2 — *Caligodinium* sp.

Lame 4A126/4; 105/54; 55 μ f. 3A83.

Fig. 3 — *Apectodinium* cf. *paniculatum* (COSTA & DOWNIE, 1976) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977, emend HARLAND, 1979.

Lame 4A128/7; 115,9/52,8; 80 μ f. 3A82.

Eléments de la microflore des Couches de Piatra Uscată. Paléocène supérieur- Eocène inférieur.
Vallée du Caşin - Vallée de Buciaş.

Figs. 4-5 — *Apectodinium augustum* (HARLAND, 1979) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1981. Fig. 4, lame 4A137/8; 105/58,5; 158 μ f. 3A81; Fig. 5, lame 4A141/3; 112/51; 128 μ f. 3A83.

Fig. 6 — *Apectodinium parvum* (ALBERTI, 1961) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A141/6; 116,7/52; 88 μ f. 3A82.

Fig. 7 — *Apectodinium* cf. *homomorphum* (DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1955) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A137/25; 122/51,3; 93 μ f. 3A82.

Fig. 8 — *Apectodinium homomorphum* (DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1955) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A137; 114,5/43,1; 85 μ f. 3A85.



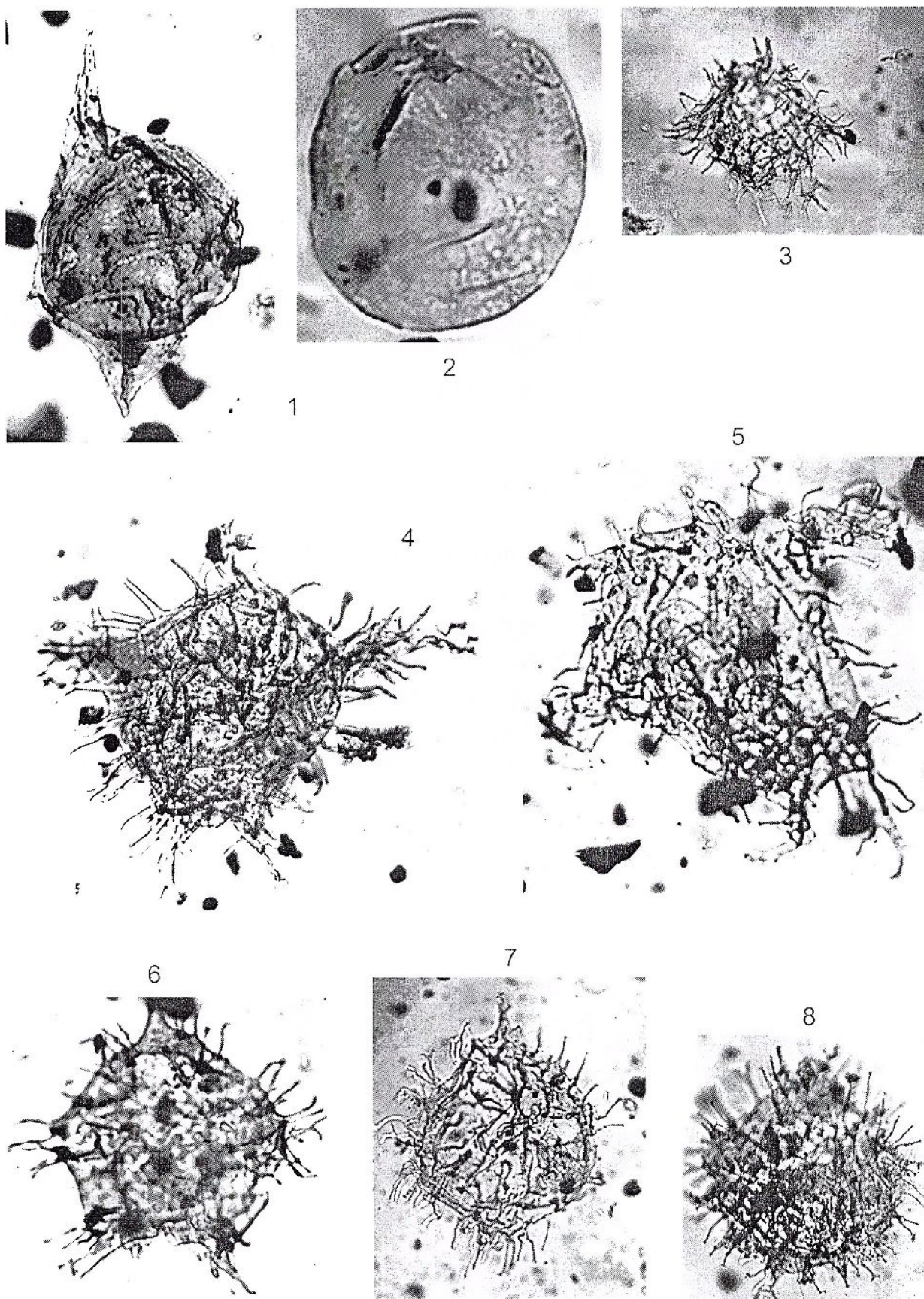


Planche VI

Eléments de la microflore des couches de Piatra Uscată. Limite Paléocène/Eocène - Eocène inférieur? Zone à *Apectodinium augustum*. Vallée de Caşin - Vallée de Buciaş.

Figs. 1, 3 — *Apectodinium augustum* (HARLAND, 1979) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977. Fig. 1, lame 4A137/1; 112/56,7; 153 μ f. 3A86; Fig. 3, lame 4A137/3; 124,8/50; 150 μ f. 3A80.

Fig. 2 — *Apectodinium* sp. cf. *A. hyperacanthum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1965) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A137/21; 120,8/63,8; 118 μ 3A80.

Fig. 4 — *Apectodinium quinquelatum* (WILLIAMS & DOWNIE, 1966) COSTA & DOWNIE, 1979.

Lame 4A137/4; 109/49,5; 100 μ f. 3A80.

Fig. 5 — *Apectodinium hyperacanthum* (COOKSON & EISENACK, 1965) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A144/1; 123,9/62,1; 100 μ 3A83.

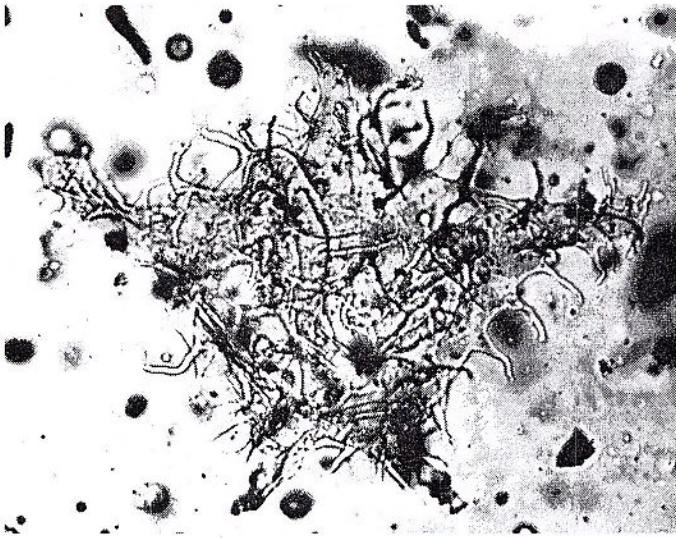
Fig. 6 — *Apectodinium parvum* (ALBERTI, 1961) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A137/23; 124,5/51,5; 83 μ f. 3A81.

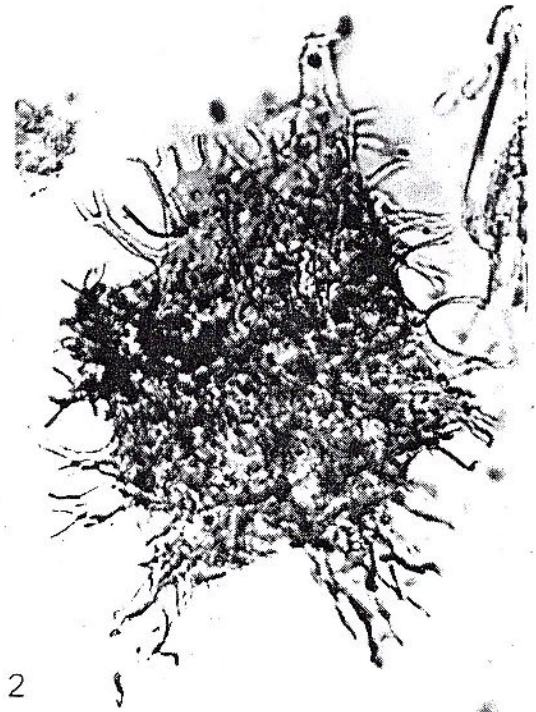
Fig. 7 — *Apectodinium homomorphum* (DEFLANDRE & COOKSON, 1955) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977.

Lame 4A144/4; 115/50,1; 100 μ f. 3A83.

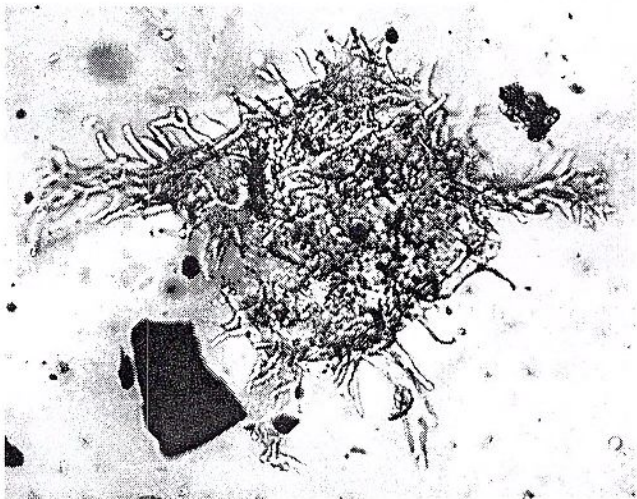




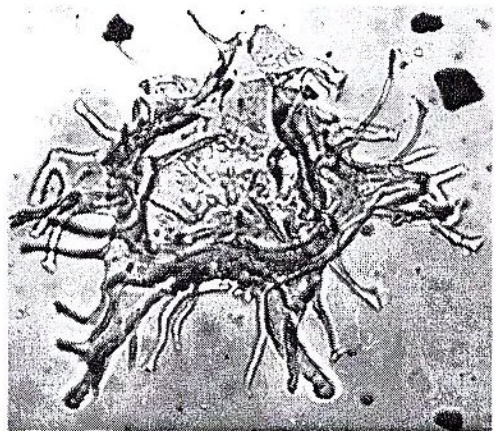
1



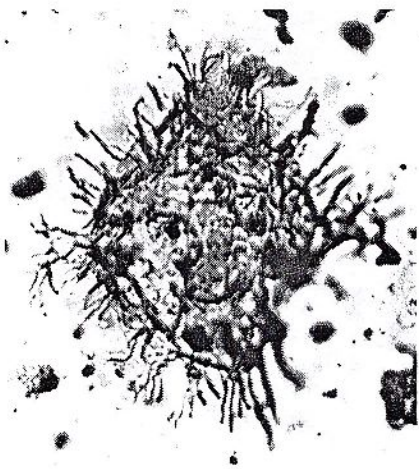
2



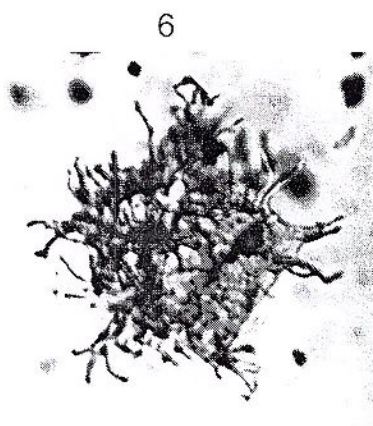
3



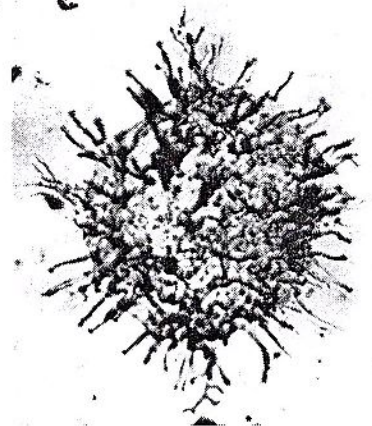
4



5



6



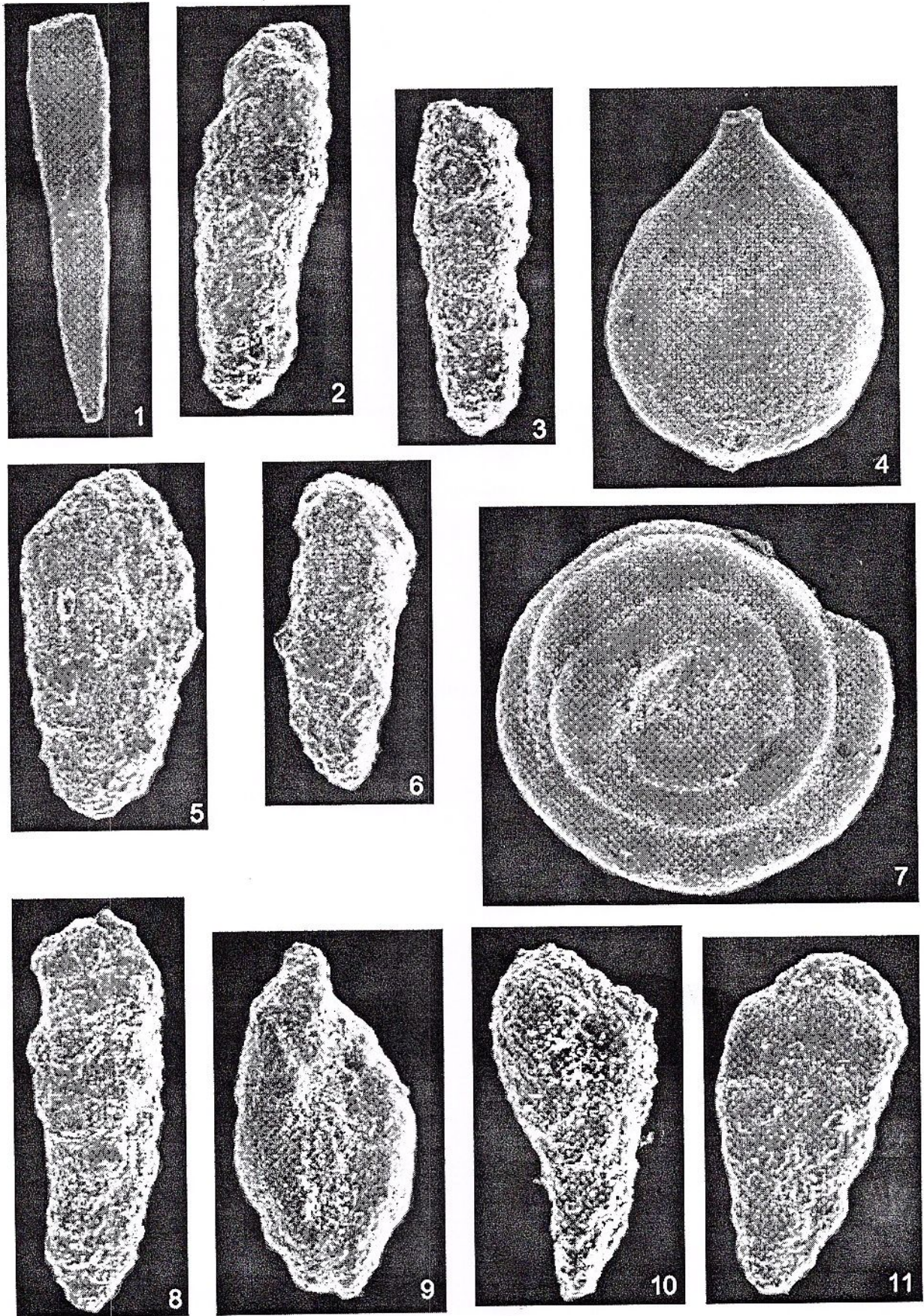
7

Planche VII

Eléments de la microfaune du Crétacé et du Paléocène.

- Fig. 1 — *Hippocrepina depressa* VASICEK.
Fig. 2-3 — *Gaudryina oblonga* ZASPELOVA.
Fig. 4 — *Hormosina ovulum ovulum* (GRZYB.).
Figs. 5-6 — *Verneuilinioides neocomiensis* MJATLIUK.
Fig. 7 — *Glomospira diffundens* CUSHMAN & RENZ.
Fig. 8 — *Verneuilinioides subfiliformis* BARTENSTEIN.
Fig. 9 — *Haplophragmoides* sp.
Figs. 10-11 — *Pseudobolivina variabilis* (VASICEK).





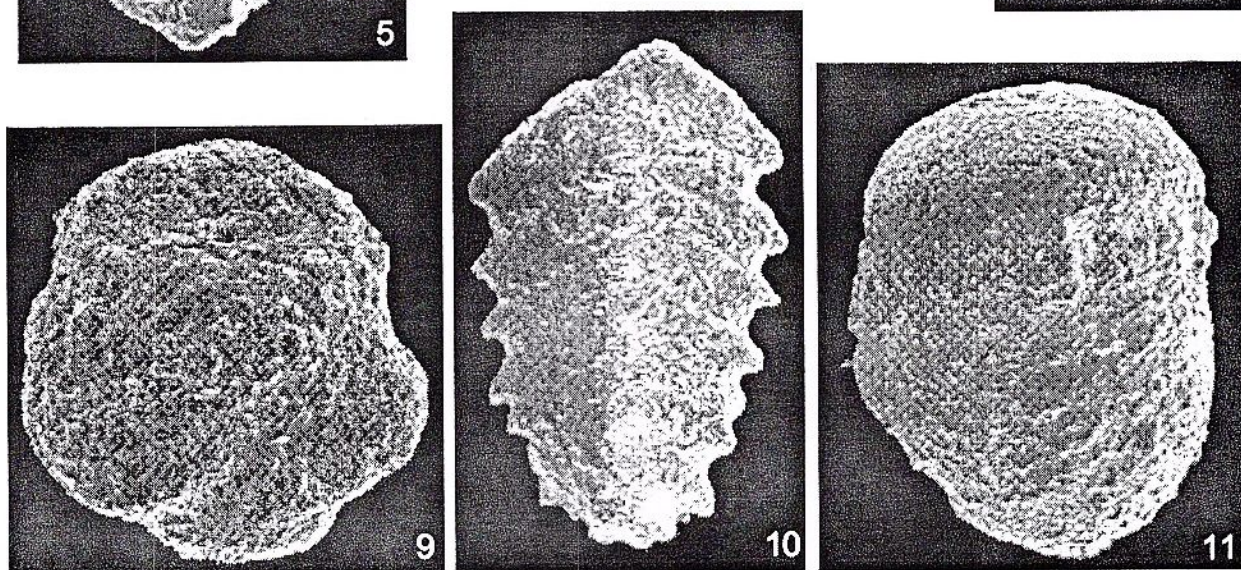
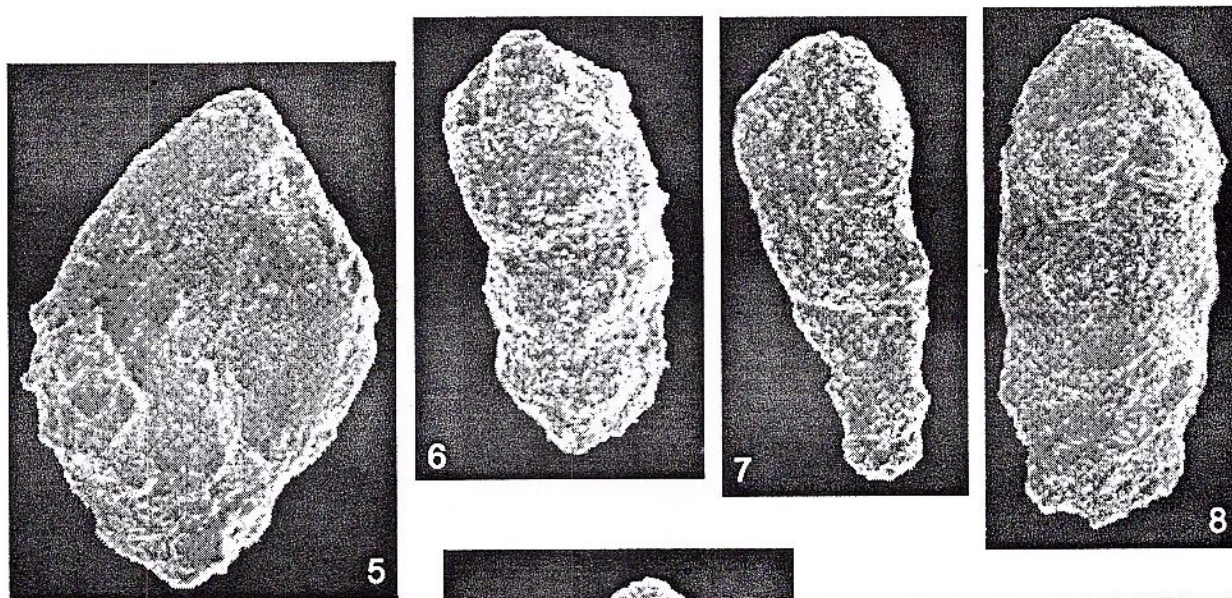
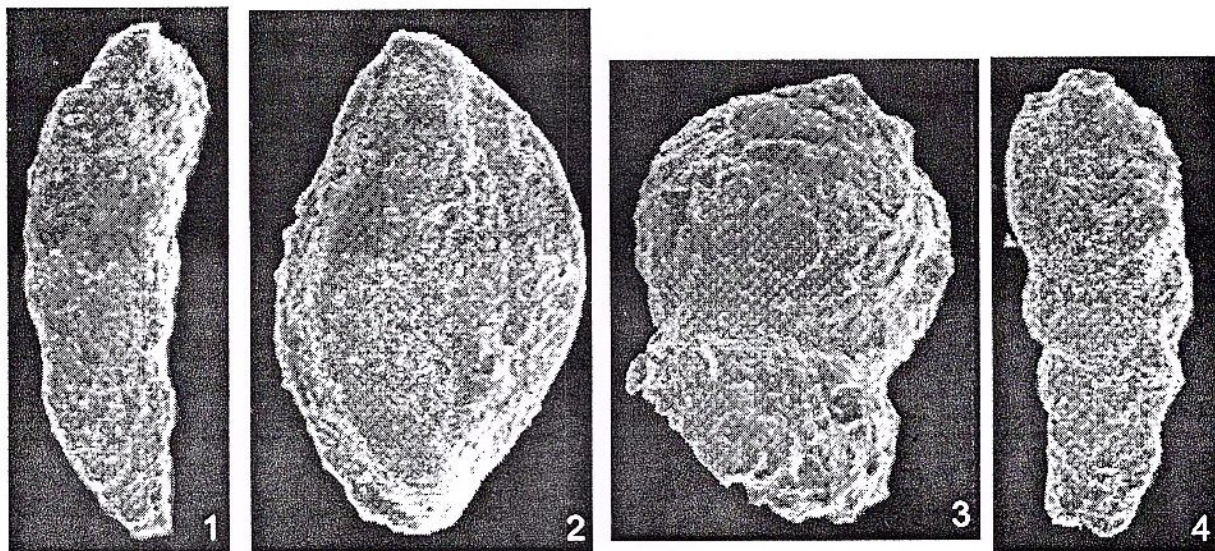
Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001

Planche VIII

Eléments de la microfaune du Crétacé et du Paléocène.

- Fig. 1 — *Pseudobolivina variabilis* (VASICEK).
Figs. 2, 5 — *Rzehakina epigona epigona* (RZEHAČ).
Fig. 3 — *Reophax duplex* GRZYB.
Figs. 4, 6, 7 — *Reophax minutus* TAPPAN.
Fig. 8 — *Spiroplectammina spectabilis* (GRZYB.).
Fig. 9 — *Trochammina vocontiana* MOULLADE.
Fig. 10 — *Spiroplectammina subhaerigensis* (GRZYB.).
Fig. 11 — *Goesella rugosa* (Hanzliková).





Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001



Planche IX

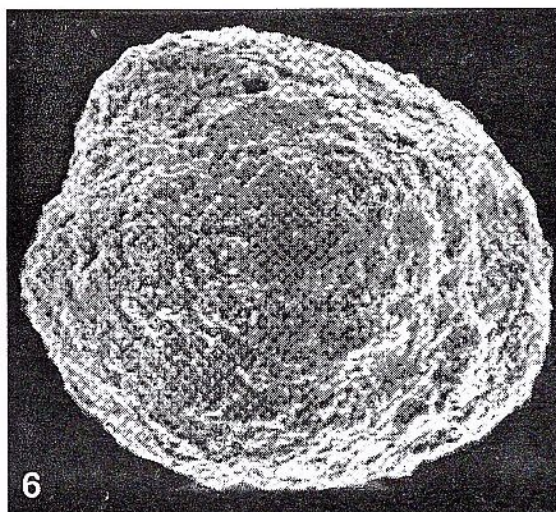
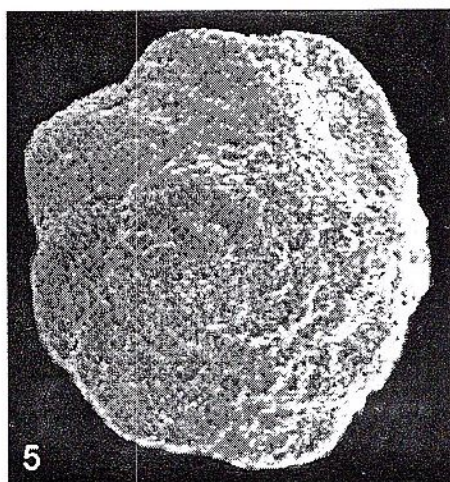
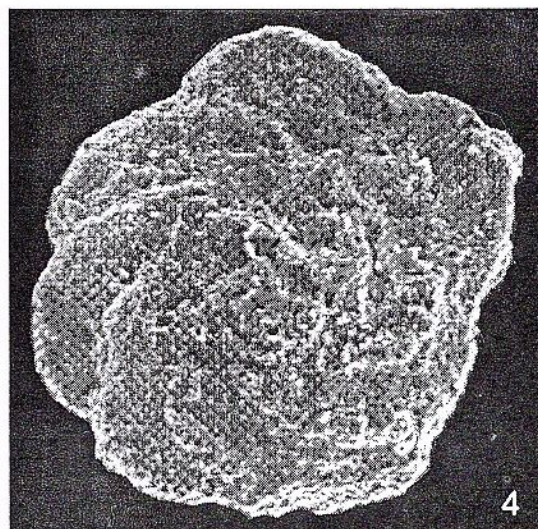
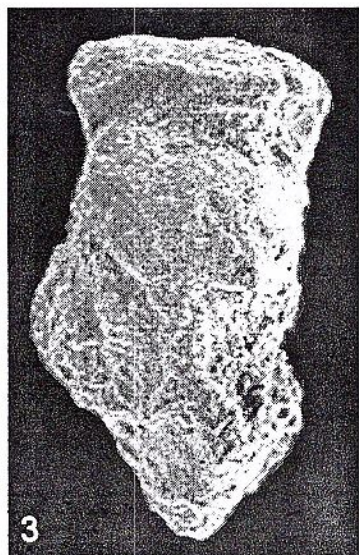
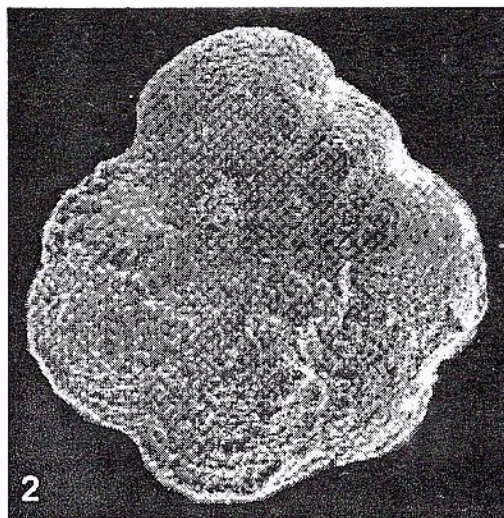
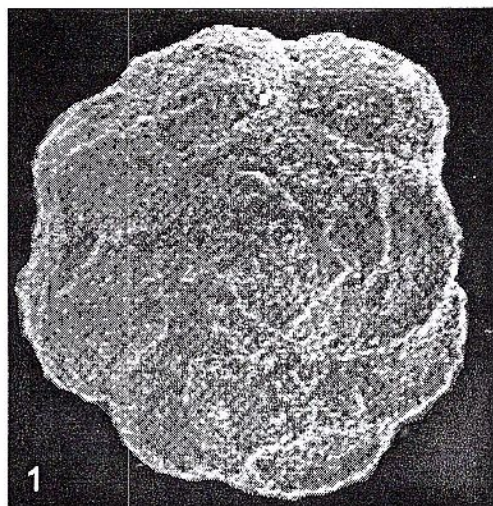
Eléments de la microfaune du Crétacé et du Paléocène.

Figs. 1-4 — *Marginotruncana marianosi* DOUGLAS.

Fig. 5 — *Marginotruncana* sp.

Fig. 6 — *Thalmannammina meandertornata* NEAGU & TOCORJESCU.





Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001



Planche X

Eléments de la microfaune de l'Eocène et de l'Oligocène.

- Fig. 1 — *Acarinina nitida* MARTIN, x 200. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 2 — *Globigerina prasaepsis* BOW, x 125. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 3 — *Globigerina linnaperta* EINLAG, x 140. Couches de Bisericani.
- Fig. 4 — *Globigerina inaequispira* SUBBOTINA, x 150. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 5 — *Acarinina spinuloinflata* (BONDY), x 170. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 6 — *Acarinina bullbroki* BOLLI, x 150. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 7 — *Haplophragmoides walteri* (GRZYBOWSKI), x 125. Couches de Buciaş et Couches de Bisericani.
- Fig. 8 — *Turborotalia cerroazullensis frontosa* SUBBOTINA, x 150. Couches de Buciaş.
- Fig. 9 — *Globigerina ampliapertura* BOLLI, x 150. Couches de Bisericani, Menilithes.



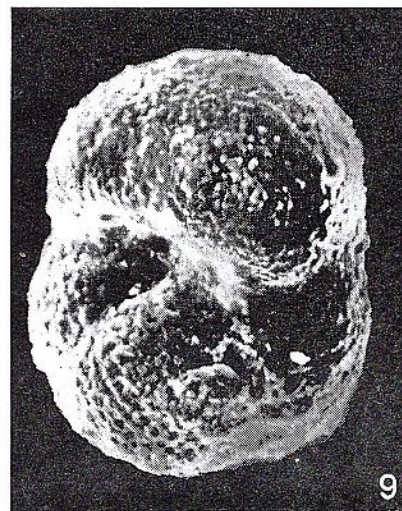
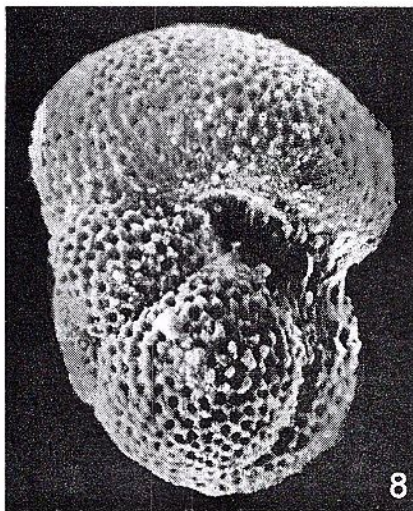
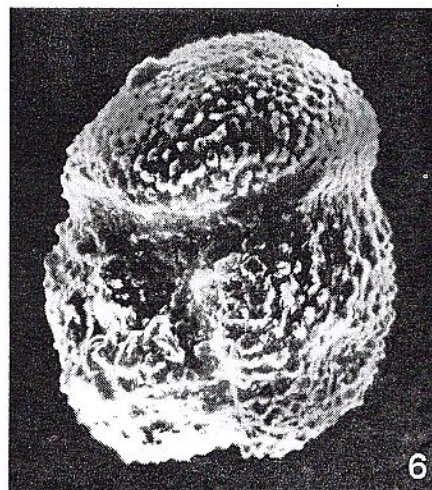
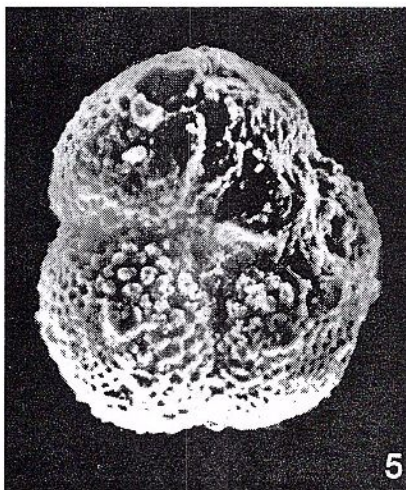
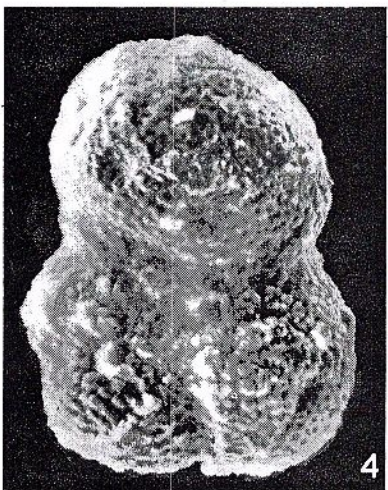
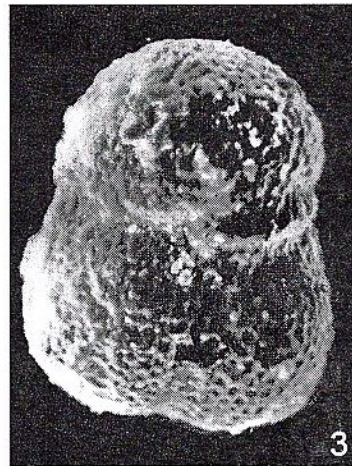
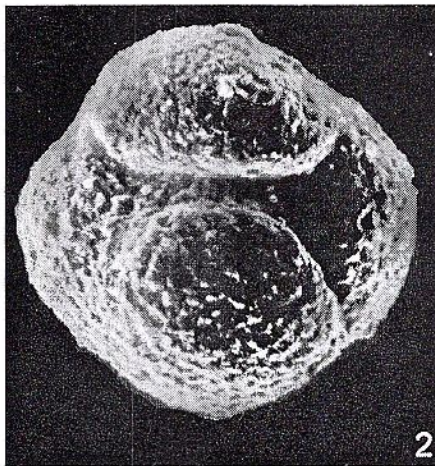
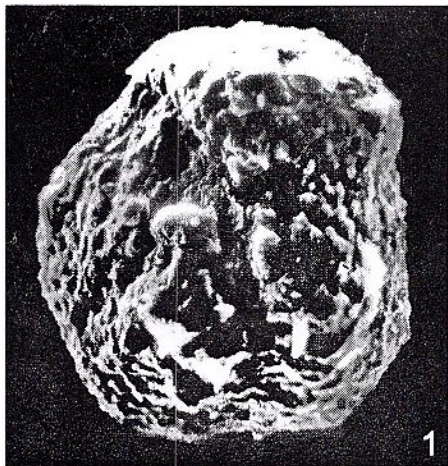
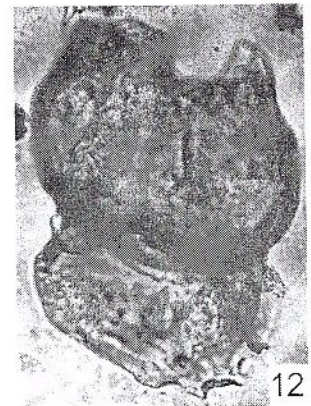
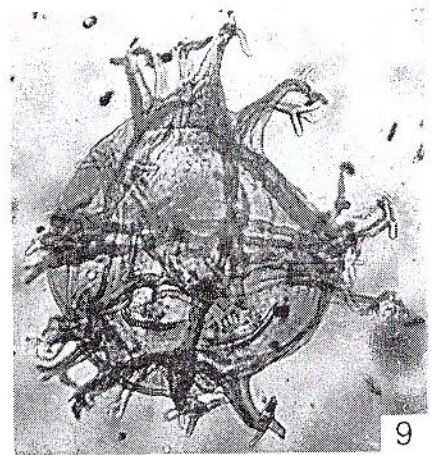
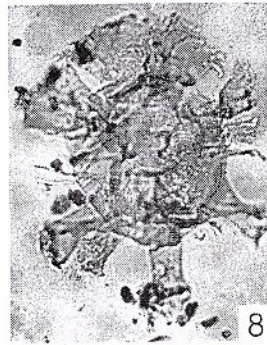
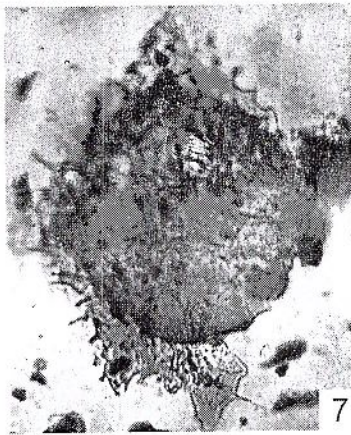
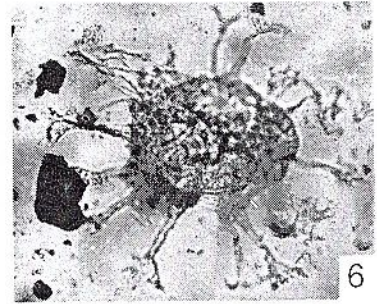
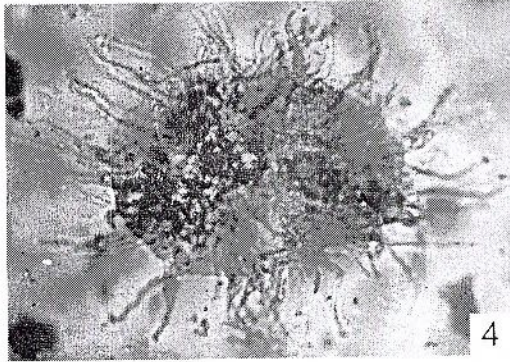
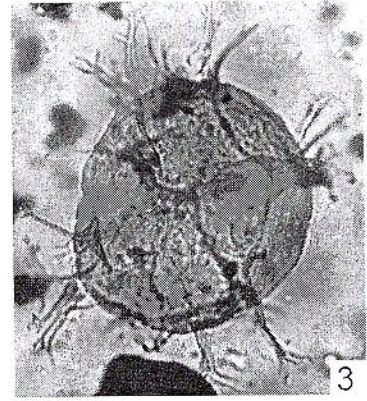
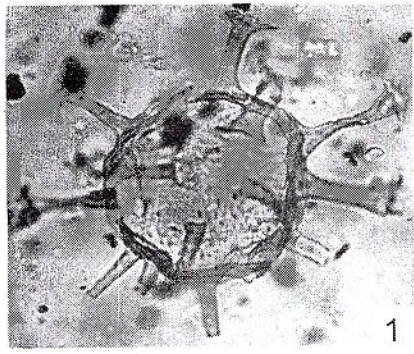


Planche XI

Eléments de la microflore des dépôts de l'Eocène inférieur et de l'Eocène moyen.

- Fig. 1 — *Homotryblum tenuispinosum* DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966, Couches de Buciaş, 1F 581/1 (GT 15), 101,2/18,9, 102,5 μ .
- Fig. 2 — *Impagidinium* sp., Couches de Buciaş, 1F 581/2 (GT 15), 116/24, 65 μ .
- Figs. 3, 6 — *Cordosphaeridium gracilis* (EISENACK, 1954) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966. Fig. 3, Couches de Buciaş, 1F 581/2 (GT 15), 102,9/17,0, 90 μ ; Fig. 6, Couches de Caşin, 1F 669/5 (GT 4), 120,5/8,1, 95 μ .
- Fig. 4 — *Systematophora placantha* (DEFLANDRE & COOCKSON, 1955) DAVEY, DOWNIE, SARJEANT & WILLIAMS, 1969, Couches de Caşin, 1F 669/5 (GT 4), 105,0/5,0, 75 μ .
- Fig. 5 — *Deflandrea eocenica* BALTES, 1969, Couches de Buciaş, 1F 574/4 (GT 8), 108,1/24,1, 100 μ .
- Fig. 7 — *Wilsonidium* sp., Couches de Buciaş, 1F 581 (GT 15), 101,9/26,2, 115 μ .
- Fig. 8 — *Cordosphaeridium latispinosum* DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 665/3 (GT 29), 112,1/22,0, 80 μ .
- Fig. 9 — *Spiniferites cornutus* (GERLACH) SARJEANT, 1970, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 655/3 (GT 39), 104,3/20, 117,5 μ .
- Fig. 10 — *Deflandrea speciosa* (ALBERTI, 1959) LENTIN & WILLIAMS, 1977, Couches de Caşin, 1F 669 (G), 111,9/23,5, 80 μ .
- Fig. 11 — *Diphyes colligerum* (DEFLANDRE COOCKSON) COOCKSON, 1965, Couches de Buciaş, 1F 581 (GT 15), 114,0/7,9, 110 μ .
- Fig. 12 — *Duosphaeridium nudum* (COOCKSON) LOEBLICH & LOEBLICH, Couches de Caşin, 1F 670/1 (GT 5), 100,1/14,1, 92,5 μ .





Rom. J. Stratigraphy, 79, 2001

Planche XII

Éléments de la microflore des dépôts de l'Eocène supérieur.

- Fig. 1 — *Charlesdowniea fasciata* LENTIN & VOZZHENNIKOVA, 1989, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 714/3 (B 39), 112,1/12,1, 125 μ .
- Fig. 2 — *Deflandrea leptodermata* COOCKSON & EISENACK, 1965, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/2 (B 17), 115,0/16,4, 124 μ .
- Fig. 3 — *Oligosphaeridium complex* (WHITE, 1842) DAVEY & WILLIAMS, 1966, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 714/3 (B 39), 109,6/17,0, 105 μ .
- Fig. 4 — *Wetzeliella symmetrica* WEILLER, 1956, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 641,0/8,0 (B 23), 120,2/11,1, 130 μ .
- Fig. 5 — *Operculodinium* sp., Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 641,0/12,0 (B 23), 105,0/21,0, 120 μ .
- Fig. 6 — *Wilsonidium baltessii* n. sp., Couches de Bisericani, 1F 725,0/1,0, 107,6/3,9, 150 μ .
- Fig. 7 — *Areosphaeridium diktyoplokus* (KLUMPP, 1953) EATON, 1971, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 645,0/4,0 (B 27), 103,2/25,0, 135 μ .



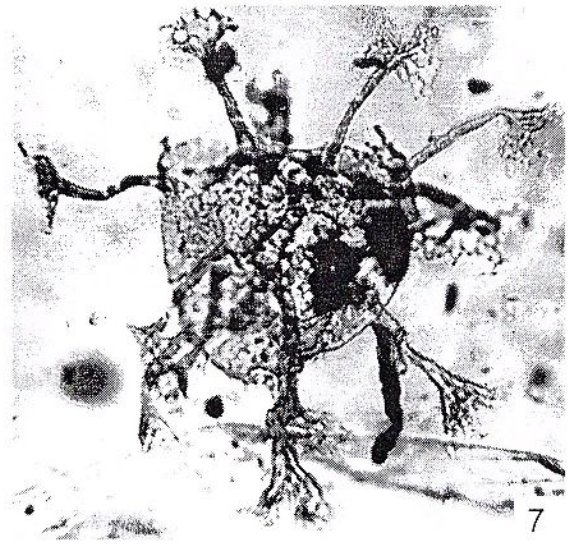
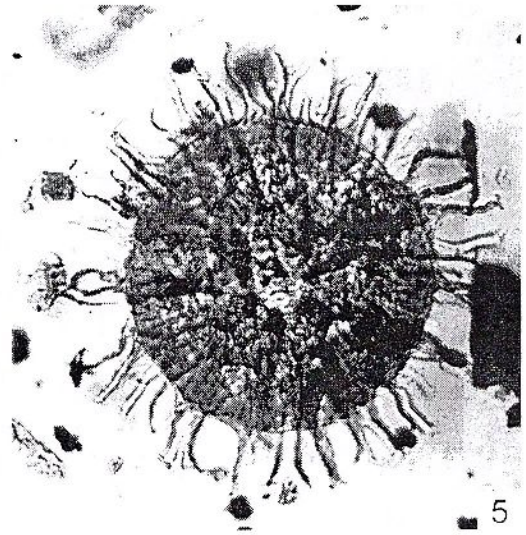
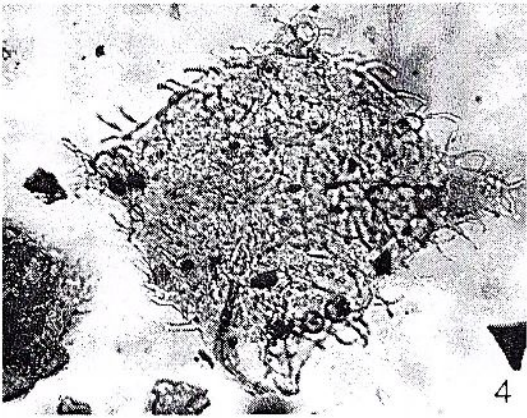
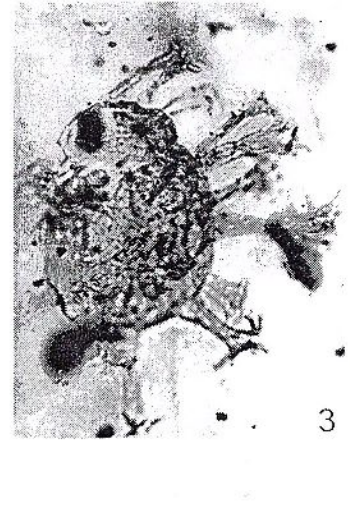
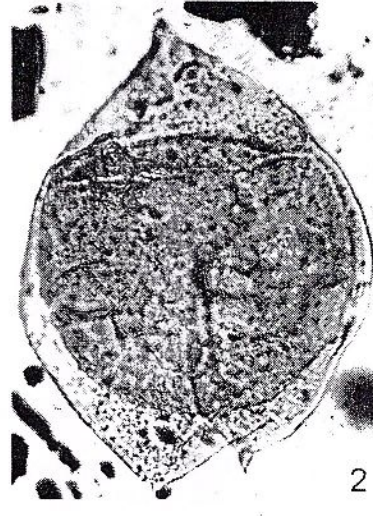
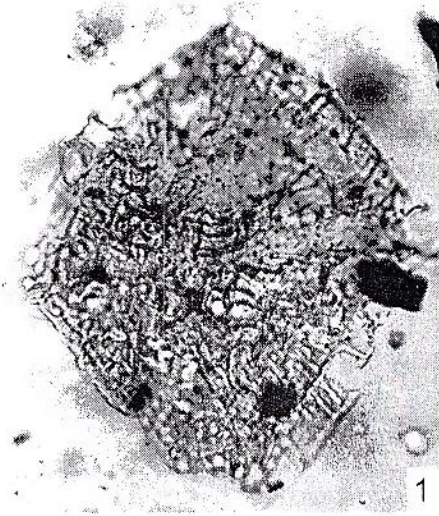


Planche XIII

Eléments de la microflore des dépôts de l'Eocène supérieur et de l'Oligocène inférieur.

- Fig. 1 — *Lejeunecysta hyalina* (GERLACH, 1961) emend. KJELSTROM, 1972, ARTZNER & DORHOFER, 1978, Schistes ardesiformes, 1F 712/2 (MO 8), 107,0/23,0, 85 μ .
- Fig. 2 — *Hystrichokolpoma eisenacki*, WILLIAMS & DOWNIE, 1966, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 715,0/2,0 (B 40), 99,1/17,1, 67,5 μ .
- Fig. 3 — *Deflandrea granulosa* MENENDEZ, 1965, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 616/6 (B 31), 111,1/4,9, 135 μ .
- Fig. 4 — *Thalassiphora pelagica* (EISENACK, 1954) EISENACK & GOCHT, 1960, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 620,0/1,0 (B 35), 104,5/20,9, 132,5 μ .
- Fig. 5 — *Wilsonidium antonescui* n. sp., Couches de Bisericani, 1F 725/4 (B 50), 102,1/9,1, 120 μ .
- Fig. 6 — *Areosphaeridium multicornutum* EATON, 1971, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 622/2 (B 37), 102,0/6,8, 55 μ .
- Fig. 7 — *Glaphyrocysta* sp., Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 632/7 (B 14), 104,2/12,1, 75 μ .
- Fig. 8 — *Charlesdowniea clathrata* subsp. *angulosa* LENTIN & VOZZHENNIKOVA, 1989, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 632/10 (B 10), 120,9/23,0, 162,5 μ .



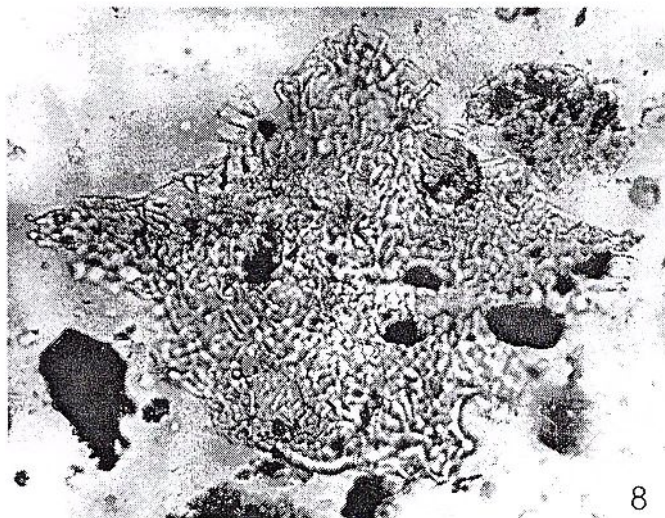
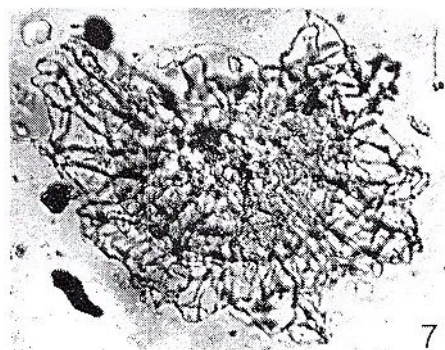
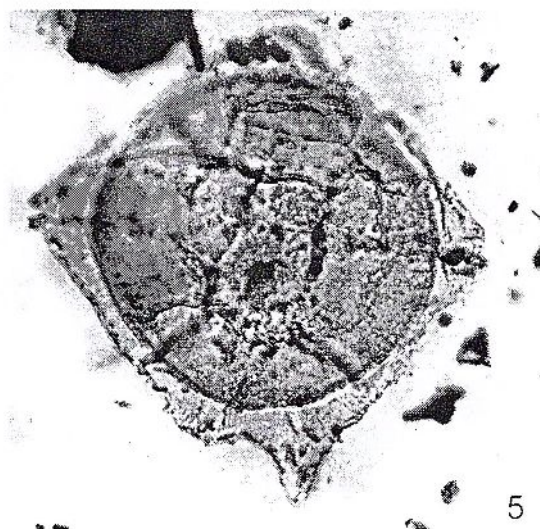
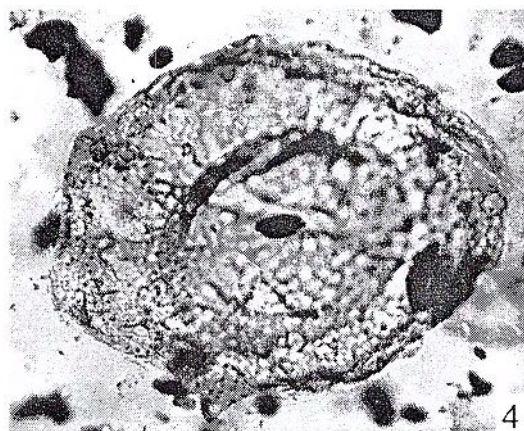
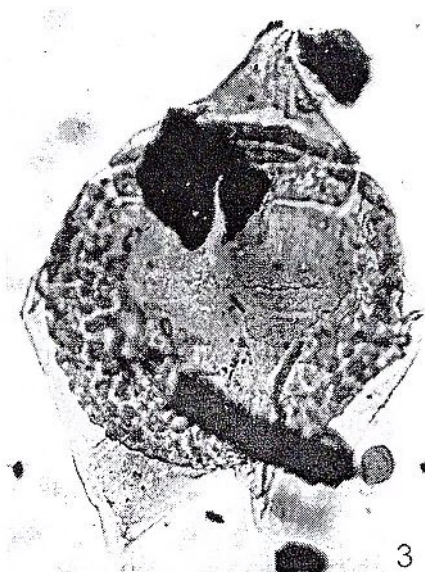
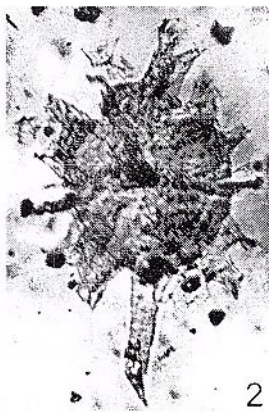
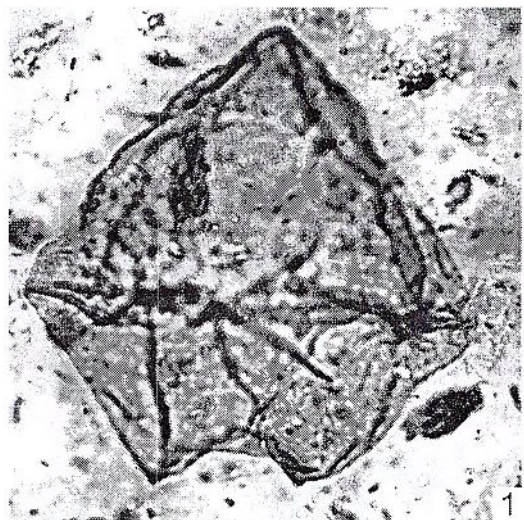
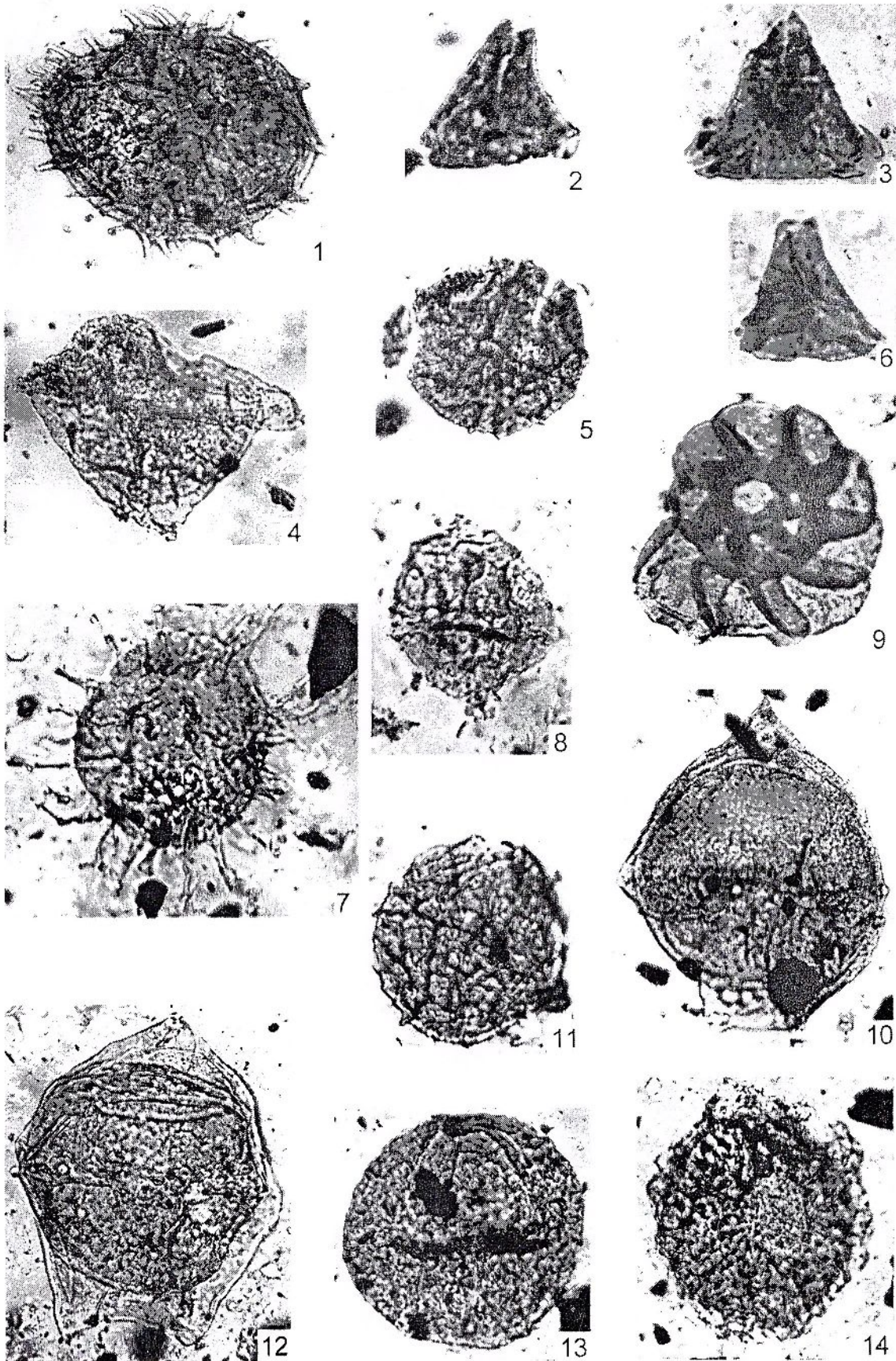


Planche XIV

Eléments de la microflore des dépôts l'Eocène supérieur/l'Oligocène inférieur.

- Fig. 1 — *Impletosphaeridium* sp., Couches de Bisericani, 1F 655/3 (GT 29), 114,9/23,8, 100 μ .
- Figs. 2, 3, 6 — *Boehlensipollis hohli* KRUTZSCH, 1962, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/1 (GT 17), 105,2/5,7, 30 μ ; 110,0/10,9, 27,5 μ ; 120,0/8,9, 30 μ .
- Fig. 4 — *Rhombodinium perforatum* (JAN DU CHENE & CHATEUNEUF, 1975) LENTIN, WILLIAMS, 1977, Couches de Bisericani, 1F 654/1 (GT 28), 118,2/4,3, 100 μ .
- Fig. 5, 8 — *Phthanoperidinium amoenum*, DRUGG & LOEBLICH, 1967, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/2 (B 17), 105,2/13,5, 110 μ ; 1F 635/8 (B 17), 114,0/10,9, 37,5 μ .
- Fig. 9 — *Systematophora placacantha* (DEFLANDREA & COOKSON, 1955) DAVEY, DOWNIE, SARJEANT & WILLIAMS, 1969, 1F 635/5 (B 17), 105,0/23,1, 50 μ .
- Fig. 10 — *Deflandrea leptodermata* COOKSON & EISENACK, 1965, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/4 (B 17), 114,9/13,1, 45 μ .
- Fig. 11 - cf. *Phthanoperidinium* sp., Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/2 (B 17), 99,0/25,2, 112,5 μ .
- Fig. 12 — *Deflandrea granulosa* COOKSON & EISENACK, 1965, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/1 (B 17), 99,0/25,2, 112,5 μ .
- Fig. 13 - Non identifié, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/1 (B 17), 107,8/7,2, 80 μ .
- Fig. 14 — *Samlandia clamydophora* EISENACK, 1954, Marnes à Globigérines, 1F 635/1 (B 17), 98,6/25,1, 75 μ .





INFLUENCE OF THE NEOGENE TECTONIC ON THE ENTRAPMENT OF THE OIL RESERVES IN THE ZAGROS OROGENIC BELT OF IRAN

M. L. BORDENAVE

Consultant - 24, Avenue Président Kennedy, 75016 Paris, France.

J. A. HEGRE

TOTAL, Cedex 47, 92069 Paris La Défense, France

Key words: Neogene. Tectogenesis. Oil reserves. Thermal modelling. Zagros. Iran

Abstract: The relative chronology of the orogenic events related to the closing of the South Tethys, during the Neogene, significantly influenced the generation, migration and entrapment of petroleum in one of the world's richest province, the Dezful Embayment of the Zagros orogenic belt of Iran, which contains some 8 % of the global reserves in an area of only 40,000 sq km. Oil and associated gas are trapped in large-sized whaleback anticlines, which resulted from the main Zagros compressive phase. This phase began towards the end of the Middle Miocene at around 10 Ma and continued throughout the Late Miocene and Pliocene. Oil and gas accumulated in two calcareous reservoirs, the Sarvak Fm of Cenomanian/Turonian age and the extremely prolific Asmari Fm. of the Early Miocene, well protected by the evaporites of the Gachsaran Fm. Three excellent source rocks, i.e. the Neocomian part of the Garau Fm, the Kazhdumi of Albian age and the Padbeh of the Middle Eocene to Early Oligocene, were deposited in intracratonic depressions located in the Arabian Platform, when anoxic conditions prevailed. The Arabian Platform remained stable, with a low subsidence during the Late Cretaceous and part of the Cenozoic, up to the Early Miocene, circa 30 Ma. The subsidence was slightly higher during the deposition of the Asmari, between 30 and 20 Ma, then a sudden increase, between 20 and 3 Ma, corresponded to the deposition of the Gachsaran evaporites, the Mishan Fm., and the extremely thick, up to 4000 m, molasse-type sediments of the Agha Jari Fm. Modelling, using burial profiles and heat flow assumptions based upon maturity indices, such as the actual geothermal gradient, the vitrinite reflectance and rock-eval parameters, showed that the Kazhdumi and the Padbeh source rocks attained the onset of the oil expulsion window, during the deposition of the Agha Jari Fm between 8 and 3 Ma. According to this chronology, oil was expelled from source rocks recently when the Zagros structures already existed. Therefore, oil migrated over short distances to the next trap within an already well-characterized system of drainage areas, the geometry of which could be deduced from seismic data. Moreover, the Zagros folding induced an important fracturing observed at the outcrops and in the wells. This fracturing, which affects the limestones as well as the marls, enhanced a subvertical transfer of generated hydrocarbons towards the reservoirs, and especially towards the well capped Asmari Limestone, in which 75 % of the oil accumulated. Due to such short distances of migration, the oils could be directly related to the source rocks which generated them. These relations are confirmed by oil-to-source rock correlations based upon stable isotopes (^{13}C , ^{34}S) and biomarkers. Modelling applied for each drainage area provides estimates of the amount of the oil generated by each source rock. The calculated estimate was then compared to the oil-in-place really accumulated in the corresponding field. Therefore, the use of such a modelling technique, which could provide before drilling an estimate of the amount of the oil to be found, was only possible because the Zagros structures already existed at the time of the oil migration.

Introduction

In the Zagros Foldbelt of Iran, a small-sized depressed area, the 40 000 Sq km Dezful Embayment, part of the Khuzestan province, corresponds to an impressive gathering of 45 oilfields which contain more than 330 billions barrels of oil in place, accounting for 8 % of the global reserves (Figs. 1 and 2).



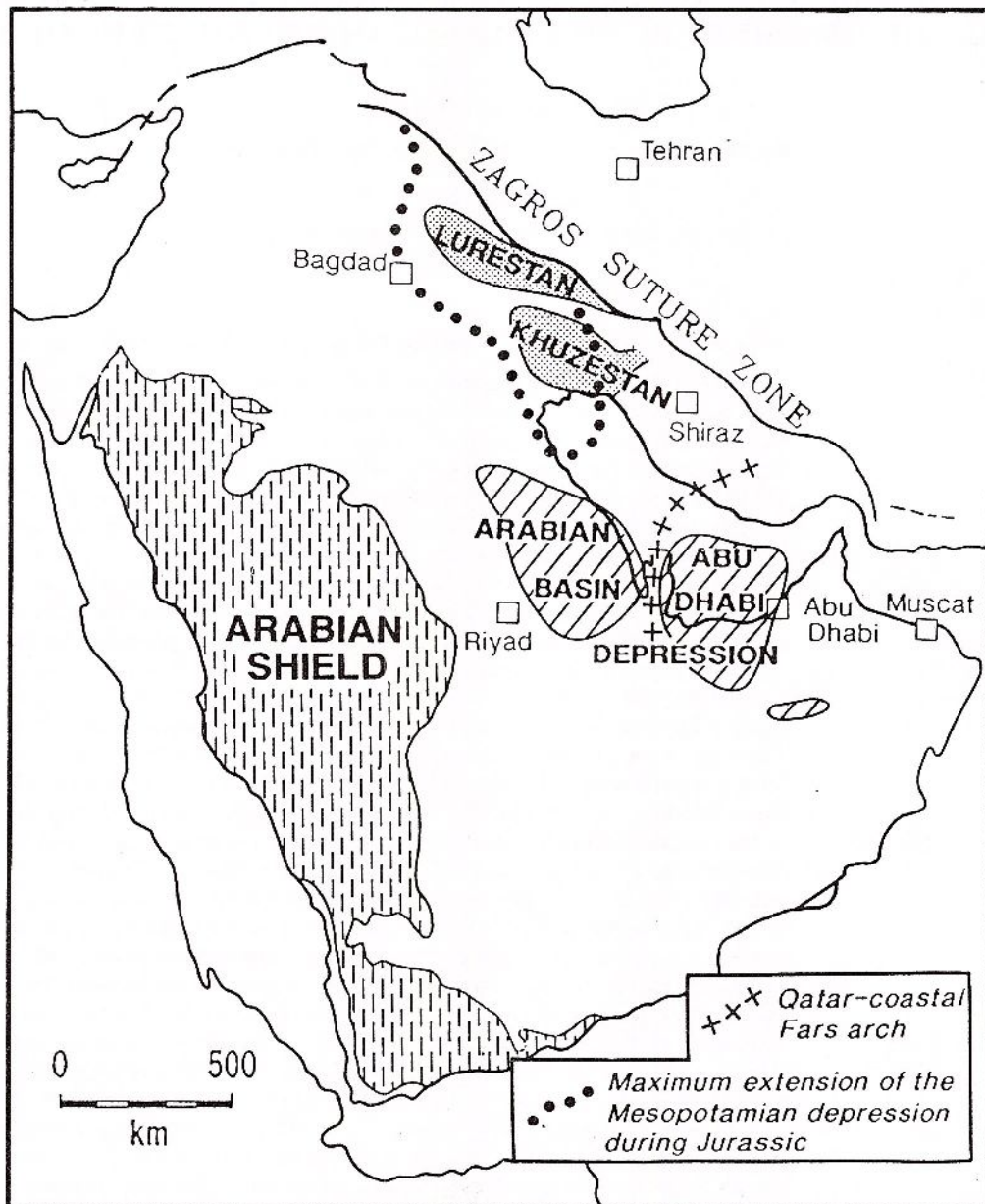


Fig. 1 - Middle East sketch map

The coexistence of favorable factors, such as extremely rich source rocks, excellent reservoirs, a widespread efficient evaporitic cap rock, large-sized anticlines and rock fracturing, resulting from the Neogene folding, explained in part this prolific oil province. Another reason which is developed in this paper is the relative chronology of the oil expulsion from the source rocks as compared to those of the formation of the huge Zagros anticlines. The two aspects of this relative chronology are discussed, i.e. the history of the Zagros orogenic phases, mainly during the Neogene, and the timing of oil generation, expulsion and migration which is related to the subsidence history of the study area. The timing of the oil expulsion was estimated by thermal modelling using the Arrhenius equation and the GENEX program designed by Institut Français du Pétrole (IFP) and BEICIP.

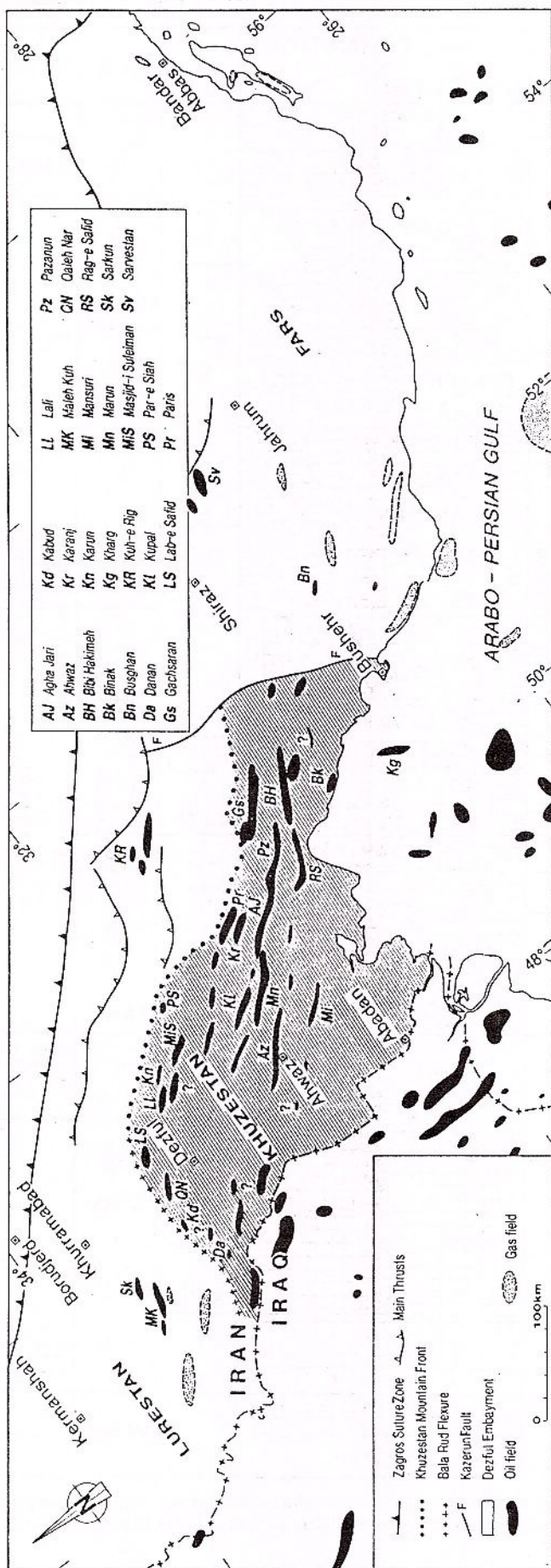


Fig. 2 - Location map of the Zagros Foothills, Dezful Embayment and northeastern part of the Arabo-Persian Gulf.

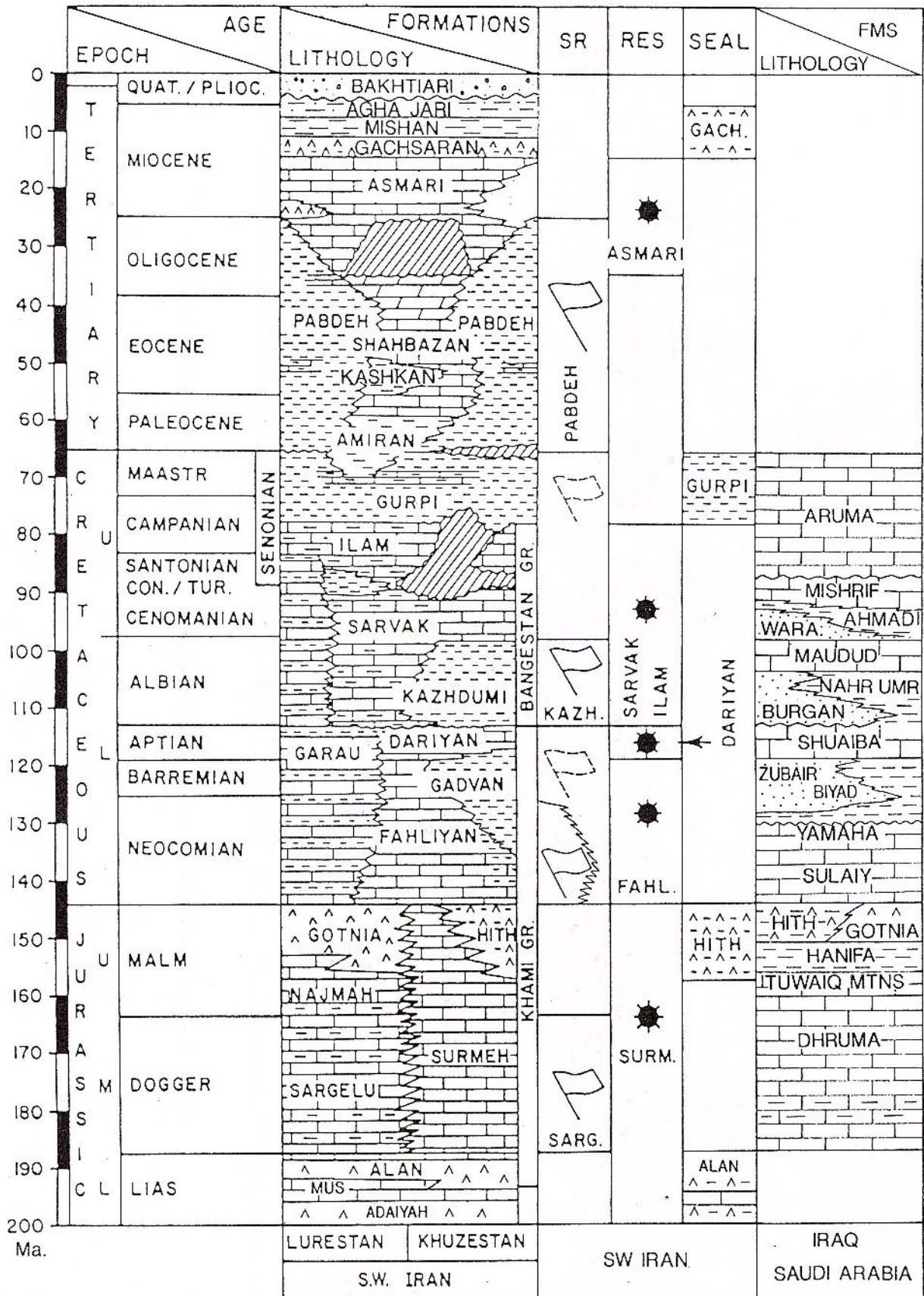


Fig. 3 - Schematic stratigraphy and source-reservoir-seal relationship for the Dezful Embayment and neighbouring areas. Main source rocks (SR), reservoirs (Res) and seals are indicated (after Bordenave and Burwood, 1995).

ZAGROS FOOT HILLS - CANDIDATE SOURCES

AGE	FORMATION	LITHOLOGY	MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE SOURCE THICKNESS (M)	SOURCE ROCK QUALITY			SOURCE SIGNATURE KEROGEN $\delta^{13}C$ / KEROGEN PYROLYSATE $\delta^{13}C$ (ppt)
				KEROGEN TYPE	TOC (% WT)	S ₂ (KG / TN)	
L.TERT. LOWER - CRETACEOUS - UPPER	PABDEH	LST. ARG	230 +	IIs	1.0-12.0	7 - 40	
	GURPI	LST.V. ARG	150 (N.FARS)	II / III	0.5-2.0	2 - 10	
	SURGAH/LAFFAN	SH. CALC.	150 (S.LURESTAN)	III	1.5-3.0	3 - 8	
	KAZHDUMI	SH.V. ARG LST. ARG	300 + (DEZFUL)	IIs	3.1-12.0	17 - 40	
	GADVAN	LST. ARG	100 (N.W. FARS)	IIs	1.0	5	
	GARAU	LST.V. ARG	300 + (LURESTAN)	IIs	1.5-10.0	ND	
	SARGELU	LST. ARG	150 + (LURESTAN)	IIs	3.1-4.4	18	
	L.PALZ SILURIAN	SH.	70 + (S.FARS)	II	2.5-4.3	ND	

Fig. 4 - Iranian source rock characteristics (after Bordenave and Burwood, 1990).

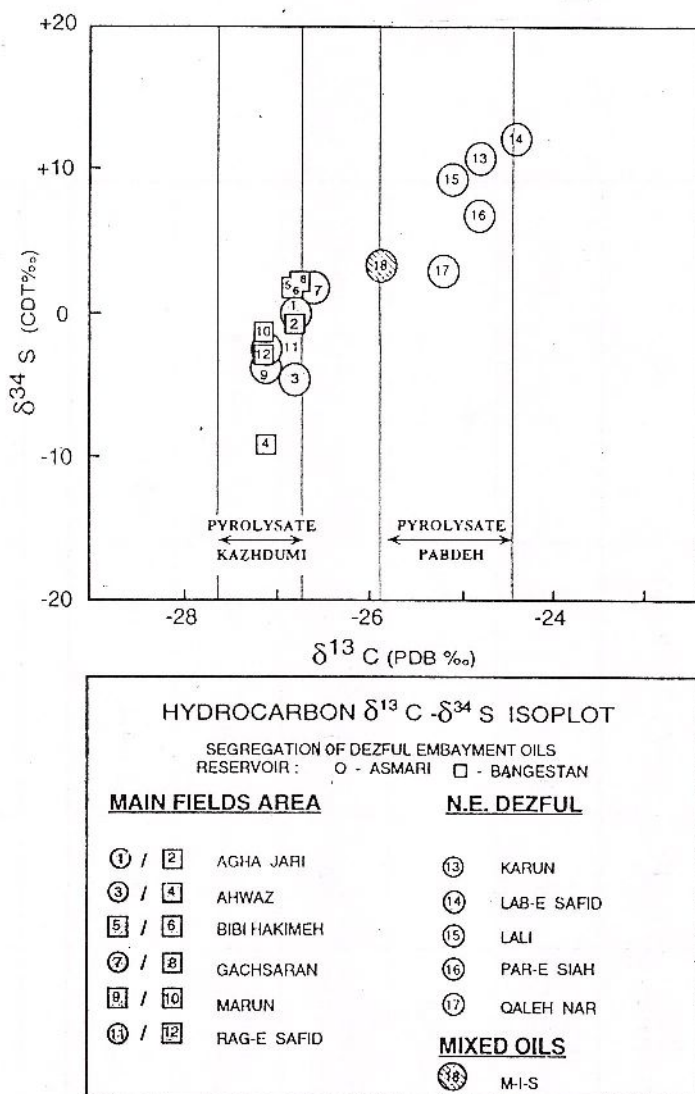


Fig. 5 – Carbon and Sulfur isotope cross-plot of Dezful Embayment oils (after Bordenave and Burwood, 1990).

Geological setting

The stratigraphic column is summarized in Figure 3. Sedimentation remained dominantly calcareous, consisting of aerobic high-energy limestones, with breaks of sedimentation on the highs and low-energy argillaceous limestones and marls in the depressions (James and Wynd, 1965, Murriss, 1980). The calcareous sedimentation was temporarily interrupted, either by evaporitic episodes, or by sudden influxes of clastics. Evaporites developed as a result of arid climate episodes during the Late Proterozoic with the deposition of the thick Hormuz salt, during the Triassic (Dashtak Fm), at the end of the Jurassic (Gotnia and Hith Fms), and at the end of the Early Miocene (Gachsaran Fm). Large amounts of clastics, resulting from the erosion of the Arabian Shield, likely after uplift phases and under humid climates, invaded the shallow marine habitat during the Rhaetian, Middle to Late Barremian (Zubair Sands), Albian (Burgan Sands), Cenomanian (Wara Fm) and Early Miocene (Ahwaz Sands).

Excellent source rocks were deposited during Silurian, Middle Jurassic, Neocomian, Albian, Early Cenomanian and Middle-Late Eocene. Several papers have already described these source rocks, and in particular their depositional environment, areal extent, thickness and geochemical characteristics. The prolific **Kazhdumi source rocks** of Albian age were described in some detail (Bordenave and Burwood, 1995). Another paper was devoted to the Cretaceous source rocks including, in addition to the Kazhdumi, the **Garau Fm** of the Neocomian and two layers which were found to have only a marginal potential, namely the Gadvan Formation of Barremian and the Gurpi marls of Senonian (Bordenave and Huc, 1995). An overall picture of the source rocks, also including the rich **Silurian Shales**, the **Sargelu Fm** of the Middle Jurassic and the **Pabdeh Fm** of the Middle Eocene to Early Oligocene was given in another paper (Bordenave, in press).

These source rocks were deposited in intracratonic depressions when anoxic conditions prevailed as a result of water stratification, in high-stand waters, associated to either humid climates or oceanic upwellings.

With the exception of the Silurian shales, deposited in a polar environment and related to a marked transgression resulting from the melting of Ordovician glaciers, the other source rocks were deposited in tropical or equatorial dominantly calcareous environments. They contain at least 70 % carbonates and should be considered as marls or even as argillaceous limestones. All these source rocks have excellent characteristics with TOC values reaching 4 and 12 % and Hydrogen Indices in the 650 g HC/kg C range. They are generally thicker than 250 m in the center of the depressions (Garau, Kazhdumi and Pabdeh). While the Silurian shales contain little sulfur, Jurassic and younger source rocks, deposited in euxinic environments, contain up to 7 to 9 % organic sulfur.

Intracratonic depressions, in which Jurassic and Cretaceous source rocks were deposited, were surrounded by shallow platforms and carbonate shoals. Their communication with the Neo-Thethys was hampered by the existence of shallow water sills. On the contrary, the Pabdeh source rocks were deposited in a NE-SW elongated trough parallel to the Zagros suture. Anoxic conditions during the Eocene were probably related to upwelling currents in the Western Mediterranean Sea, as suggested by the phosphatic and cherty character of the bituminous argillaceous carbonates deposited in Jordan from the Maestrichtian to the Eocene (Beydoun et al., 1974).

The Silurian source rocks caused the accumulation, before the Zagros folding, of huge quantities of gas in the Permian limestones capped by Triassic evaporites on early regional highs and salt-related structures, emplaced during Cenomanian. The influence of the Zagros folding was limited to the relocation of the gas in newly formed anticlines such as Aghar, Dalan, Kangan and Nar in Fars, and Samand and Kabir Kuh in Lurestan. The Paleozoic Petroleum System, related to the Silurian source rocks, is not studied here (see Bordenave, in press). By contrast, the generation of oil from Cretaceous and Tertiary source rocks, its expulsion, migration and entrapment resulted from Neogene events.

The Cretaceous Tertiary Petroleum complex in the Dezful Embayment

Three reservoirs were potential candidates to accommodate oil and gas accumulations in the Dezful Embayment: the extremely prolific **Asmari limestone** of Early Miocene which contains about 75 % of Iran onshore oil reserves, the **Bangestan Group**, which includes the Sarvak Formation of Cenomano-Turonian and the Ilam Formation (Santonian), accounts for 23 % of the reserves, and the **Khami Group** of Neocomian to Aptian age which would contain only 2 % of the total (Fig. 3).

The 250 to 500 m thick Asmari reservoir is a high energy limestone rich in large foraminifers (Nummulites, Neoalveolins, Myogypsins...) which retains excellent reservoir characteristics over most of the study area. Its reservoir quality is generally enhanced, close to the tops of anticlines, by a prominent system of fracturing. In SW Khuzestan, the basal part of the Asmari becomes sandy (Ahwaz Sandstone Member), increasing its porosity even more. The Asmari is capped by thick evaporites of the Gachsaran Formation which provide an efficient seal.

The Bangestan Group includes the very thick (300 to 1000 m) Sarvak limestone and the thinner Ilam (50 to 200 m). The two reservoirs are separated in Lurestan by the Surgah marls. The Bangestan is known under two facies: a high energy neritic facies with massive limestones, rich in gastropods, pelecypods, large forams and rudist debris, which has often fair reservoir characteristics, and a basinal equivalent, tight, micritic, often argillaceous limestone, known as the "Oligostegina facies". Basinal facies extend over Central Lurestan and in NW-SE trough in Khuzestan, from MIS to Karanj. The Pabdeh and Gurpi marls are most of the time, heavily fractured, as observed at surface outcrops as well as in well cores. Therefore, the Asmari and Bangestan are often connected.

The Khami Group includes two high energy limestones of the Fahliyan Formation of Neocomian and the Dariyan of Aptian separated by the more argillaceous lower energy Gadvan Formation. The Dariyan is capped by the Kazhdumi marls. Reservoir characteristics of the Khami are developed in Fars, where it is oolitic and pelley, but not associated there with Cretaceous or Tertiary source rocks. Its reservoir quality becomes poor in Khuzestan and disappears in NE and Central Lurestan, where it is replaced by its basinal time-equivalent, the Garau facies. Up to now, the exploration of the Khami reservoir has been disappointing with only limited amounts of oil found (Ahwaz, Chillingar) and marginal gas reserves (Agha Jari, Gachsaran). However, the Khami targets were often not properly tested due to technical problems, when drilling deeper than 4500/5000 m.



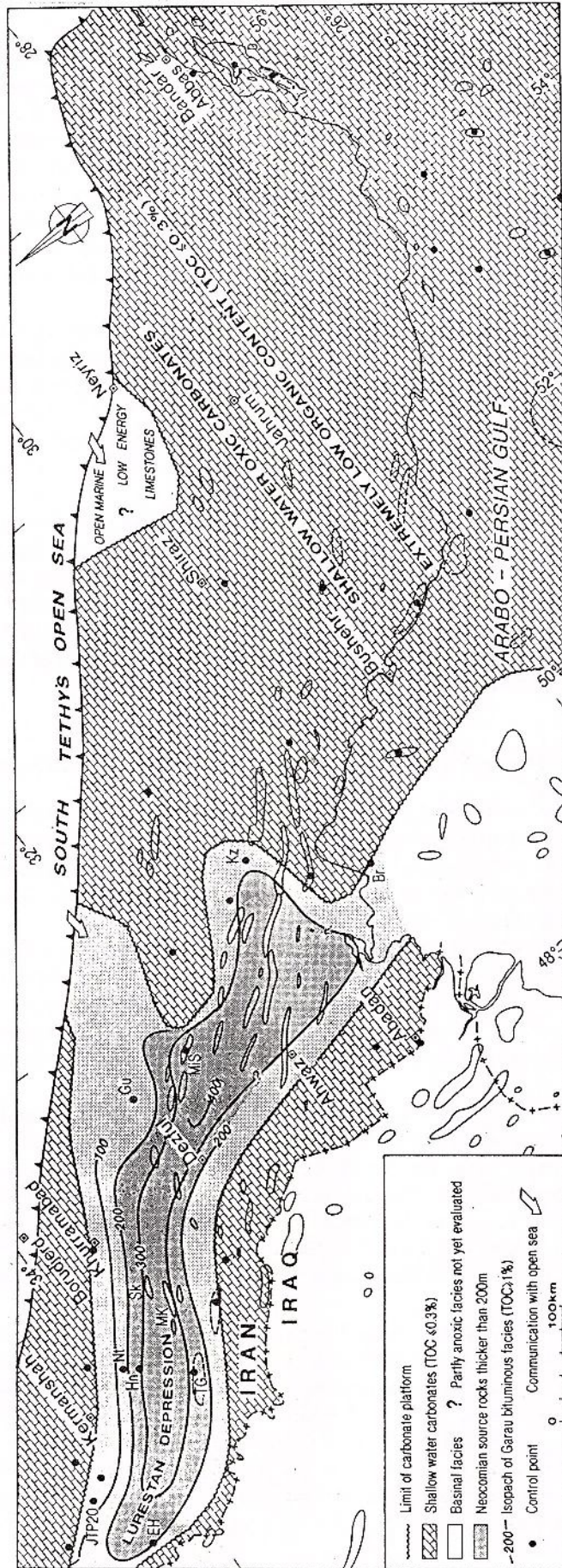


Fig. 6 – Isopachs of the organic-rich basal Garau interval (After Bordenave and Huc, 1995).

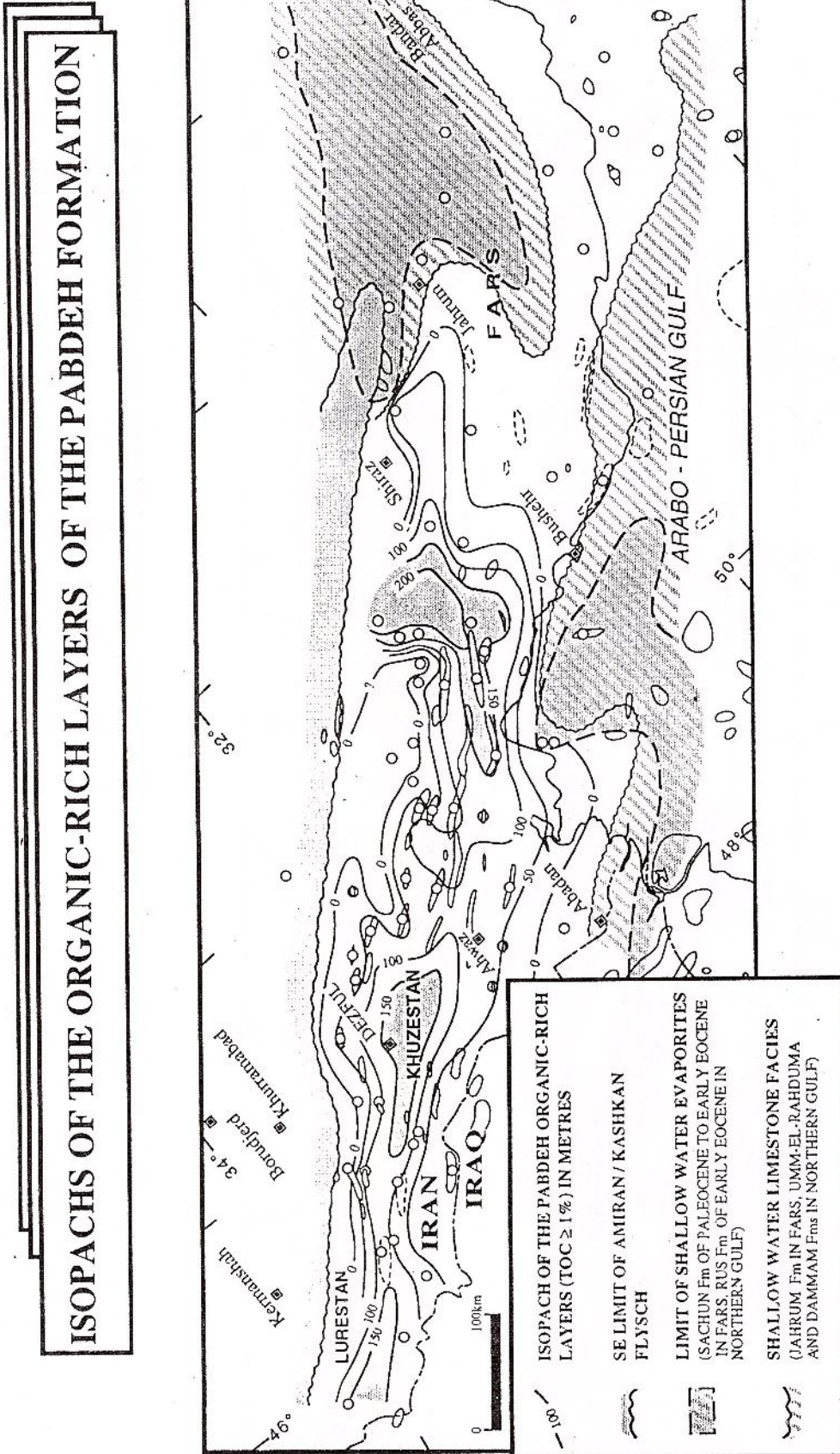


Fig. 8 - Isopach of the organic-rich layers (TOC ≥ 1 %) of the Pabdeh Formation (after Bordenave, in press).

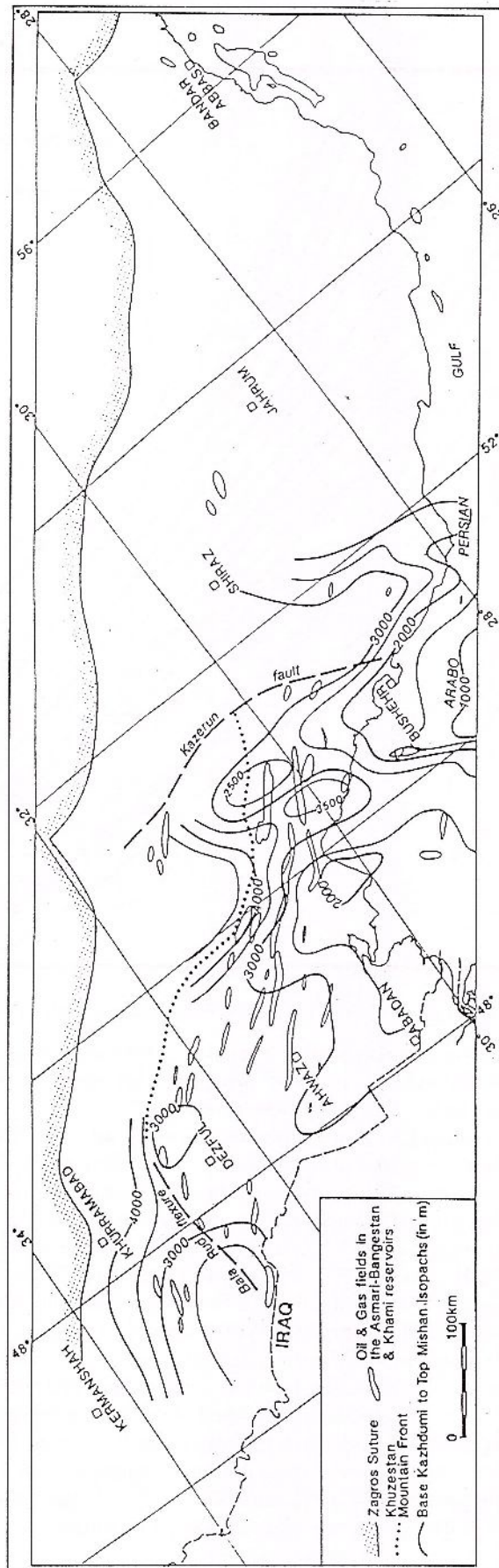


Fig. 9 - Isopach map of the base Kazhdumi - top Mishan (Bordenave and Burwood, 1995).

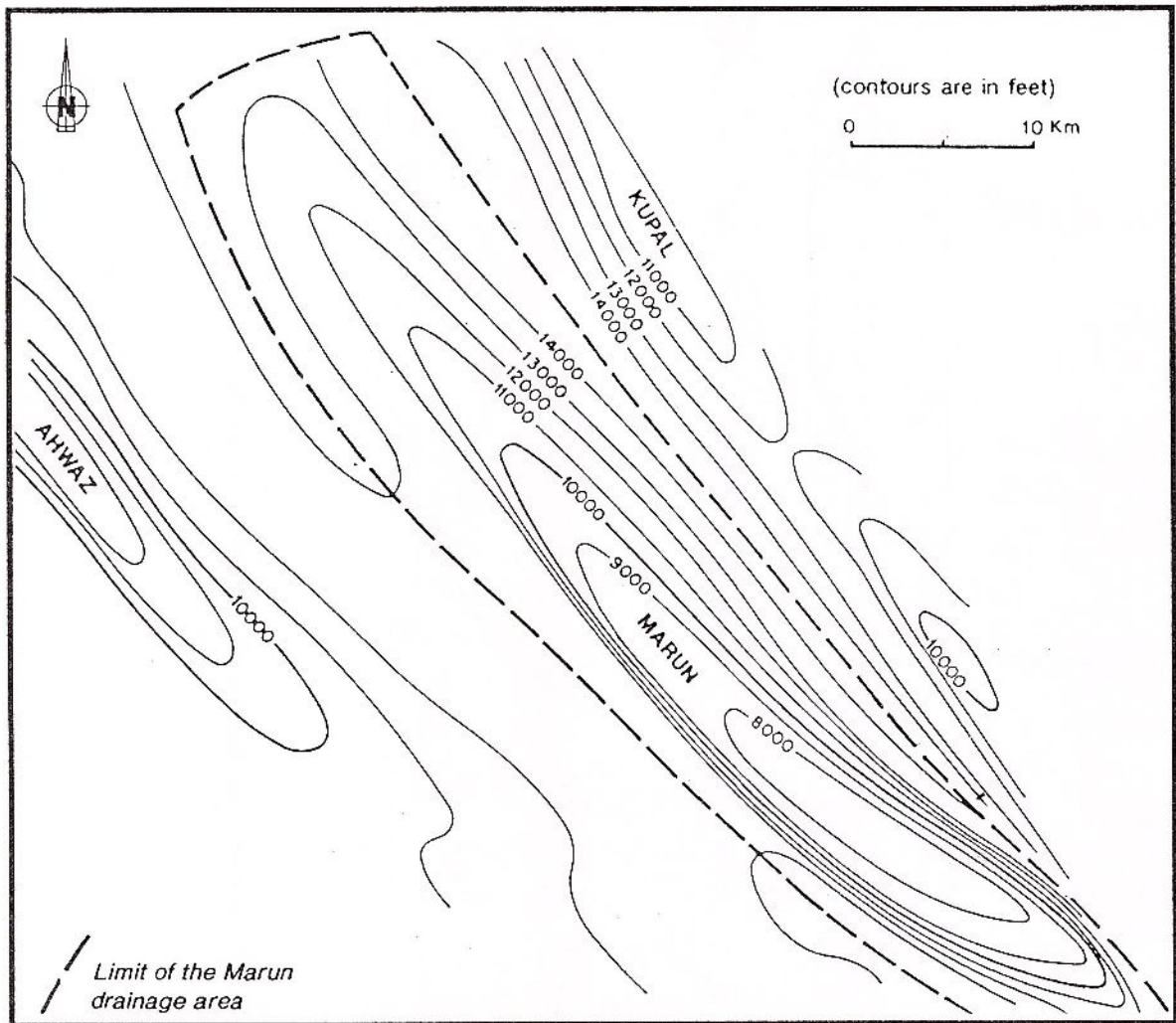


Fig. 10 – Area of drainage: the Marun field (after Bordenave and Nili, 1973).

A question to be answered is what source rocks really charged the three reservoirs available in the Dezful Embayment i.e. Asmari, Bangestan and Khami, or more precisely have the older source rocks: Silurian shales and Sargelu marls, participated in the charge of these reservoirs?

The Paleozoic Petroleum System, related to Silurian shales, does not interfere with younger systems. In Coastal and Central Fars and offshore, no post-Paleozoic source rocks are known, while in Lurestan and perhaps Khuzestan, thick basinal evaporites of the Adaiyah, Alan and Gotnia Formations (Fig. 3) prevent Paleozoic hydrocarbons to reach Cretaceous or younger reservoirs. Moreover, the $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ of the Silurian shales kerogen is about -31‰ (Fig. 4) as compared to -27.2 to -24.5‰ for the Dezful Embayment and Zagros Foothills oils (Fig. 5) (Bordenave and Burwood, 1990, Brosse and Bordenave, 1993).

The Sargelu organic-rich marls (initial TOC in the 6 to 10 % range) of Middle Jurassic are developed in Lurestan and Khuzestan where Gotnia evaporites prevent hydrocarbons originating in the Sargelu to reach the overlying Bangestan and Asmari reservoirs. Moreover, the efficiency of the 100 to 200 m Gotnia seal is confirmed by a well marked difference between the isotopic composition of the Sargelu pyrolysate, i.e. ($\delta^{13}\text{C} = 28.7 \pm 0.5\text{‰}$) (Fig. 4) and oils accumulated in Asmari and Bangestan reservoirs.

A Cretaceous/Tertiary Petroleum Complex, independent from older Petroleum Systems, can be defined in the Dezful Embayment. It is formed of three reservoirs, Asmari, Bangestan and Khami mainly charged by three source rocks, the Valanginian part of the Garau Formation (Fig. 6), the Albian Kazhdumi (Fig. 7) and the Pabdeh of Middle Eocene to Early Oligocene (Fig. 8). Another source rock, the Ahmadi Member

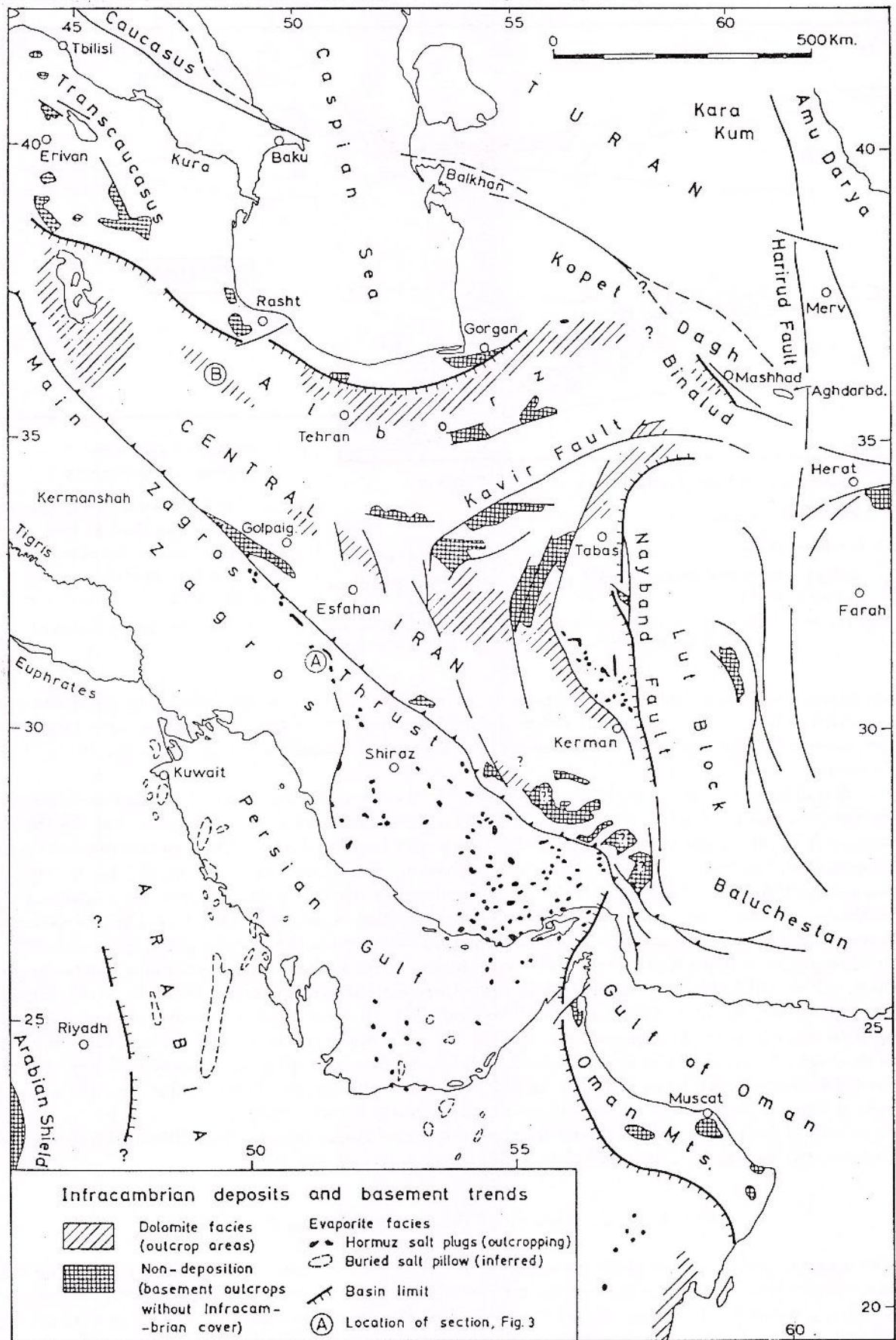


Fig. 11 - Iran structure map, showing the locations where Proterozoic to Cambrian successions were studied (A) in the High Zagros, (B) in Central Iran block (after Stöcklin, 1974).



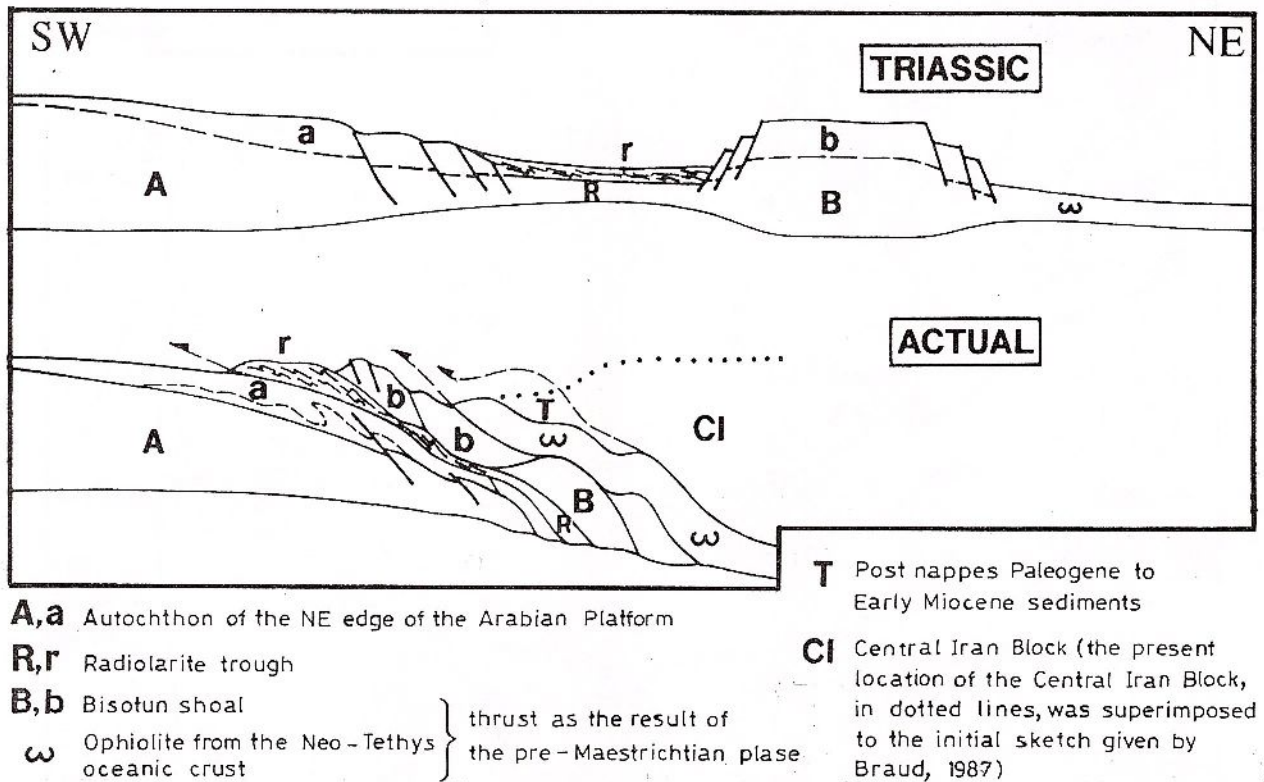


Fig. 12 - Sketch showing in Lurestan the relationship between the Arabian Platform and the Neo-Tethys during in the Triassic and after the pre-Maestrichtian phase (after Braud, 1987).

of the Sarvak Formation, which is bituminous in the northern Arabo-Persian Gulf and in the Binak area, accumulated in front of the prograding wedge of the Wara Formation of Late Cenomanian age. The impact of the Ahmadi Member, as far as oil generation is concerned, is limited to the southern top of the Dezful Embayment.

The Garau source rocks are overlain, in the Dezful Embayment, by thick basinal argillaceous limestones of the Fahliyan and the Gadvan Formations, then by a poor characteristic reservoir formed of the Dariyan Formation (Fig. 3). Some oil generated by the Garau may have reached the Dariyan together with some oil migrated per descensum from the Kazhdumi. However, as the amount of oil trapped in the Dariyan represents less than 2 % of the total of the oil accumulated in the Dezful Embayment, the contribution of the Garau is considered as negligible. Only two source rocks, Kazhdumi and Pabdeh are assumed to have charged the Asmari and Bangestan reservoirs and are therefore considered for modelling.

If oil expulsion from Kazhdumi and Pabdeh source rocks have occurred prior to the Zagros folding, oil would have then migrated along a low-angle dipping ramp, toward the Arabo-Persian Gulf, northern part of Saudi Arabia and Southern Iraq (Fig. 9). With such a scenario, oil may have been trapped far away from the kitchen area where it was formed. On the contrary, if the oil expulsion happened when the Zagros folds existed, or at least have commenced to grow, the oil generated would have moved toward the closest anticlines (Fig. 10). In this case, seismic data would allow to define, for each anticline, an area of drainage from which all the oil formed would charge the anticline.

In an area of drainage situation, oil-to-source rock correlations become possible and a modelling technique can be applied as a prevision tool (Bordenave and Nili, 1973).

The Tectonic History of the present Zagros Foothills

The orogenic phases, observed near the edge of the Arabian Platform, close to the margin of the Neo-Tethys, were reviewed together with their impact on the Platform itself, in terms of unconformities, readjustment of the previous fault network, movement of the Late Proterozoic Hormuz salt, erosion and subsidence.

The relationship between the subsidence of the Platform and the orogenic phases are discussed with some details, as the source rock burial and the timing of oil and gas generation depend upon subsidence. The

entrapment of the generated oil and gas, if it happened before the Zagros folding, is ruled by the geometry of drains and reservoirs, at the time of migration, which is related to the differential subsidence.

The tectonic history may be summarized, as follows:

Paleozoic. Available data suggest that during Precambrian and Paleozoic, the Central Iran block was part of the Arabian Platform and thus belonged to Gondwanaland (Fig. 11). On the Arabian Platform, a "Hercynian" phase caused the formation of a system of N-S oriented horsts and tilted blocks. This phase was well observed in Saudi Arabia where exploration wells have shown that more than 1000 m of sediments were removed on some horsts (Mc Gillivray, 1992). Similar conclusions were made in Iran from outcrops in the High Zagros (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978).

The Triassic pull-apart and the formation of the Neo-Tethys. From the Late Triassic, the similarity between the Arabian Platform and Central Iran ceased abruptly. While the shallow water, mostly calcareous sedimentation continued on the Platform, a sudden change into coal-bearing paralic and continental clastic deposition attested the uplift of Central Iran and its fragmentation into a horst-and-graben system, indicated by abrupt changes of thickness of Upper Triassic and Liassic deposits across fault block boundaries (Stöcklin, 1968 and 1974).

As part of the rifting, a deep trough was formed on the NE edge of the Arabian Platform new margin. Deep marine sediments, i.e.: radiolarites and siliceous micritic limestones were associated with turbiditic deposits originating in the adjacent platforms. The lower layers of these sediments were dated as Late Triassic. NE of the Radiolarite Trough, a narrow continental slab, parallel to the newly-formed margin, extending over 400 km from Lurestan to Iraq was individualized. This slab, known as the Bisotun Shoal, acted as a barrier reef on which more than 3000 m of high energy limestones were deposited almost continuously from Late Triassic to Cenomanian (Braud, 1987).

To the NE of the Bisotun Shoal, a new ocean or Neo-Tethys resulted from the pull-apart between the Arabian Platform and Central Iran (Fig. 12).

The first period of stability of the Arabian Platform. The formation isopachs, the facies distribution and the absence of marked unconformities show the **remarkable stability** of the Arabian Platform during 180 Ma, from the Permian transgression to the end of Albian. A monotonous shallow-water dominantly calcareous sedimentation continued in Fars, while more argillaceous basinal facies and relatively deep-water evaporites accumulated in the Lurestan depression.

Contrarily to what could have been expected, the breaking between the Arabian Platform and Central Iran did not correspond to any anomaly on the Arabian Platform, even close to its NE edge. As shown on Figure 13, subsidence remained moderate and almost constant during this long period. Apparent subsidence (ratio between a formation thickness and the duration of its deposition) remained in the 20 m/Ma range.

During this period, the Neo-Tethys began to widen with formation of oceanic crust, as the result of the northward drift of Central Iran, while a Paleo-Tethys, which existed in Paleozoic at the present northern foot of the Elbourz range, progressively narrowed and was closed by the end of Lias (Stöcklin, 1974). After the suture of the Palco-Tethys, the African-Arabian plate continued to move northwards (Dercourt et al., 1985, Scotese and Golenka, 1993). The Neo-Tethys progressively narrowed as a result of its subduction underneath Central Iran, whose SE edge was an active margin, as shown by tectonic activity and metamorphism which ceased at the end of Jurassic. Later, it is likely that this subduction was relayed by an intra-oceanic arc with local duplication of oceanic crust and isostatic compensation (Desmond and Beccaluva, 1983, Braud, 1987).

The Middle Cretaceous instability. Epeirogenic movements induced during Cenomanian a partial readjustment of the "Hercynian" fault network, together with the mobilization of the Hormuz salt, i.e. the piercing of a large number of salt diapirs and the formation of salt domes and NS elongated salt swells (Kent, 1979). These salt-related structures caused a marked thinning of the Upper Cretaceous sediments (Koop and Stoneley, 1982).

A sudden and simultaneous increase of subsidence was observed everywhere on the present Zagros Foothills, during Cenomanian. The apparent subsidence, during the deposition of the Sarvak Formation, increased almost ten times as compared to those of the previous period, to reach 180 ± 50 m/Ma (Fig. 13). This downwarping of the Arabian Platform was synchronous to the very beginning of a pre-Maestrichtian orogenic phase marked, near the NE edge of the Arabian Platform, by the appearance of brecciated facies in the Sarvak Formation, indicating a growing instability.

The pre-Maestrichtian collision. The uplift of the former Radiolarite Trough and its erosion were observed along the NE edge of the Arabian Platform, both in Fars, around Neyriz (Ricou, 1974) and in Lurestan (Braud, 1987).



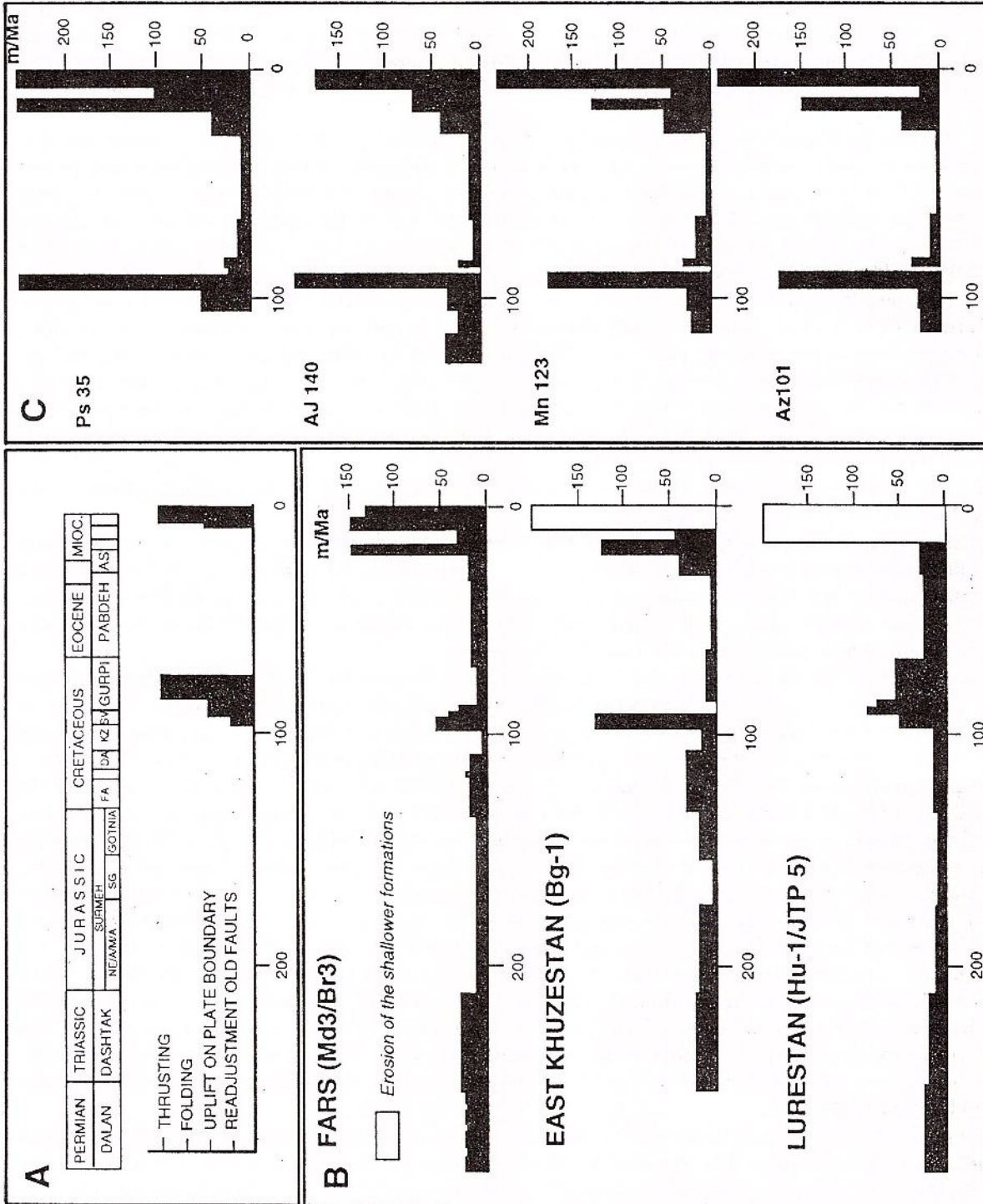
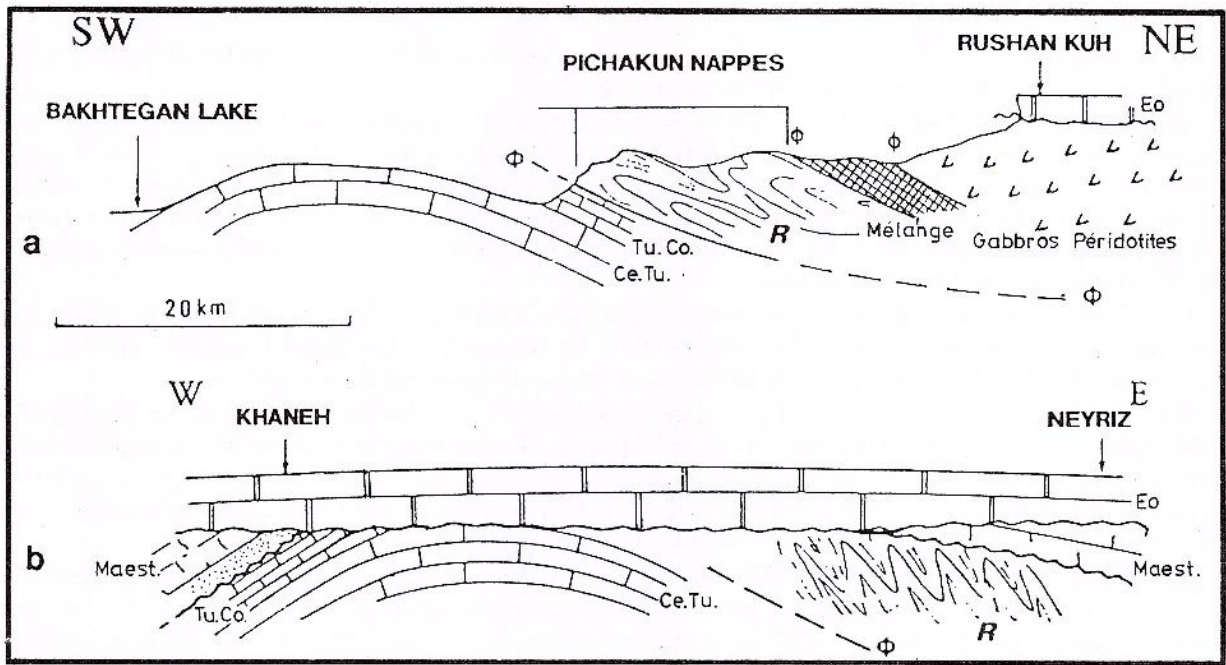


Fig. 13 - Relationship between subsidence variations in the Iranian part of the Arabian Platform, corresponding to the present Zagros Fold belt and orogenic events observed on the NE limit of the Platform: A. Apparent subsidence (Formation thickness/time of deposition ratio) observed from deep wells and surface sections from Fars to Lurestan. B. Apparent subsidence in Dezful Embayment wells from west to east. C. Orogenic events observed close to Platform edge.



a – Section from Bakhtegan Lake to Rushan Kuh.
b – Section on the southern edge of the Bakhtegan Lake showing the transgression of the Tarbur Limestones (Maestrichtian) on the radiolarite nappes (R), then the transgression of Eocene limestones (Eo) over all the older formations, nappes and autochthonous (Cenomanian = Ce, Turonian = Tu and Coniacian = Co).

Fig. 14 – Schematic section of the pre-Maestrichtian nappes NW of Neyriz (after Ricou, 1974).

In the Neyriz area, Coniacian globotruncana limestones contain thin beds of conglomerates consisting of radiolarite microclasts and debris of turbiditic shallow water limestones. NW of Neyriz, at Rushan Kuh and Kuh-e Dalneshin (Ricou, 1974, Stoneley, 1982) these beds are replaced by a "flysch" made of radiolarite material (Arsenjan "Flysch"). In Lurestan, the first radiolarite micro-elements were found in Campanian marls. At Kuh-e Zangalian, 10 km NW of Kermanshah, in Lurestan, marls dated as Campanian become chaotic at their top and contain unsorted blocks from pebble-size to a few cubic meters of contorted radiolarite and Cretaceous limestones interpreted as an olistostrome, originating in a very close uplifted area.

Always in the Neyriz area, at least five low-angle pellicular units, thrust one over the other (Pichakun nappes), were emplaced upon Cenomanian to Coniacian autochthonous sediments without any visible truncation at the tectonic contact. Each of these units contain a similar succession of well-dated sediments, i.e. pre-rift Triassic marls, associated with Ladinian-Norian reefal facies, and post-rift sediments: siliceous limestones with few radiolarite beds and turbidites (Lias-Dogger), thick radiolarite (Late Jurassic to Aptian) and Cenomanian conglomeratic limestones. The contact between units correspond, most of the time, to plastic Triassic marls which acted as detachment surfaces. These nappes were probably emplaced by gravity and not as the result of compression (Ricou, 1974). Extremely thick, up to 7000 m, massive basic volcanic rocks made of gabbro and peridotite, interpreted as ophiolite are thrust over the Pichakun nappes. However, between the radiolarites and the ophiolites, a chaotic assemblage of polymorphic blocks of various size, mapped as a "Coloured Melange", include huge slabs of Megalodon limestones dated as Triassic, up to 7 km long, 2 km wide and 300 m thick. This "Coloured Melange" was interpreted by Ricou, as a tectonic melange scrapped by the ophiolite nappes, when emplaced as a result of an extremely strong compression, and now accumulated in front of the nappes (Fig. 14).

A similar history can be reconstructed in Lurestan, but folded radiolarite nappes are thrust by the massive limestones of the Bisotun Shoal, which are in turn thrust by at least two ophiolite units. The first one, according to Braud (1987) which includes gabbros, harzburgite and diorite could have been derived from the tholeiitic magma of an intracratonic island arc. This arc would have corresponded to the subduction of the SW oceanic crust associated with the Arabian-African plate below the NE oceanic crust associated to Central Iran. A short (10 Ma) but violent compression may have resulted from the collision between the descending Bisotun Slab and the NE oceanic crust. This compression would have provoked the aggradation

of the former Radiolarite Trough and the Bisotun Slab to the Arabian Platform, and the obduction of the ophiolite nappes on the top of the two other units (Fig. 12).

The second period of stability. The tectonic activity abruptly ceased and thick shallow-water limestones of the Tarbur Formation dated as Maestrichtian sealed the nappes in NE Fars and remained undisturbed for a long period (Fig. 14). In Lurestan, the thrust units still formed a high-relief zone, which was actively eroded with the accumulation of thick detrital sediments (Amiran "Flysch" and conglomeratic red beds of the Kashkan Formation of Paleocene to Middle Eocene). The area was eventually covered by slightly unconformable Late Eocene Shahbazan limestones.

Unexpectedly, no trace of pre-Maestrichtian orogeny was observed on the Arabian Platform. There, the Ilam limestones of Santonian are conformably overlain by the marls of the Gurpi Formation in which the Campanian-Maestrichtian limit was only recognizable from micro-paleontologic evidence.

After the Coniacian uplift, a second period of low subsidence was observed on most of the Platform for 67 Ma, extending from Late Cretaceous to end of Oligocene. The apparent subsidence was, in general, lower than 10 m/Ma. A noticeable exception corresponds to a subsiding depression which extended over NE Fars (apparent subsidence in excess of 100 m/Ma) where Tarbur limestones and Sebkhah-type anhydrites of the Sachun Formation accumulated during Maestrichtian and Early Paleocene.

The Early Miocene instability. With the exception of the low angle unconformity already mentioned in Lurestan towards the Middle Eocene, and a slight unconformity in the Rushan Kuh, between alveolinid limestones of Middle Eocene and reefal Early Miocene limestones (Ricou, 1974), no significant movements were observed on the Platform NE edge until the end of Early Miocene. However conglomerates in the Rezak marls of the Neyriz area and a 1000 m thick conglomeratic unit close to Firuzabad in Lurestan (Braud, 1987), both dated as Early Miocene, are evidence of another growing instability marked by the uplift and the active erosion of the NE edge of the Arabian Platform including the radiolarites and the pre-Maestrichtian ophiolite nappes.

On the Platform, the subsidence increased moderately during the deposition of Asmari (20 to 50 m/Ma), but became extremely important with the deposition of the Gachsaran evaporites (70 to 500 m/Ma according to places). The low subsidence corresponding to the deposition of the Mishan Formation, toward the limit of Early to Middle Miocene may be due, at least in part, to a period of deposition shorter than estimated and may not be significant (Fig. 13).

As for the pre-Maestrichtian phase, the downwarping of the platform, which began during the deposition of Asmari and Gachsaran, preceded the main phase of the Zagros orogeny.

The main Zagros orogenic phases. The first evidence of the closure of the Neo Tethys was probably observed at Rushan Kuh, NW of Neyriz. There, undisturbed reefal Early Miocene limestones are overlain by 500 m of "flysch" becoming conglomeratic towards the top. **These conglomerates contain elements of quartz and biotite which proved the vicinity of the metamorphosed Central Iran block** (Ricou, 1974). Later, locally huge developments of syntectonic conglomerates, grouped into a convenient, but vague, Bakhtiari Formation remained undated and did not provide any age-dating of the main Zagros orogenic phases. **The younger undisturbed sediment on the NE edge of the Platform has been dated as Burdigalian** (Ricou, 1974).

Large-sized nappes were thrust, as a result of the collision with Central Iran, over an already eroded surface including Miocene "flysch", various older Tertiary layers of the extended Arabian Platform and even on Eocene volcanics which were interpreted by Braud (1987) as a former Neo-Tethys residual oceanic crust. The nappes were emplaced through almost horizontal thrust planes.

In Fars, the front of the Khounsar thrust unit extends on more than 100 km following a NNE-SSW direction. The nappes include from bottom to top (Ricou, 1974).

- highly metamorphosed ante-Triassic sediments, including gneiss, amphibolites, massive limestones in which fusulins are still visible and chloritose schists,
- weakly metamorphosed massive shallow-water with few slightly schistose argillaceous intervals, dated as Early to Middle Cretaceous;
- Eocene conglomerates, with Nummulites and Alveolins.

These sediments are similar to those described in Central Iran, in the Sirjan-Senandaj zone defined by Stöcklin (1968). In Lurestan, the Kuh-e Garun nappe (Braud and Ricou, 1971) included a metamorphic unit with schists, marbles and quartzites overlain by 1200 m of massive limestones dated from Barremian to Senonian.



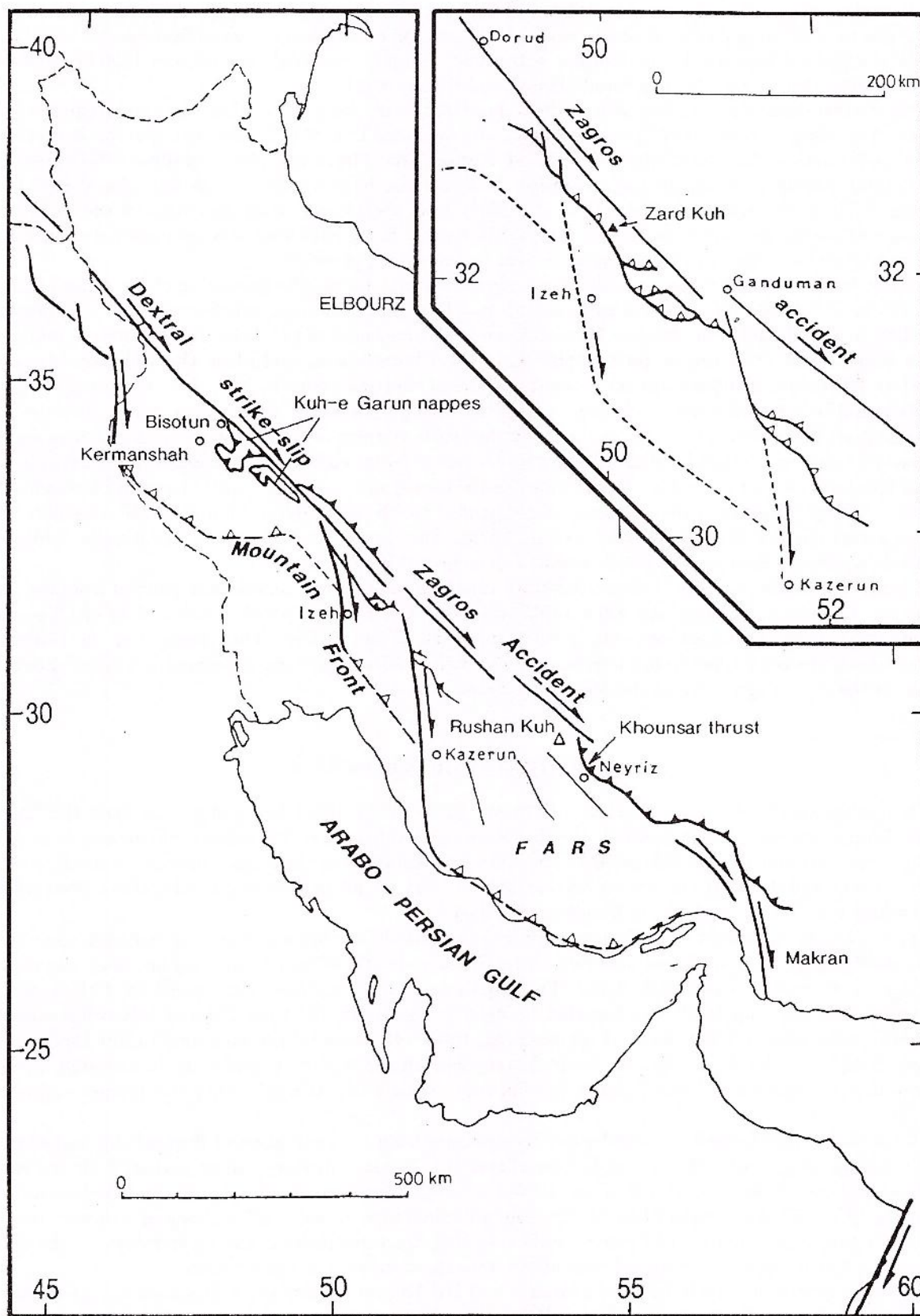


Fig. 15 - Location of the Khounsar and Kuh-e Garun Pliocene nappes and relationship with the NE-SW dextral strike slip Zagros main accident (modified from Braud and Ricou, 1971).

NE of the front of the Khounsar and Kuh-e Garun nappes (Fig. 15), a NW-SE almost linear accident, subvertical to a 45° -dipping thrust plane, made of a succession of en-echelon dextral faults seems to limit to the SW the Central Iran Block metamorphic sediments. This accident would extend over 1700 km from the Van Lake in Turkey to the Hormuz Strait (Braud and Ricou, 1971).

This dextral strike-slip accident shifted the nappes and would be younger than the emplacement of the nappes. According to Ricou (1974), the first phase corresponded to a NW-SE shortening of the Zagros area and to the formation of the large amplitude NW-SE Zagros folds. The second phase provoked a NS shortening with dextral movement along the Zagros suture. It would also have reactivated the old "Hercynian" fault network, such as the Kazerun fault. It is also likely that the second phase accentuated the folds with formation of asymmetric and even slightly thrust SW flanks. Some anticlinal axis anomalies such as Rag-e Sefid and several structures in Fars may be related to the second phase.

On the Arabian Platform, the subsidence remained very high during the deposition of the Agha Jari Fm, from 100 to 300 m/Ma on anticlinal tops and up to 500 m/Ma in deepest synclines (Fig. 13). However, according to seismic data, the Mishan Formation and the lower part of the Agha Jari Formation remained almost isopach, while the upper part of the Agha Jari Formation, including the Lahbari Member dated as Pliocene, pinched out as a result of the structure growth. Therefore, the main structure growth would be Late Miocene to Pliocene, mainly occurring between 10 and perhaps 3 Ma. However, the Zagros belt is still tectonically active as shown by the gentle warping of the Bakhtiari conglomerates and by Quaternary terraces affected by strike-slip faults. Moreover recent earthquake epicenters are located in the Zagros Foothills, i.e. in the Arabian Platform, while the former metamorphic Central Iran zone is seismically inactive. A large majority of the epicenters corresponded to NS major dextral faults which are still active, and are rather shallow, 0 to 20 km (Niazi et al., 1978). They seem to be related to a continuing folding of sediments above the Hormuz salt which acts as a detachment level.

It is also interesting to note that the Bakhtiari conglomerates do not contain any pebbles from the Fars Group i.e. Gachsaran, Mishan and Agha Jari Formations, but rounded pebbles and cobbles of Oligocene, Eocene and Cretaceous limestones and cherts (James and Wynd, 1965). This shows that the Bakhtiari conglomerates are not formed from the erosion of the higher parts of growing anticlines, but rather from the erosion of the High Zagros, NE of the Mountains Front.

Characteristics of the Zagros folds

The amplitude of folding progressively decreased from NE to SW, when going away from the Zagros suture, from asymmetric, often thrust, high-relief large-sized anticlines to low-relief structures such as Ab-e Teymur, Mansuri and Binak. SW of these structures, the influence of the Zagros orogeny is hardly visible (Falcon, 1961), and structures are rather NS oriented, i.e. they are related to salt pillowing along "Hercynian" faults which were reactivated during Middle Cretaceous.

Typical Zagros anticlines formed impressive large-amplitude whale-back shaped mountains, sometimes deeply dissected by erosion. These anticlines, 5 to 15 km wide and 50 to 100 km long are often asymmetric with a steeper or even reverse SW flank. The large size of the anticlines is explained by a thick pile of competent sediments, up to 10 km, bounded by detachment layers, the thick Hormuz salt below and the Gachsaran anhydrite and salt above (Colman-Sadd, 1978). However in SW Fars and Dezful Embayment another detachment level, the Triassic Dashtak anhydrite should also be considered. In Lurestan, several other potential detachment layers exist in the Jurassic, namely the Adaiyah, Alan and Gotnia evaporites (Fig. 3).

The anticlines are formed by parallel folding resulting from a combination of flexural slip and neutral surface folding (Fig. 16). In most of the anticlines, the Asmari limestones show normal faults or small tensional grabens at their top (Mc Quillan, 1973 and 1974). Tensional conditions also provoked an intense fracturing (Fig. 17). As mentioned by Mc Quillan, anticlinal tops provide "a text book of structure related tension fracture sets". In a parallel neutral surface folding, fractures theoretically extend down to the plane of no strain which limits the tensional zone above from the compressional one below.

Surface observations, made in Fars, Lurestan and NE Khuzestan Mountain Front show that fractures generally extend at least down to the Sarvak Formation, i.e. that the Asmari and Sarvak limestones, as well as the thick Pabdeh-Gurpi marls are fractured. A similar conclusion can be drawn from the study of the numerous cores taken in exploration and production wells.



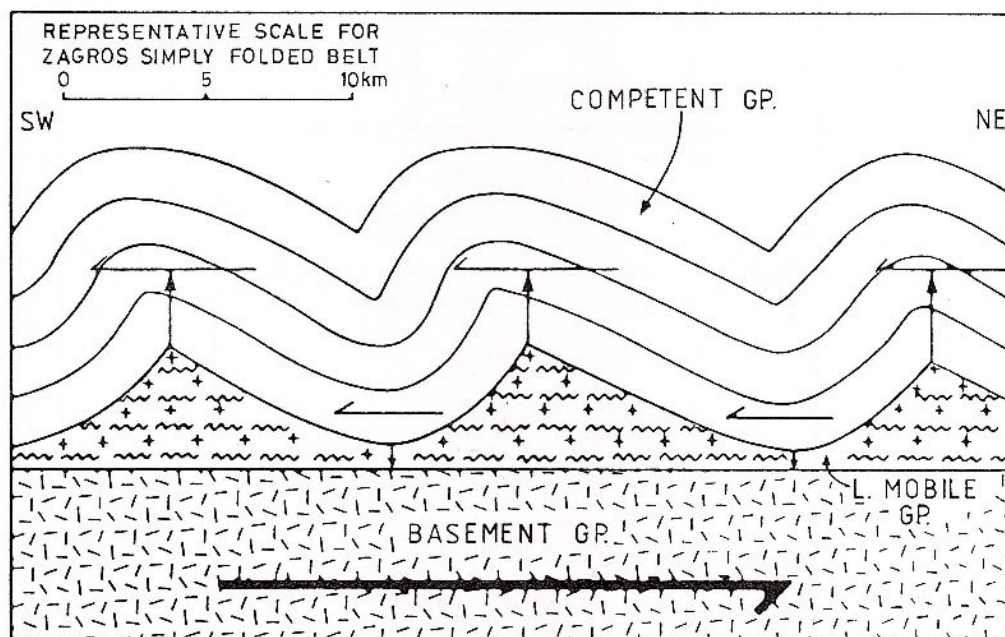


Fig. 16 – Assymmetric folds caused by shearing on detachment zone (after Colman-Sadd, 1978).

Tectonic history and geochemical modelling

Few points, which resulted from the tectonic history of the present Zagros Foldbelt are critical for geochemical modelling:

1. Subsidence

The subsidence in the Zagros domain remained moderate for 250 Ma, from the Permian transgression, i.e. 280 Ma, to the end of the Asmari deposition, i.e. 30 Ma, excluding the short increase of subsidence during the deposition of the Sarvak Formation. During this long period, the average apparent subsidence varied little, around 20 m/Ma (17 to 20 m/Ma in Fars, and 20/23 m/Ma in the Dezful Embayment and Lurestan).

Then, the subsidence dramatically increased from 20 to 3 Ma, averaging up to 350 m/Ma. As a consequence, oil generation occurred very recently. The burial of the Kazhdumi source rocks was not sufficient for the oil window to be reached by the end of the Asmari deposition. At the end of the Mishan deposition (10 Ma) the oil expulsion window was not reached, except perhaps in NE Khuzestan in the Paris area.

2. Age-dating of the Zagros folding

As previously mentioned, the last well-dated undisturbed sediments on the NE edge of the Arabian Platform belong to Burdigalian. The thrusting of the Kuh-e Garun and Khounsar nappes is younger than 15 Ma. According to seismic, the folding would commence not too long after the beginning of the deposition of the Agha Jari Formation, perhaps around 10 Ma ago. The period of structural growth is likely to have continued from 10 to 3 Ma, later the tectonic activity continued, but at an extremely low pace.

3. Fracturing

Extensive fracturing developed in high relief anticlines. This probably explains why in most of the Dezful Embayment major oil and gas fields, the Asmari and Sarvak reservoirs have some degree of connection, from a complete interconnection with the same oil-water contact, as for Agha Jari, Bibi Hakimeh, Gachsaran, Pazanan and Rag-e Sefid fields, to a partial connection, in which the lighter fractions of oil and gas moved with difficulty through a poorly developed fracture network (Ahwaz, Mansuri). The fracturing is extremely important, as it allowed easy subvertical migrations of the Kazhdumi-originated oil up to the Asmari reservoir, well capped by the Gachsaran evaporites. It is also possible that the fracturing of the Kazhdumi marls facilitated the oil expulsion process.

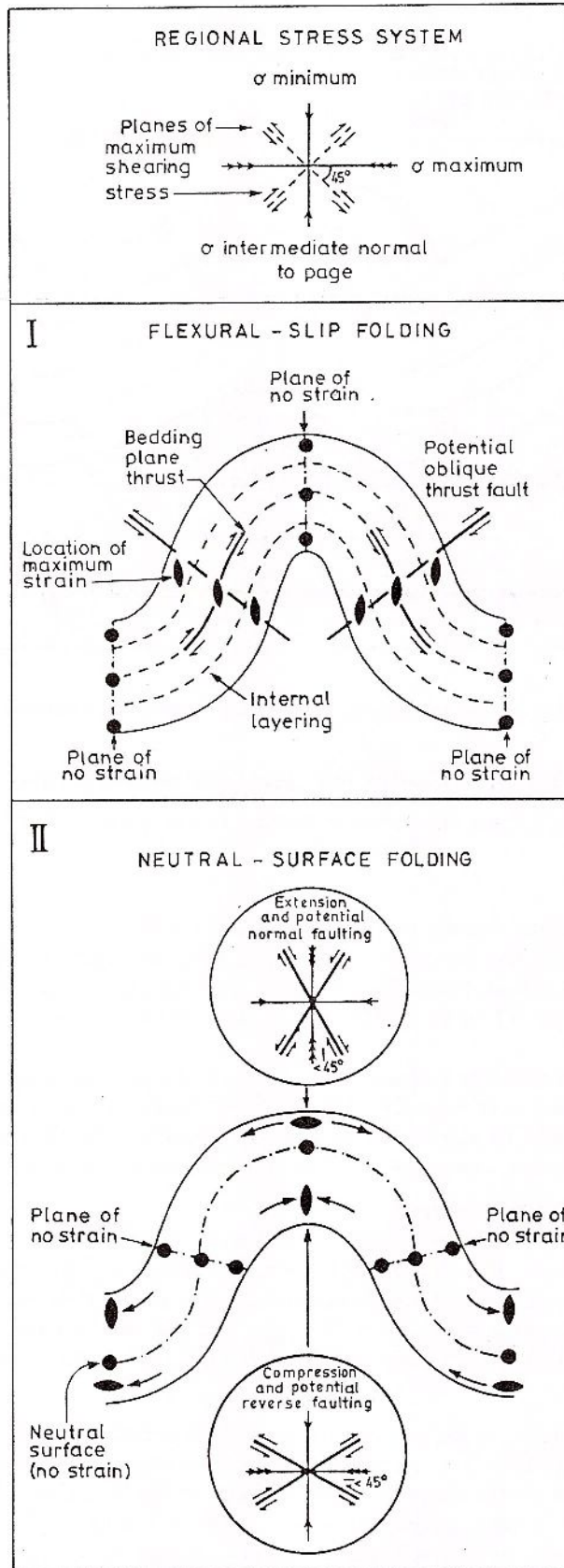


Fig. 17 - Parallel folds developed by (I) flexural slip, II neutral-surface folding (after Colmaan-Sadd, 1978).

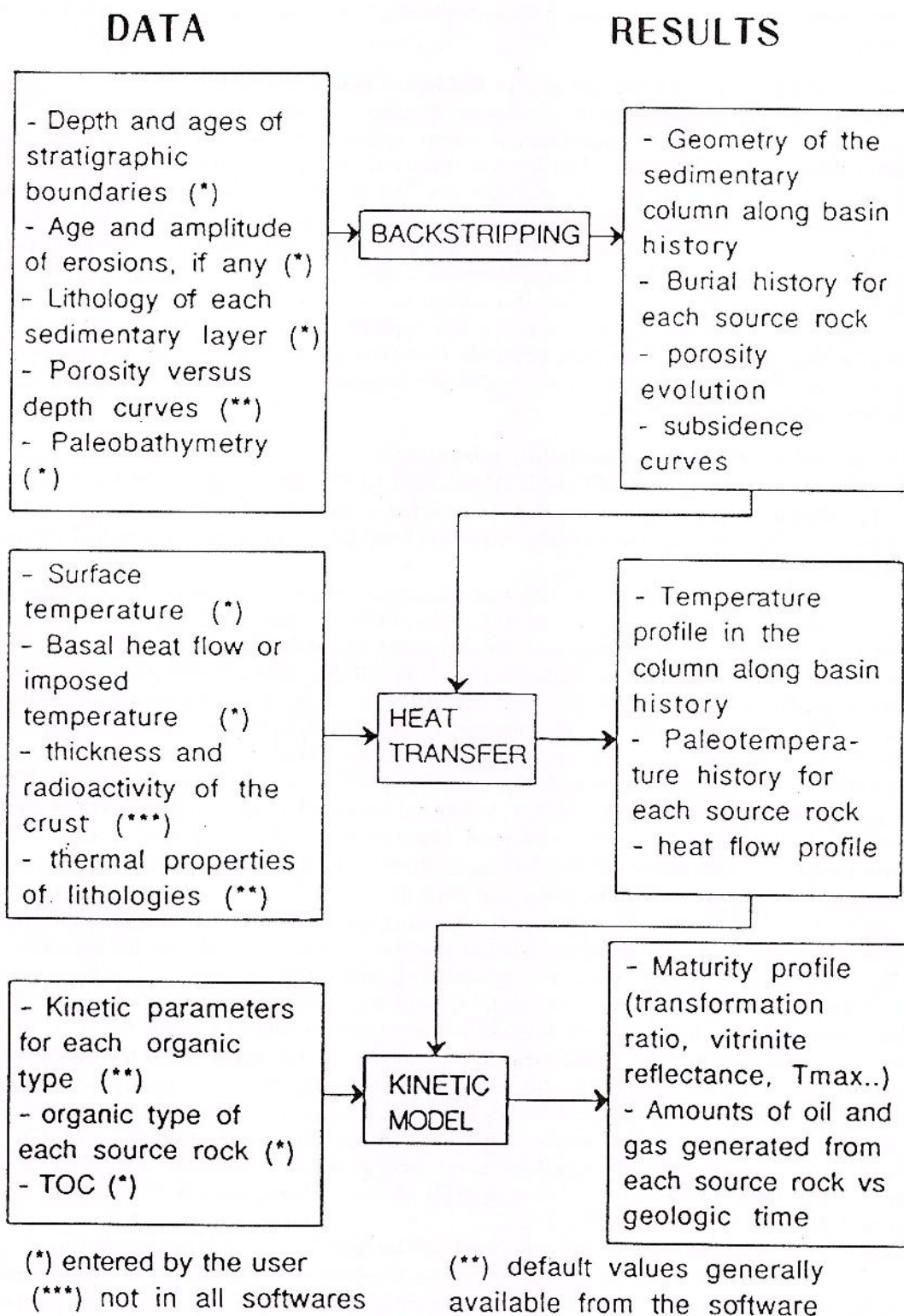


Fig. 18 – General features of classical 1D model of burial reconstruction, heat transfer and petroleum generation (after Ungerer, 1993).

By contrast no fracturing is observed in some low-curvature deeply buried anticlines no fracturing is observed and Asmari and Sarvak appear to be independent reservoirs as at Ab-e Teymur. Oil generated by the Kazhdumi would remain trapped in the Sarvak, while oil originating in the Pabdeh would accumulate in the Asmari.

4. Absence of Fars Group material in the Bakhtiari conglomerates

The absence of material derived from the Gachsaran, Mishan and Agha Jari Formations in the Bakhtiari conglomerates seems to discount the assumption of a deep erosion on the top of Zagros growing structures in the **Dezful Embayment**. The Agha Jari Fm was measured to be 3000 m thick in the syncline between Gachsaran and Agha Jari-Pazanan structures (James and Wynd, 1965), while it is only between 700 and 1200 m on Agha Jari and Pazanan tops, and it does not exist at Gachsaran, where the Mishan Formation outcrops. The thinning of the Agha Jari Formation seems to result more from a depositional pinch out rather than the deposition of a thick Agha Jari followed by a deep erosion. Seismic observations corroborate this assumption. The evaluation of the erosion is a critical factor in modelling.

The assumption of a relatively modest erosion is not applicable, however, to the Kuzhestan Mountain Front and to the High Zagros anticlines from where the Bakhtiari material was derived. For instance, at the Bangestan well, the erosion attained the top of the Dariyan Formation (Aptian) and thickness of the eroded section was estimated to almost 3000 m.

5. Determination of the main modelling parameters

The GENEX program designed by IFP/BEICIP was used for this modelling exercise (see Ungerer, 1993 and Fig. 18). Burial profiles were constructed for selected wells, located close to the top of the main field anticlines (Fig. 19). Erosion was carefully estimated from geological reconstruction and extrapolated vitrinite profiles.

In order to determine a thermal history, different hypotheses using either a variable or a constant heat flow through geological time were tested. However, because of the remarkable stability of the Platform, from the Permian transgression to the beginning of the deposition of the Gachsaran Fm, the assumption of a constant heat flow was used. The actual temperature profiles and the values calculated for each burial profile were checked (Fig. 20), keeping in mind that BHT data are often 10 to 15 C lower than true temperatures. Vitrinite profiles from 3 wells: Agha Jari 123, Bangestan 1 and Paris 35 (Burwood, unpublished company reports cited by Khosrovi Said, 1987) were also used for calibration (Fig. 21 a, b, c). A reasonable fit was obtained for both measured temperature and vitrinite profiles with a constant heat flow of 36 mW/m².

Kinetic parameters determined by pyrolysis in the lab and the OPTKIN program of the IFP for immature samples from the Kazhdumi and Pabdeh source rocks (Espitali, personal communication) were used in the model. These parameters were calibrated with measured Rock Eval data, T_{max} (Fig. 22 a, b) and Hydrogen Indices (Fig. 23 a, b) from two wells, Mansuri 1 and Paris 35.

The onset of the oil window was then determined by using both the calibrated heat flow and the kinetic parameters of each source rock. The expulsion window was also determined, assuming that expulsion started when 30 % of the source rock pore space was saturated by generated petroleum. The beginning of the expulsion window was compared to the time of the structural growth of the Zagros anticlines which was assumed to have commenced 8 Ma ago, much later than previously assumed (Ala, 1982).

In the example presented here for a well located on the top of the Marus structure, the beginning of the oil window (Transformation Ratio, TR=10 %) was dated as 15 Ma (Figs. 19 and 24) for the Kazhdumi and 3 Ma for the Pabdeh, both corresponding to the time when source rocks were buried around 3000 m. However, the **expulsion window was attained 5 Ma ago for the Kazhdumi** and it is not yet reached for the Pabdeh (Fig. 24). The expulsion of oil from the Kazhdumi would have commenced when the Transformation Ratio reached 24 %. The actual TR would reach respectively 56 % and 17 % for the Kazhdumi and the Pabdeh (Figs. 25 and 26).

The same exercise was made for the **deepest part of the synclinal area bordering Marun to the NE**, where according to seismic data, the Agha Jari Formation, together with thin Bakhtiari conglomerates was assumed to be 3800 m thick (Figs 27 a, b). The onset of the **Kazhdumi** oil window also happened 15 Ma ago, which is obvious and no difference of burial is expected, before the deposition of the Agha Jari Fm and before the structural growth, between a well located on the Marun field and in the present deep syncline before the deposition of the Agha Jari Formation and before the structural growth. The **expulsion commenced 8 Ma ago**, about synchronous with the structural growth. The actual TR would be as high as 97 % (Figs. 28 a, b). At that depth, the gas window was reached. For the **Pabdeh source rocks**,



MARUN

HYDROCARBONS WINDOWS GEOHISTORY

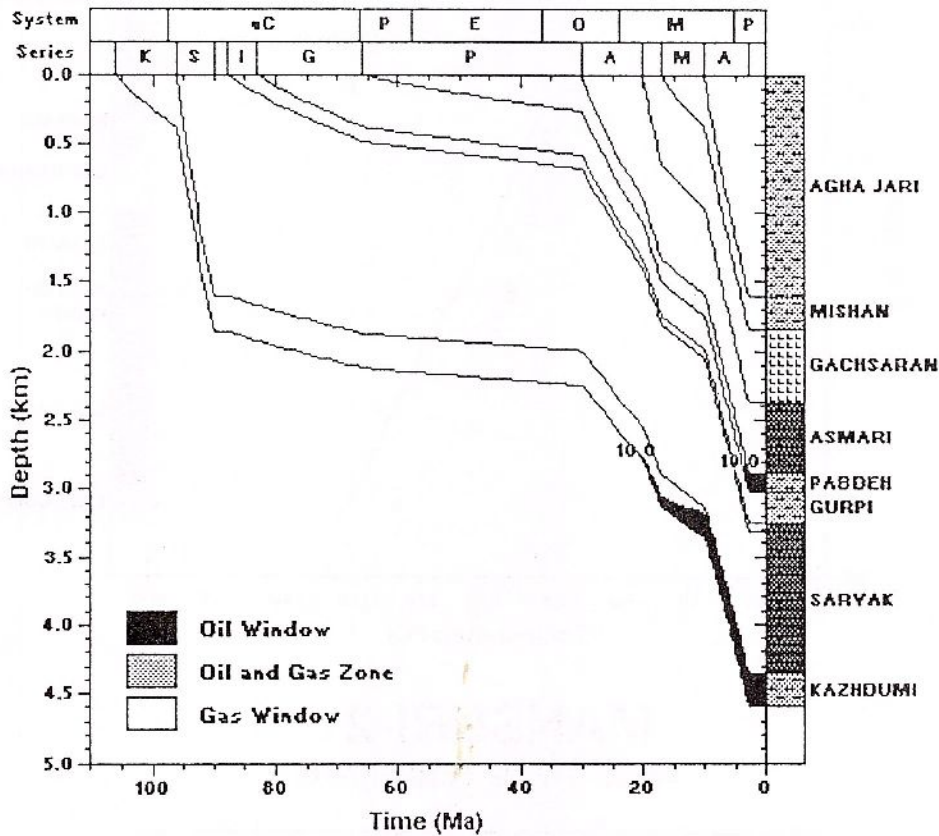


Fig. 19 – Burial profile and beginning of oil generation (hydrocarbon windows) for a well located close to the top of the Marun anticline.

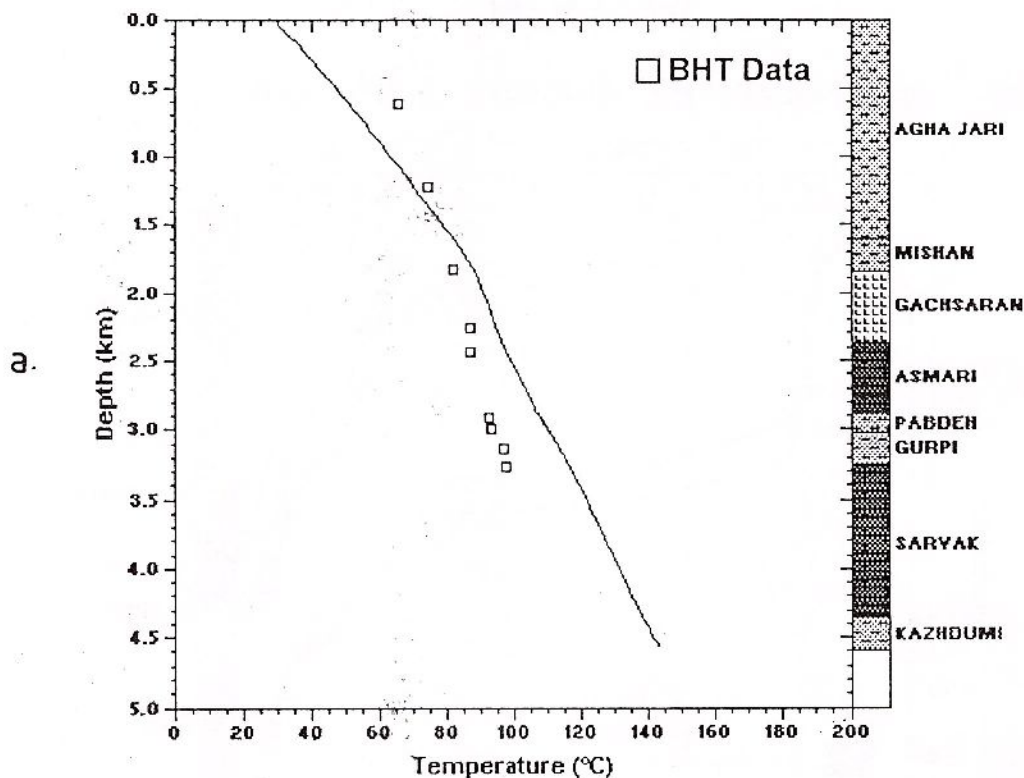
expulsion began 3.5 Ma ago, while the actual TR reached 66 % (Figs. 29 a, b).

6. The concept of area of drainage and calculation of the amount of oil generated

In the example of Marun, oil began to be expelled from the Kazhdumi 8 to 5 Ma ago, when the structure growth has already begun. Therefore, the drainage area concept could be applied and short range, almost vertical migration enhanced by fracturing of the Bangestan to Asmari interval, allowed to closely relate oils to the source rocks they were derived from. **Similar conclusions were obtained for other fields for which oil expulsion began, at the earliest 8 Ma ago, in the deeper synclinal area, but was in general younger.**

The geometry of the drainage area for each field was deduced from seismic data. Each drainage area was then cut into slices of 1000 feet (304.8 m) thick (Fig. 10). A burial profile was reconstructed for each of these slices, which allowed to calculate for each source rock, i.e. Kazhdumi and Pabdeh, the actual Transformation Ratio (TR), and the amount of oil generated and expelled. The calculated amount of oil generated by a source rock for the whole area of drainage, Q_c , would be:

MARUN WELL STATE TEMPERATURE



MANSURI-2 WELL STATE TEMPERATURE

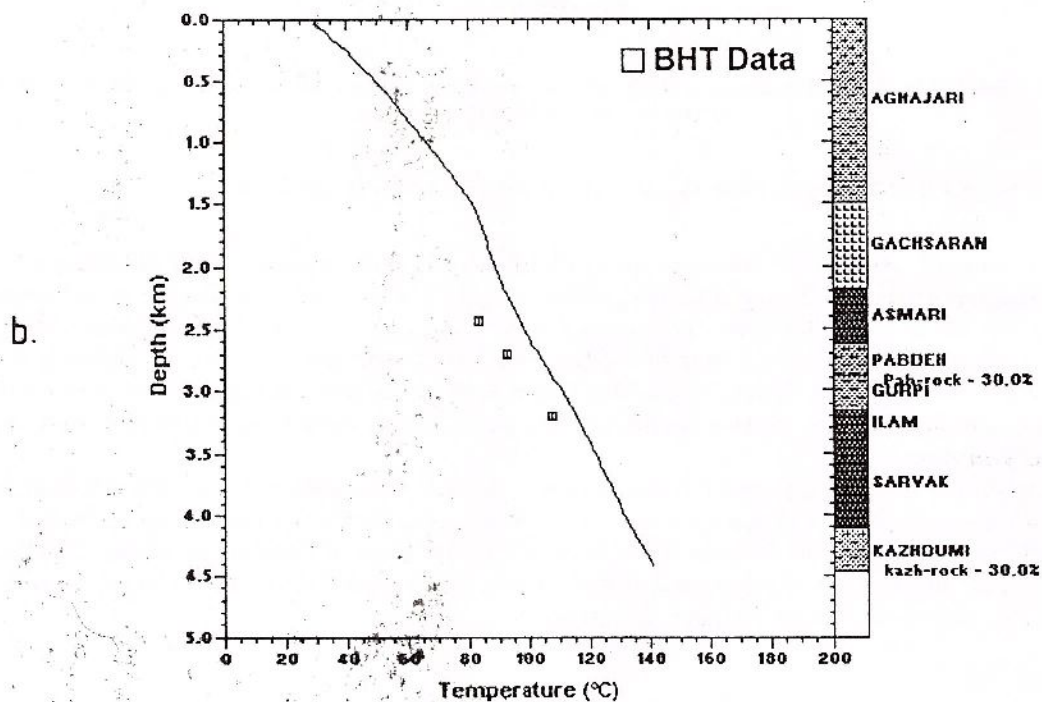


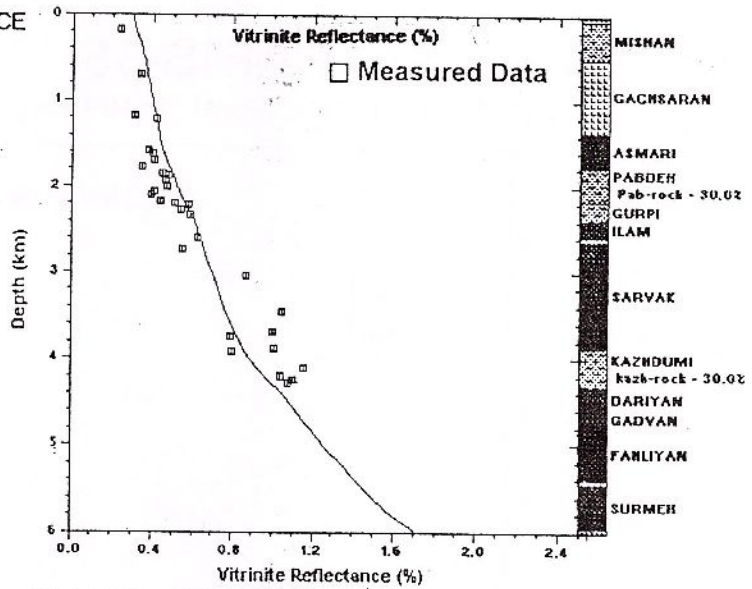
Fig. 20 - Calculated and observed present temperature profiles.



WELL STATE VITRINITE REFLECTANCE

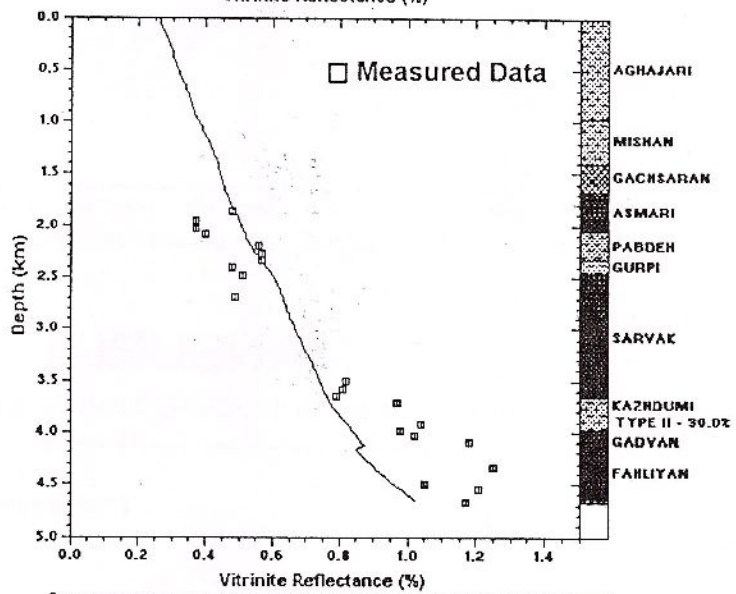
PARIS-35

a.



AGHA JARI-140

b.



BANGESTAN-1

c.

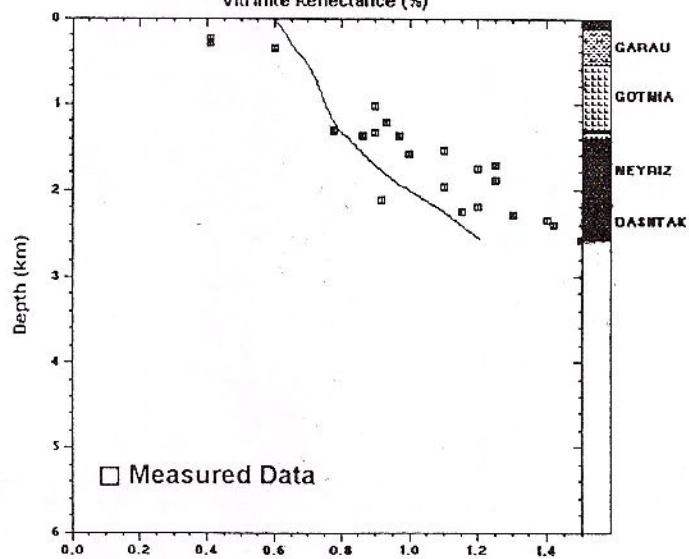


Fig. 21 – Calculated and observed vitrinite reflectance profiles: a. Paris 35 well; b. Agha Jari 140 well; c. Bangestan 1 well.



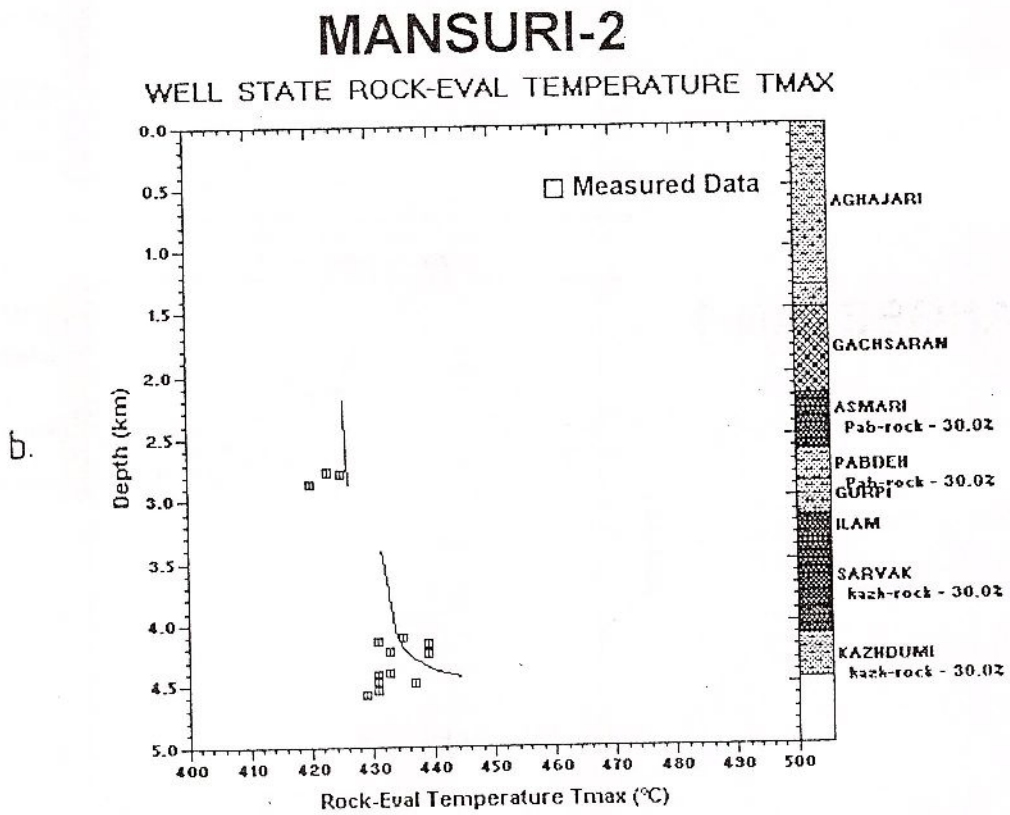
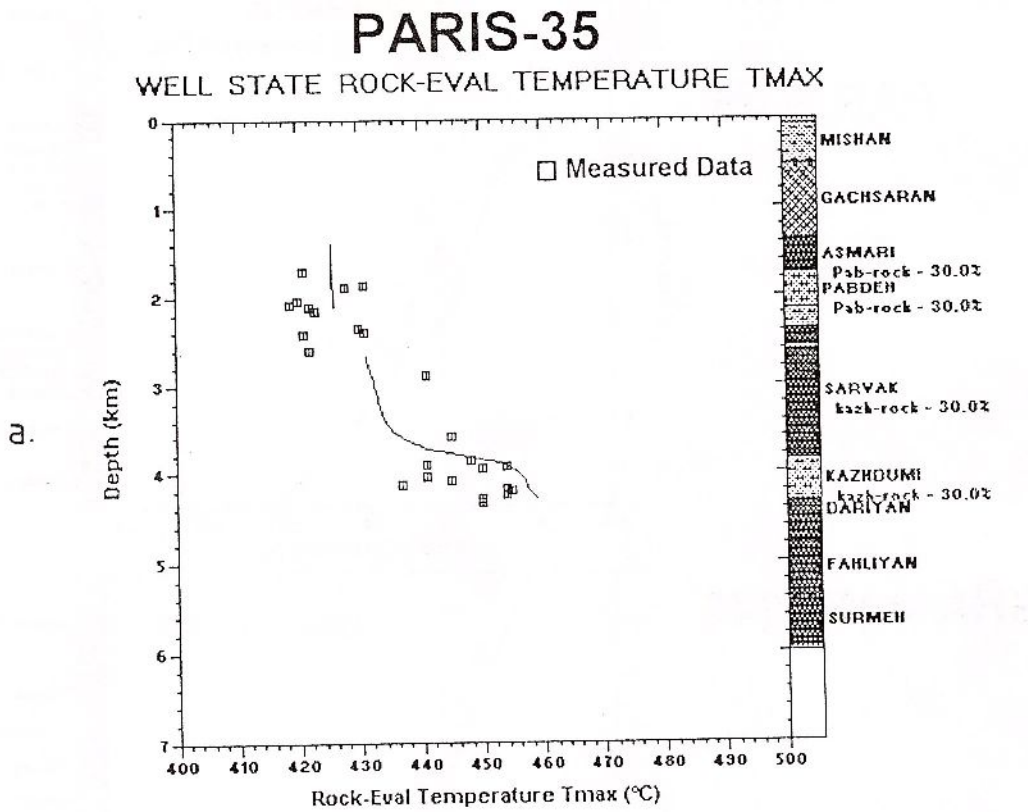


Fig. 22 – Calculated and observed Tmax profiles: a. Paris 35 well; b. Mansuri 2 well

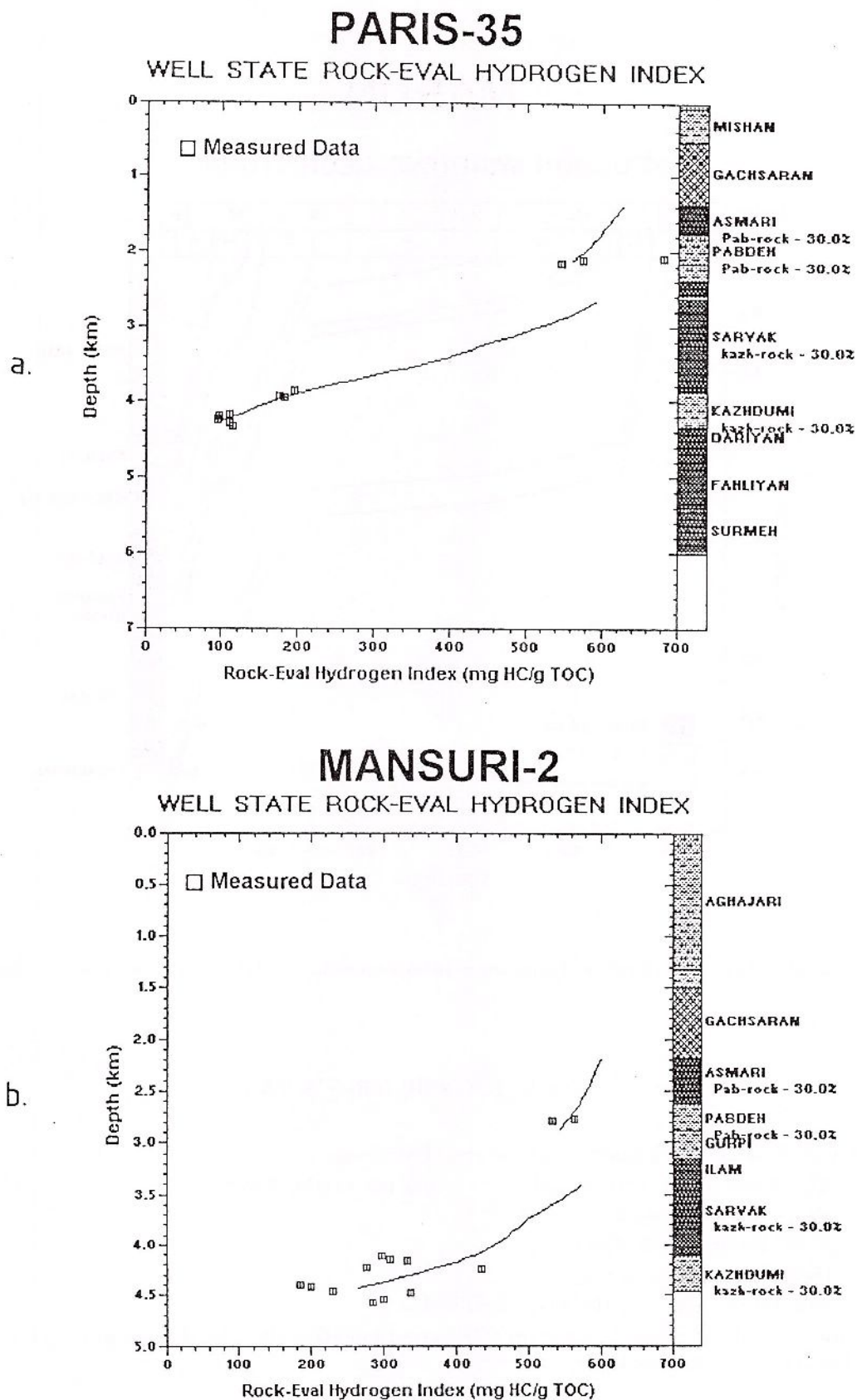


Fig. 23 – Calculated and observed Hydrogen index profiles, Kazhdumi Formation: a. Paris 35 well, b. Mansuri 2 well.

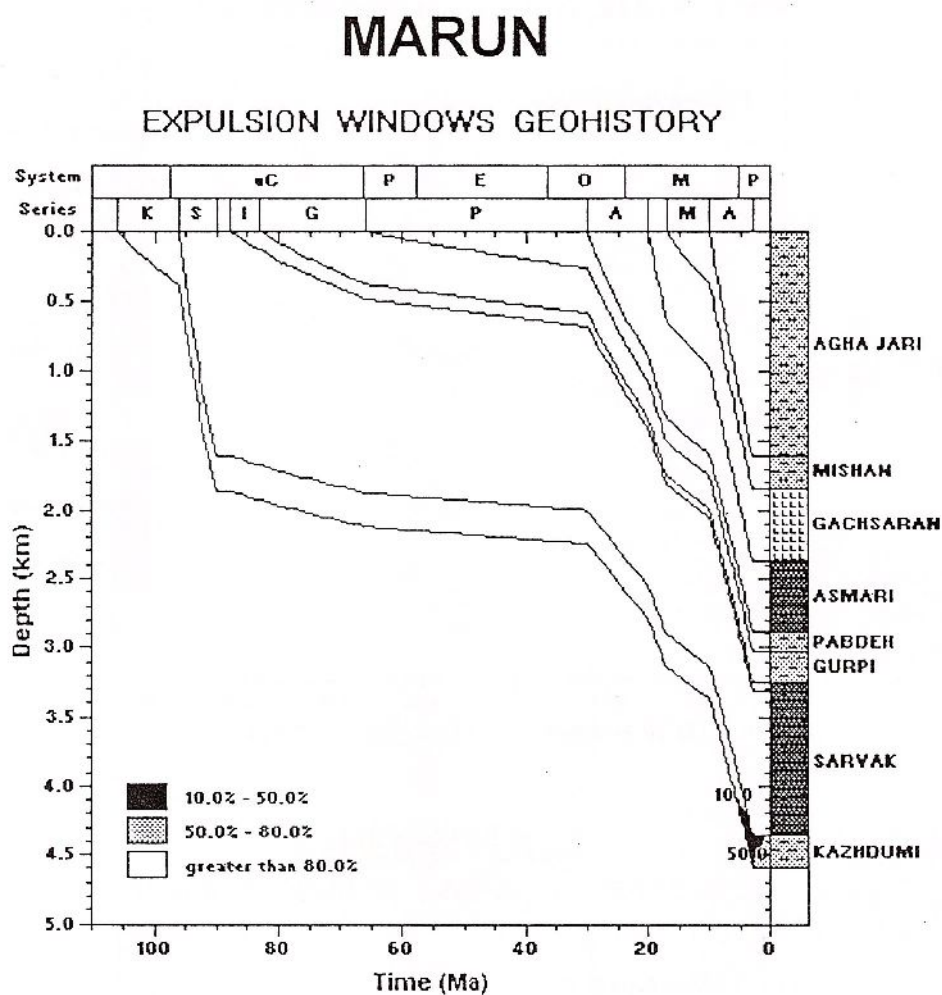


Fig. 24 - Marun burial profile and expulsion windows for a well located close to the top of the anticline.

$$Q_c = h (\text{TOC} \times \text{HI}) (\rho_R \sum S_i \text{TR}_i)$$

where h is the source rock thickness in the area of drainage

TOC total organic carbon of the source rock per weight of rock

HI its Hydrogen Index

S_i the surface of the slice i

(R the rock specific gravity

TR_i TR calculated by the model for the slice i

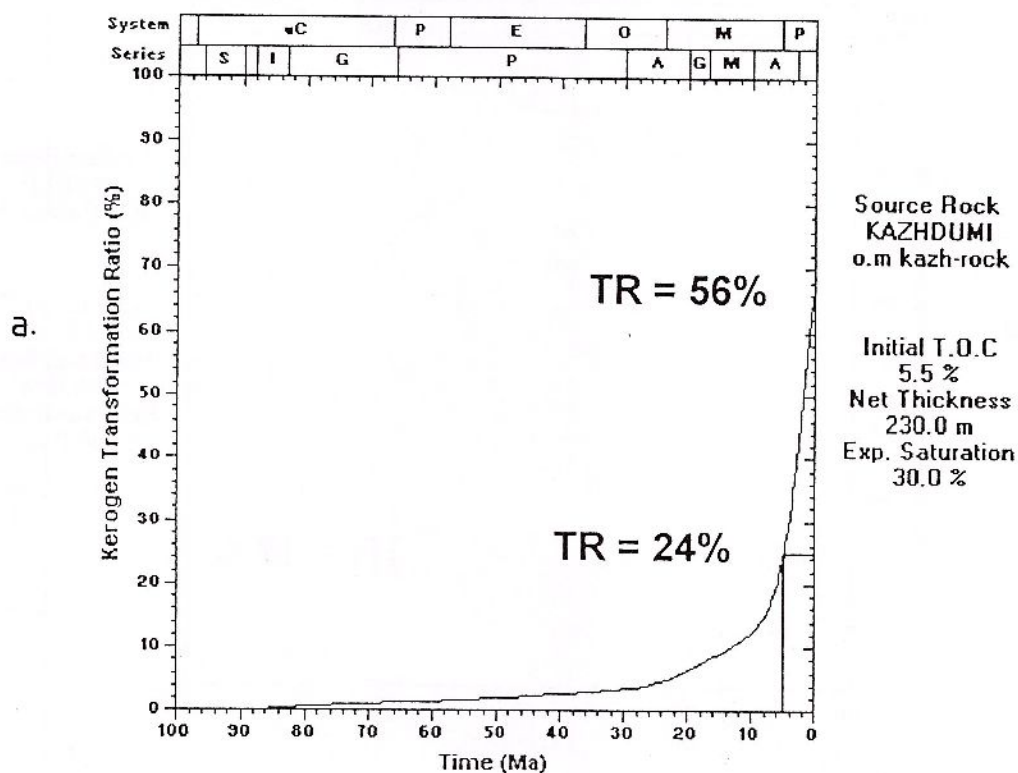
If Q_c is expressed in barrels, h in meters, TOC as a proportion HI in kg HC/ton of C, ($\rho_R = 2.5 \text{ t/m}^3$, S_i in Sq km and TR %, Q_c would be:

$$Q_c = 19.65 \cdot 10^3 h (\text{TOC} \cdot \text{HI}) (\sum S_i \text{TR}_i)$$



MARUN KAZHDUMI SOURCE ROCK

SOURCE ROCK KEROGEN TRANSFORMATION RATIO



SOURCE ROCK EXPELLED HYDROCARBONS

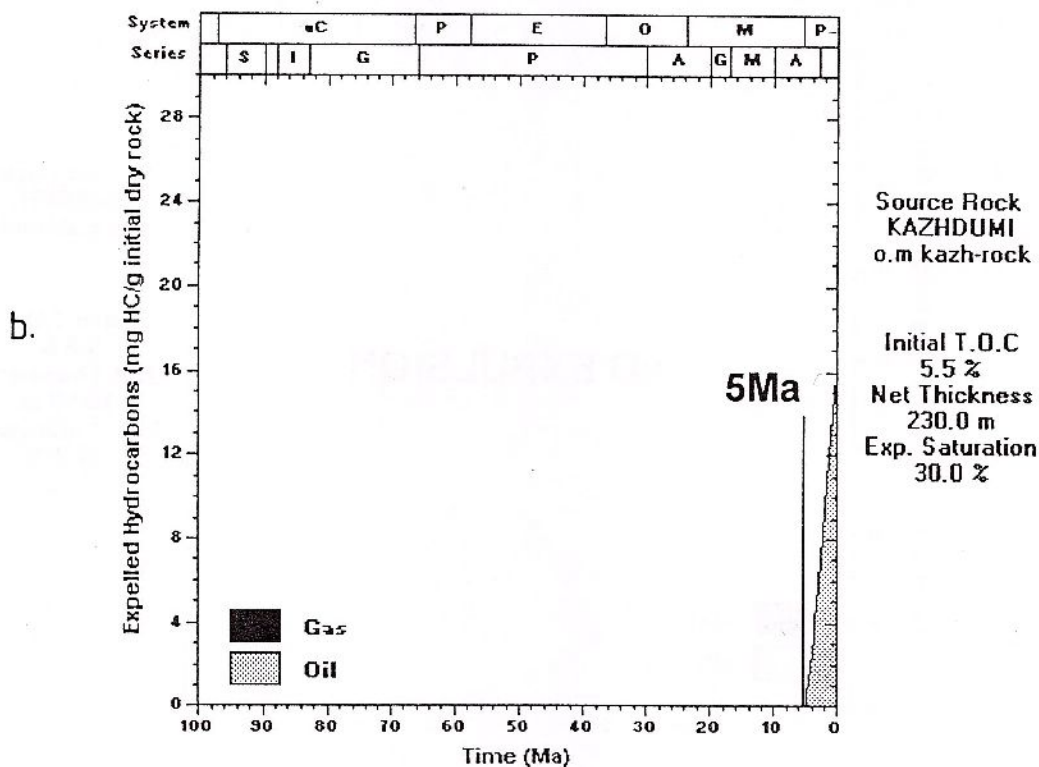
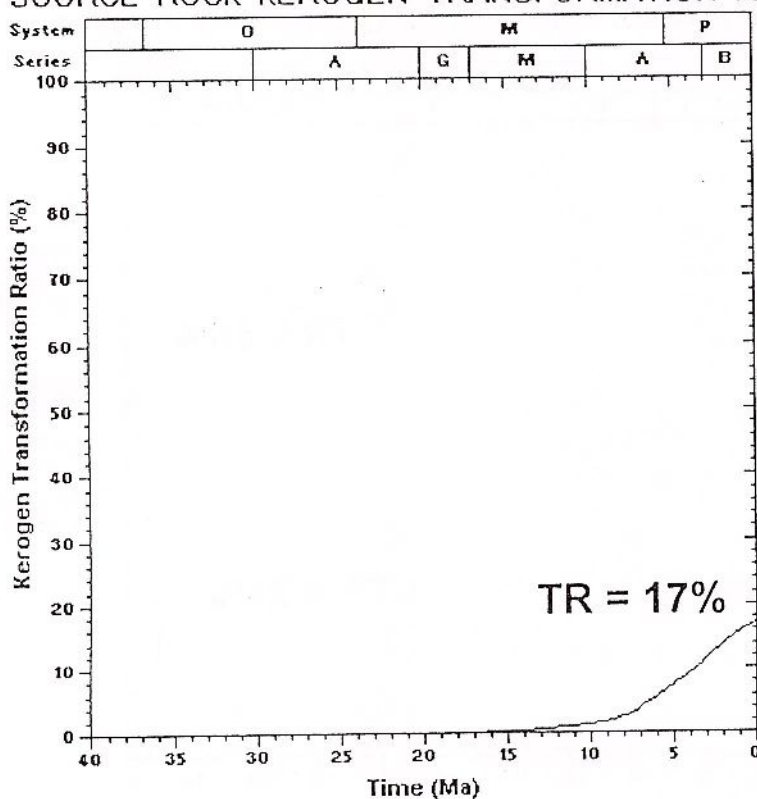


Fig. 25 – Kazhdumi source rock at Marun (top well): a. variation the Transformation Ratio (TR) as a function of time; b. expulsion window



MARUN PABDEH SOURCE ROCK

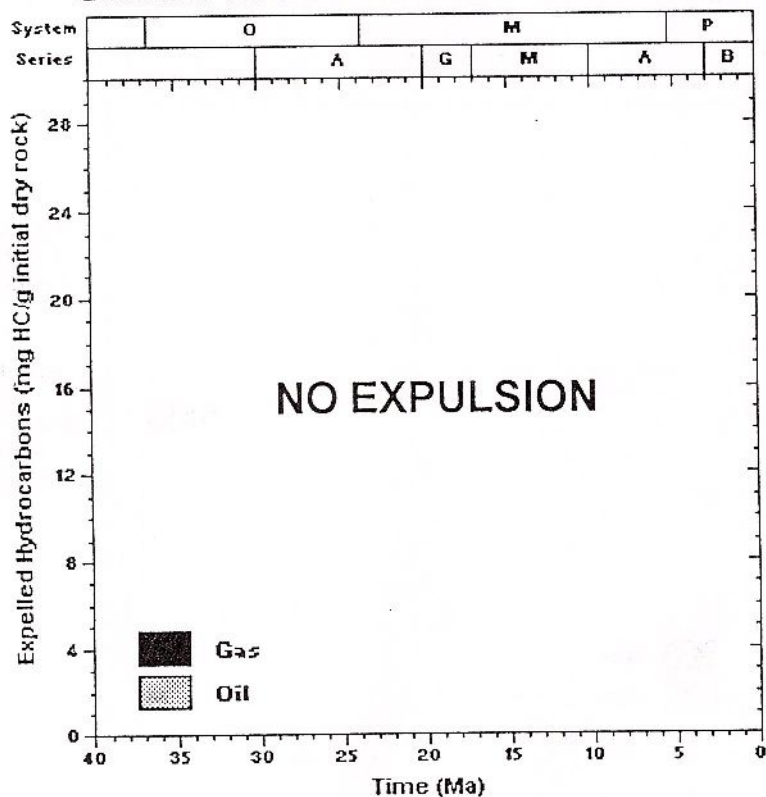
SOURCE ROCK KEROGEN TRANSFORMATION RATIO



Source Rock
PABDEH
o.m Pab-rock

Initial T.O.C
3.5 %
Net Thickness
108.0 m
Exp. Saturation
30.0 %

SOURCE ROCK EXPELLED HYDROCARBONS



Source Rock
PABDEH
o.m Pab-rock

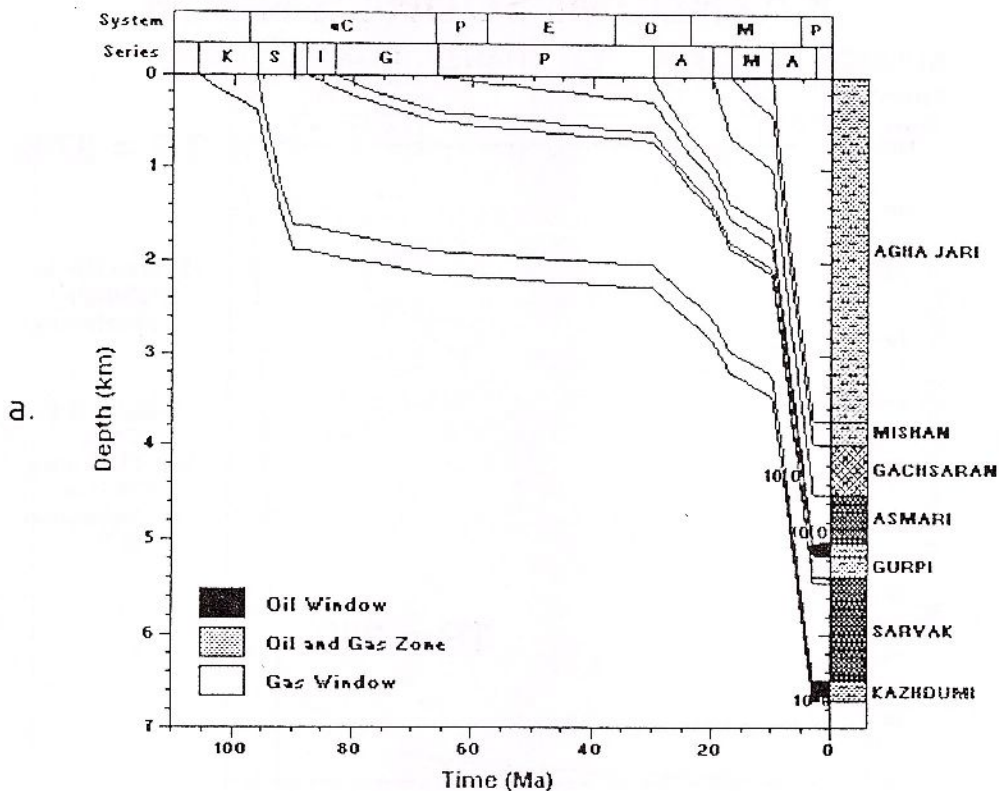
Initial T.O.C
3.5 %
Net Thickness
108.0 m
Exp. Saturation
30.0 %

Fig. 26 - Pabdeh source rock at Marun (top well): a. variation of the Transformation Ratio as a function of time
b. expulsion window



"DEEP MARUN"

HYDROCARBONS WINDOWS GEOHISTORY



EXPULSION WINDOWS GEOHISTORY

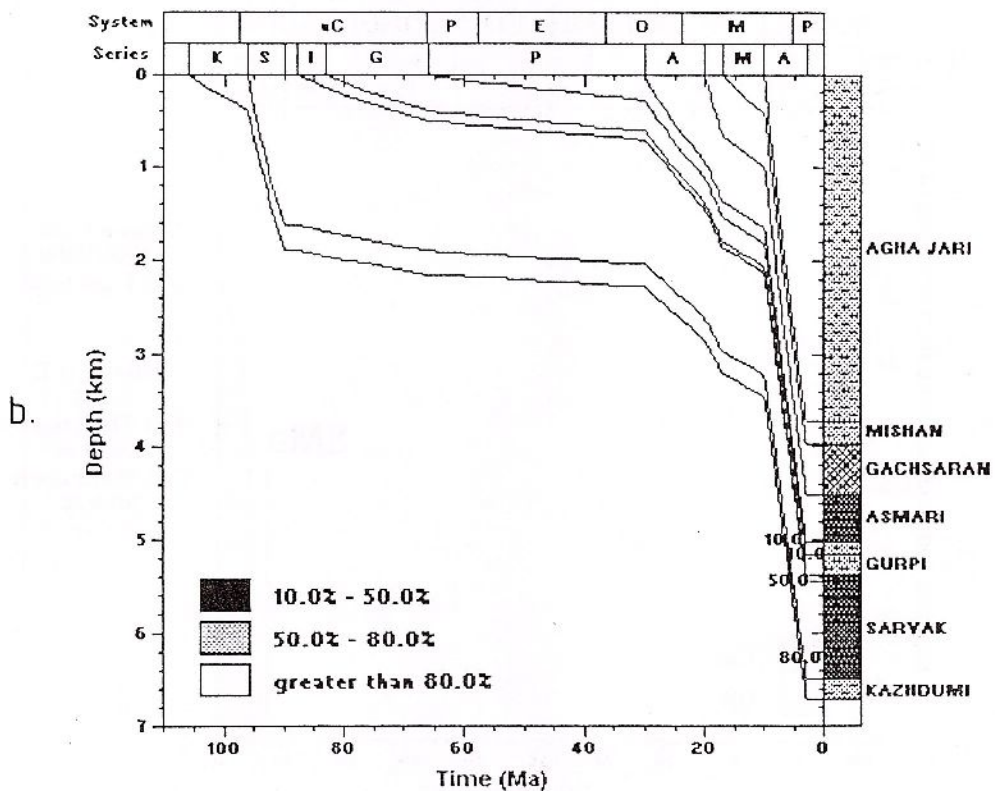
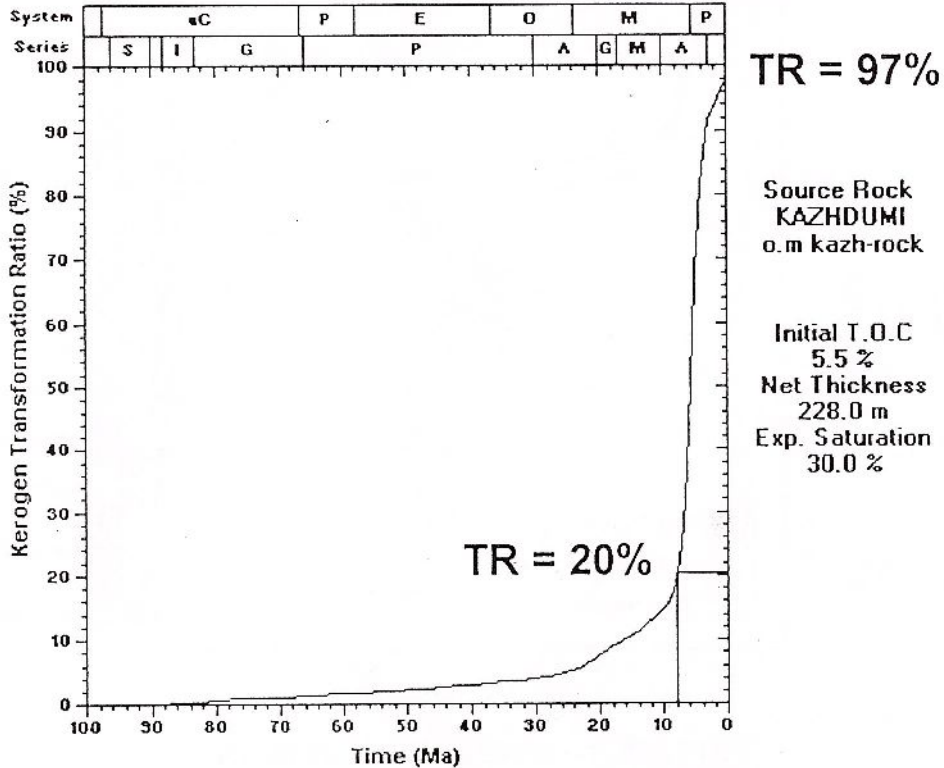


Fig. 27 - Deeper part of the Marun syncline burial profile: a. hydrocarbon window; b. expulsion window



"DEEP MARUN" KAZHDUMI SOURCE ROCK

SOURCE ROCK KEROGEN TRANSFORMATION RATIO



SOURCE ROCK EXPELLED HYDROCARBONS

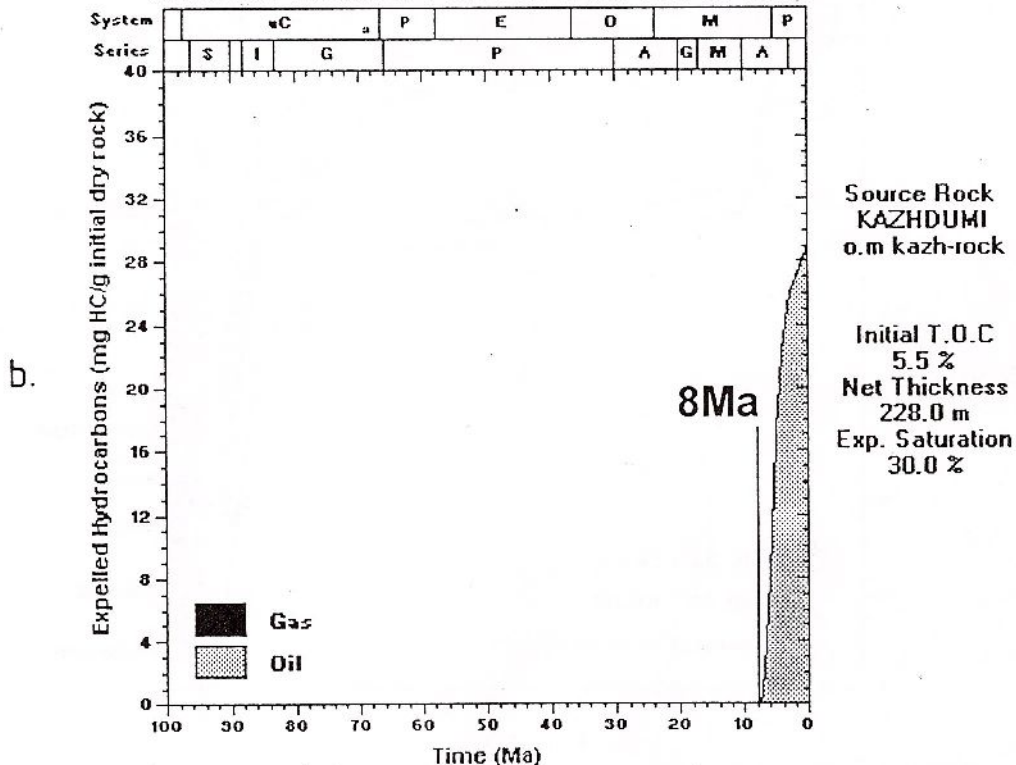
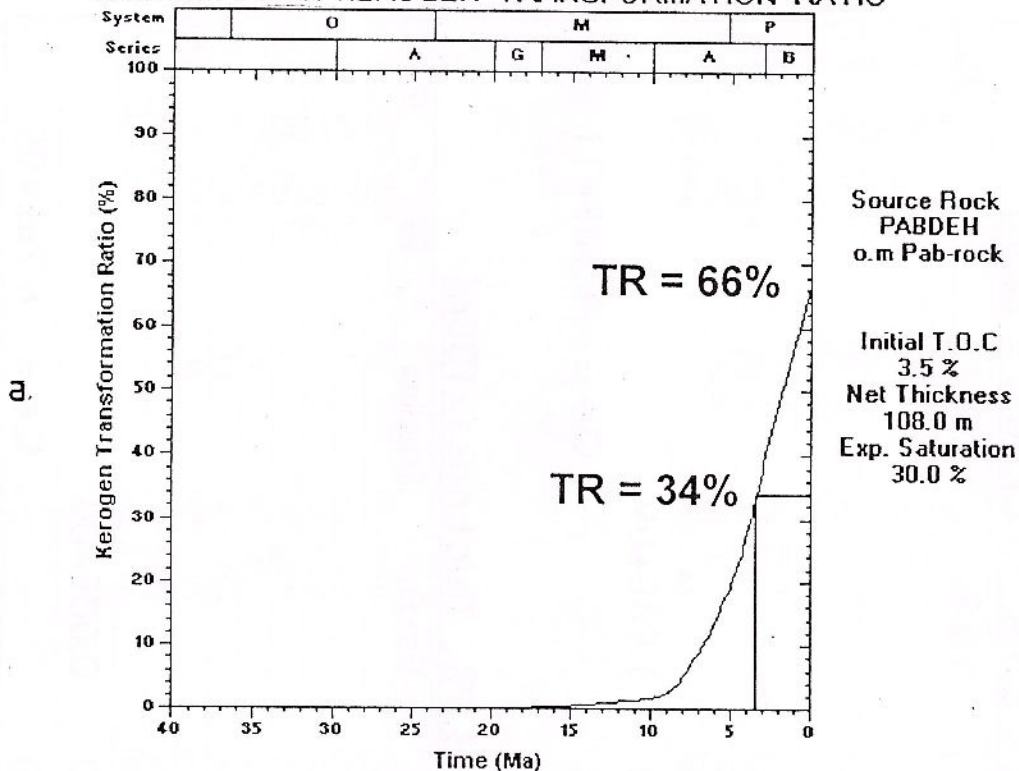


Fig. 28 – Kazhdumi source rock in the deeper part of the Marun syncline: a. variation of TR as a function of time
b. expulsion window



"DEEP MARUN" PABDEH SOURCE ROCK

SOURCE ROCK KEROGEN TRANSFORMATION RATIO



SOURCE ROCK EXPELLED HYDROCARBONS

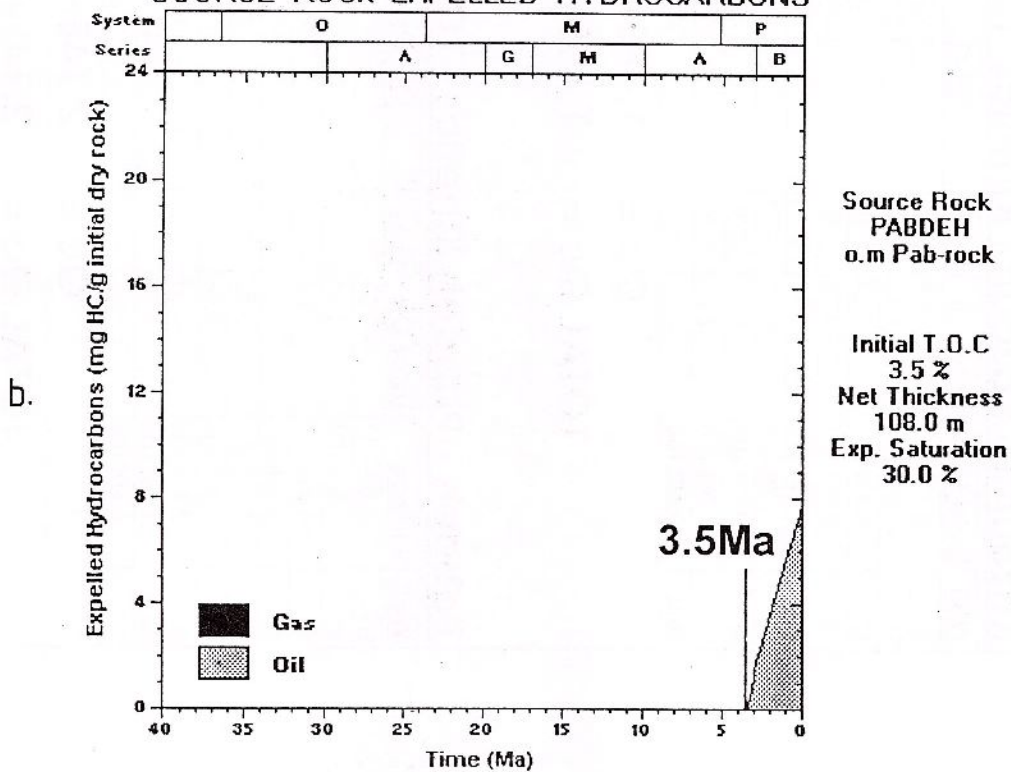


Fig. 29 – Pabdeh source rock in the deeper part of the Marun syncline: a. variation of TR as a function of time b. expulsion window



MARUN-123 (MN)**Kazdumi - Kazdumi Kinetics TOC = 5.5%, Thickness = 228m**

Well	Surface	Total-Oil	Gas	Oil Qc	Gas Qc	Expelled	Qe	IR
S0	4.30E+07	13.8		5.93E+08	0.00E+00	9.17	3.94E+08	68.1
S1	7.86E+07	16.18	0.02	1.27E+09	1.57E+06	11.82	9.30E+08	79.5
S2	6.41E+07	17.33	0.04	1.11E+09	2.56E+06	13.27	8.50E+08	85.8
S3	8.65E+07	18.25	0.07	1.58E+09	6.05E+06	14.38	1.24E+09	90.6
S4	1.15E+08	18.91	0.14	2.18E+09	1.62E+07	15.29	1.76E+09	94.4
S5	1.70E+08	19.11	0.24	3.26E+09	4.09E+07	15.87	2.71E+09	96.4
S6	2.97E+08	18.97	0.39	5.63E+09	1.16E+08	16.25	4.82E+09	97.2
S7	1.06E+08	18.68	0.59	1.97E+09	6.22E+07	16.58	1.75E+09	97.8
SUM	9.60E+08			1.76E+10	2.45E+08		1.45E+10	

QC = 1.38E+11 1.93E+09**TOTAL QC = 1.40E+11 Qe = 1.14E+11****Pabdeh - Pabdeh Kinetics TOC=3.5%, Thickness=108m**

Well	Surface	Total Oil	Gas	Oil Qc	Gas Qc	Expelled	Qe	IR
S0	4.30E+07	1.01		4.34E+07	0.00E+00	0	0.00E+00	17.1
S1	7.86E+07	1.26		9.91E+07	0.00E+00	0	0.00E+00	21.1
S2	6.41E+07	1.6		1.02E+08	0.00E+00	0	0.00E+00	26.7
S3	8.65E+07	2		1.73E+08	0.00E+00	0	0.00E+00	33.2
S4	1.15E+08	2.47		2.85E+08	0.00E+00	0.18	2.08E+07	41
S5	1.70E+08	3.06		5.22E+08	0.00E+00	0.89	1.52E+08	50.6
S6	2.97E+08	3.61		1.07E+09	0.00E+00	1.56	4.63E+08	59.4
S7	1.06E+08	4.05		4.27E+08	0.00E+00	2.1	2.22E+08	66.5
	9.60E+08			2.72E+09	0.00E+00		8.57E+08	

QC = 2.14E+10 0.00E+00**TOTAL QC = 2.14E+10 Qe = 6.74E+09**

Fig. 30 - Field A - Calculation of the oil generated and expelled from the Kazhdumi and Pabdeh source rocks.

The amount expelled would be, when expressed in barrels:

$$Q_E = 19.65 \cdot 10^3 \cdot h \cdot (\text{TOC} \cdot \text{HI}) \cdot (\sum S_i \cdot \text{Exp}_i)$$

Exp_i is the expulsion coefficient or ratio between the amount of oil expelled to the oil generated.

As an example, amounts of oil generated and expelled were calculated for a large size field (designated as Field A) of the Dezful Embayment, from the geometry of its drainage area and the source rock characteristics in the same area.

In the Marun drainage area A, the calculated oil in place generated by the Kazhdumi source rock amounted to 138 billion barrels of oil in-place, from which only 114 billion barrels were expelled. The Pabdeh would have generated 21.4 billion barrels of which only 6.7 billion barrels were expelled. The respective share of Kazhdumi and Pabdeh, for the oil generated in area A, would be 85 and 15 %. However, the Kazhdumi expelled 95 % of the total amount of oil and the Pabdeh only 5 % (Fig. 30).

The initial amount of oil (and equivalent gas) in-place trapped, mainly in the Asmari reservoir, connected with the Bangestan, corresponds roughly to 50 % of the calculated amount of oil (and equivalent gas) expelled from the Kazhdumi and Pabdeh source rocks in the area of drainage A, as defined by seismic data. The same calculation was done for all fields of the Dezful Embayment. **As an average, slightly less than 20 % of the oil calculated to have been expelled from the source rocks in the Dezful Embayment were found as oil-in-place in the discovered fields.** However, the discussion of the results are out of the scope of this paper.

Conclusion

In the Dezful Embayment, which part of the Iranian Zagros Foothills, excellent source rocks, Kazhdumi (Albian) and Pabdeh (Middle Eocene to Oligocene) coexisted with outstanding reservoirs, Asmari (Early Miocene) and Bangestan (mostly Cenomanian), the Asmari being capped by the efficient evaporite cap rock of the Gachsaran Formation (Early Miocene). Moreover huge whale-back anticlines provide large size traps. **However, the direct charge of these traps was possible only because the oil expulsion from source rocks occurred when Zagros folds were already formed.**

The Zagros folds were formed as the result of the collision of the Arabian Platform with the Central Iran Block which caused the closing of the Neo-Tethys. The chronology of the Zagros orogeny was studied both on the NE edge of the Arabian Platform, close to the plate limit and on the Platform from seismic data. Folds began to grow around 10 Ma ago.

The timing of the oil and gas generation and expulsion was calculated by modelling using burial profiles and kinetic parameters calculated for each of the two main source rocks, from pyrolysis experiments and application of the OPTKIN program. Heat flow assumptions which gave a reasonable fit between observed values of the actual temperature profiles, vitrinite reflectance profiles, source rock parameters, such as T_{max} and Hydrogen Indices, and values calculated by the model, were used in this exercise. Oil was found to be expelled from the source rocks at 8 Ma at the earliest in the deeper synclinal areas.

Because of these result, the concept of **drainage area** can be used for modelling, i.e. an area of drainage can be defined, from seismic information and **the oil-in-place to be found in the anticline.** Moreover, the fracturing of the interval Bangestan to Asmari, resulting from the folding facilitated vertical migration towards the Asmari capped by the Gachsaran evaporites. **The same method can be used as a previsionsal tool for undrilled anticlines, provided the geometry of their area of drainage is known from seismic data and that source rock characteristics can be extrapolated.**

As a conclusion, the unusual gathering of giant oil fields of the Dezful Embayment is in part due to Neogene events, folding as well as oil expulsion, which both occurred during the deposition of the thick molasse-type Agha Jari Formation, from Late Miocene to Pliocene.

References

- Ala, M. A. (1982) Chronology of trap formation and migration of hydrocarbons in Zagros sector of South West Iran. *Bull. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol.*, 66, pp. 1535-1541.
- Baydoun, Z. R., Futyan, A. R., Jawzi, A. H. (1974) Jordan revisited, hydrocarbons habitat and potential *J. Petr. Geol.*, 17, pp. 177-194.



- Bordenave, M. L., Nili, A. R. (1973) Geochemical project, review and appraisal of the Khuzestan province. Report 1194, Geological and Exploration Division, Iranian Oil Operating Companies. Cited in Khosravi Said (1987).
- , Burwood, R. (1990) Source rock distribution and maturation in the Zagros belt; provenance of the Asmari and Bangestan reservoir oil accumulations. *Org. Geochem.*, 16, pp. 369-387.
- , Burwood, R. (1995) The Albian Kazhdumi Formation of the Dezful Embayment, Iran: one of the most efficient petroleum generating systems, in Petroleum Source Rocks series: case book in Earth Sciences. Ed. by Katz B.J., Springer Verlag, Heidelberg, pp. 183-207.
- , Huc, A. Y. (1995) The Cretaceous source rocks in the Zagros Foothills of Iran: an example of a large size intracratonic basin. *Rev. Inst. Fr. Petr.* (in press).
- Bordenave, M. L. (in press) Origin of oil and gas accumulations in the Zagros orogenic belt of Iran, presented at the 5th ALAGO convention, Bucaramanga, Columbia, Oct. 94.
- Brosse, E., Bordenave, M. L. (1993) Isotopic composition of organic constituent, in Applied Petroleum Geochemistry, ed. by Bordenave, M. L. Technip. Paris, pp. 315-334.
- Braud, J. (1987) La suture du Zagros au niveau de Kermanshah (Kurdistan iranien), reconstitution paléogéographique, évolution géodynamique, magmatique et structurale, Thesis, Université de Paris-sud, Orsay, 479 pp.
- , Ricou, L. E. (1971) L'accident du Zagros ou Main Thrust, un charriage et un coulissement. *C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris*, 272, pp. 203-206.
- Burwood, R. (1978) Oil Serice Company of Iran, Internal Reports 2/1978 (Kuh-e Bangestan), 3/1978 (Agha Jari 140), 17/1978 (Gachsaran 83), 22/1978 (Binak 5). Cited in Khosravi Said (1987).
- Dercourt, J., Zonenshain, L. P., Ricou, L. E. et al. (1985) Presentation de 9 cartes paléogéographiques au 1/20.000.000e s'étendant de l'Atlantique au Parnis pour la période du Lias à l'actuel. *Bull. Soc. Geol. France*, 8, pp. 637-652.
- Desmond, J., Beccaluva, L. (1983) Mid-Ocean ridge and island-arc affinities in ophiolites from Iran paleogeographic implications. *Chemical Geology*, 19, pp. 39-63.
- Falcon, N. L. (1961) Major earth flexuring in the Zagros Mountains of SW Iran, *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London*, 157, pp. 367-376.
- James, G. A., Wynd, J. G. (1965) Stratigraphic nomenclature of Iranian Oil Consortium Agreement Area. *Bull. Assoc. Petr. Geol.* 49, pp. 2182-2245.
- Kent, P. E., Slinger, F. C. P., Thomas, A. N. (1951) Stratigraphical exploration surveys in southwest Persia: Proc. 3d World Petroleum Cong., The Hague, sect. 1, pp. 141-161.
- Koop, W. J., Stoneley, R. (1982) Subsidence history of the Middle East Zagros Basin. *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. London Ser. A*, 305, pp. 149-168.
- Mc Gillivray, J. G., Hussein, M. I. (1992) The Paleozoic Petroleum geology of Central Arabia. *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol.* 76, pp. 1473-1490.
- Mc Quillan, H. (1973) Small-scale fracture density in Asmari Formation of southwest Iran and its relation to bed thickness and structural setting. *AAPG Bull.*, 57, pp. 2367-2385.
- (1974) Fracture patterns on Kuh-e Asmari anticline, southwest Iran. *AAPG Bull.*, 58, pp. 326-246.
- Murris, R. J. (1980) Middle East. Stratigraphic evolution and oil habitat. *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol.*, 64, pp. 587-618.
- Niazi, M., Asudeh, J., Ballard, G., Jackson, J., Kiny, G., Mc Kenzie, D. The depth of seismicity in Kermanshah region of the Zagros mountain (Iran). *Earth planet Sc. Lett.*, 40, pp. 270-274.
- Ricou, L. E. (1974) L'étude géologique de la région de Neyriz (Zagros iranien) et l'évolution structurale des Zagrides. Thesis, Université de Paris-Sud, Orsay, 321 pp.
- Scotese, C. R., Golonka, J. (1993) Paleogeographic Atlas, Paleomap project. Dpt. Geol., Univ. Texas, at Arlington.
- Stocklin, J. (1968) Structural history and tectonic of Iran. *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petr. Geol.*, 52, pp. 1229-1258.
- (1974) Possible ancient continental margins in Iran. In: Burk, C. A. & Drake, C. L. (eds.) *The Geology of Continental Margins*, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 873-887.
- Stoneley, R. (1981) The geology of the Kuh-e Dalneshin area of Southern Iran and its bearing on the evolution of Southern Tethys. *J. Geol. Soc. London*, 138, pp. 509-526.
- Szabo, F., Kheradpir, A. (1978) Permian and Triassic stratigraphy, South-West Iran. *J. Petr. Geol.*, 1, pp. 57-82.
- Taraz, H. (1974) Geology of the Surmaq-Dehbid area, Abadeh region. *Geol. Survey of Iran*, Report 37.
- Ungerer, P. (1993) Modelling of petroleum generation and migration, in Applied Petroleum Geochemistry, ed. by Bordenave, M.L. Technip. Paris, pp. 395-442.



STRATIGRAFIA DEPOZITELOR NEOGENE DIN ZONA HUDEȘTI - PLATFORMA MOLDOVENEASCĂ -

Ioan PETCU

Institutul Geologic al României, Str. Caransebeș nr. 1, 79678 București 32

Key words: Moldavian Platform. Neogene. Lithostratigraphy. Biostratigraphy.

Abstract: *Stratigraphy of the Neogene Deposits in the Hudești Area - Moldavian Platform.* The study of the cores from seven drillings, localized in the Hudești area, allows the detailed litho and biostratigraphic characterization of the Neogene sedimentary succession, extended on a surface of about 5 q.km. It has been noticed that the Neogene deposits, unconformably overlying the Cretaceous formations, consist only of Upper Kossovian and Lower Volhynian sediments, separated by a marly - limestone marker level. The Upper Kossovian succession is made up of several lithologic sequences, as follows, from bottom to top: calcareous, sandy, gypsiferous and marly sequences. The fossiliferous content of these deposits is represented by foraminifera belonging to the Velapertina Zone (Popescu, 1979) and calcareous nannofossils typical of the Discoaster exilis - NN6 Zone (Syracolithus dalmaticus - NN6c and Calcidiscus leptoporus - NN6d subzones, Mărunțeanu et al., in press). Both fossiliferous communities define the Late Kossovian. The Lower Volhynian formations are also constituted of the following lithologic sequences, from bottom to top: marly - clayey, clayey - silty, clayey and sandy with pebbles. The three types of mollusc assemblages with *Obsoletiforma ruthenica* + *Mohrensternia*, *Mactra* (*Sarmatimactra*) *eichwaldi* + *Ervilia* and *Duplicata* + *Pirenella*, typical of the Early Volhynian, have been identified in these deposits. The same age has also been confirmed by the foraminifera belonging to the *Varidentella reussi* and *Elphidium reginum* zones (Popescu, 1995) and by the nannoplankton communities, that characterise the *Braarudosphaera bigelowii* and *Calcidiscus leptoporus centrovalis* zones (Mărunțeanu, 1999).

Depozitele neogene ale cuverturii Platformei Moldovenești au constituit subiectul unui mare număr de lucrări științifice, aparținând în special cercetătorilor școlii ieșene de geologie. Raritatea deschiderilor naturale, mai ales în partea nordică a platformei, au îngreunat mult descifrarea constituției litologice și corelarea depozitelor miocene.

Pornind de la premiza că datele furnizate de foraje pot întregi imaginea geologică locală sau regională, prezentăm în cele ce urmează un studiu lito și biostratigrafic detaliat al depozitelor Miocenului mediu, din arealul localității Hudești. Acest studiu a fost realizat prin investigarea carotelor unui număr de 7 foraje, existente în Litoteca Institutului Geologic al României.

Menționez faptul că asociațiile de moluște, foraminifere și nannoplancton calcaros au fost determinate de colegii Dr. I. Papaianopol, Dr. Gh. Popescu și respectiv Dr. M. Mărunțeanu, cărora le mulțumesc pe această cale.

1. Încadrarea geologică a zonei investigate

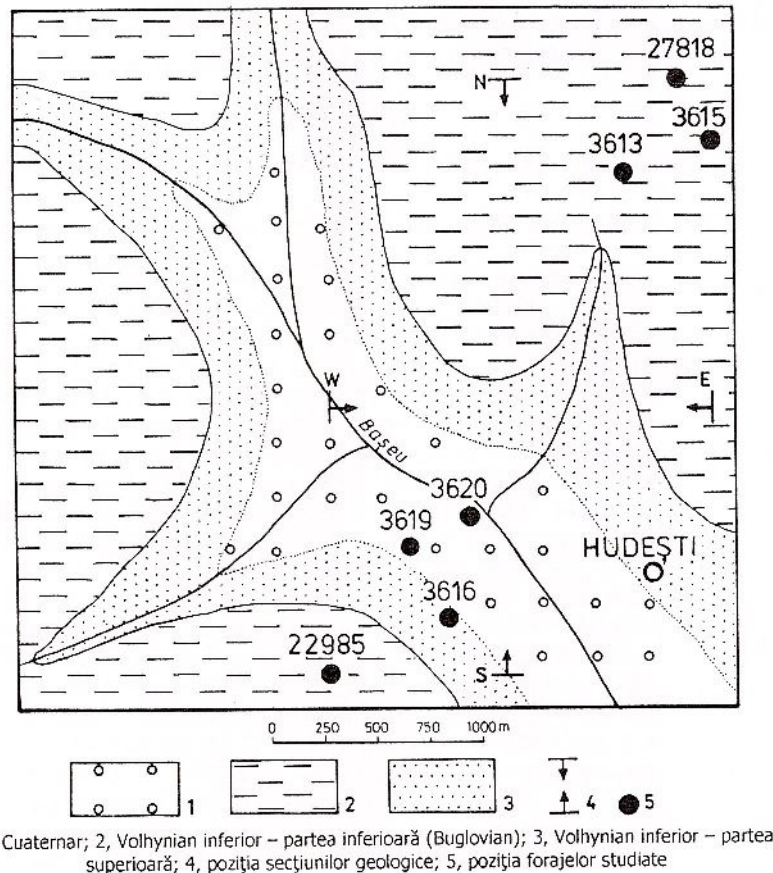
Zona investigată este situată în partea nordică a Platformei Moldovenești, între râurile Siret și Prut, pe teritoriul localității Hudești, la izvoarele văii Bașeu (fig. 1).

Platforma Moldovenească, parte integrantă a Platformei Europei Orientale (Săndulescu, 1984), este alcătuită dintr-un soclu epicarelian și o cuvertură ce debutează cu formațiuni vendiene (Patrulus, Iordan, 1974), urmate de depozite ce aparțin următoarelor cicluri de sedimentare: Cambrian, Ordovician, Devonian, Jurassic superior - Eocretacic, Cretacic superior și Neogen.

Ciclul neogen cuprinde, în succesiune stratigrafică normală, sedimente badenian - superioare (kossovienne), sarmațiene și meoțiene (Mutihac, Ionesi, 1975).

În partea nordică a Platformei Moldovenești, între Siret și Prut, unde se află amplasat și arealul Hudești, ciclul neogen este alcătuit în exclusivitate din depozite badenian - superioare (kossovienne) și sarmațian - inferioare (volhyniene). Cele badeniene au fost împărțite de Paghida - Trelea (1969) în trei orizonturi și





1, Cuaternar; 2, Volhynian inferior – partea inferioară (Buglovian); 3, Volhynian inferior – partea superioară; 4, poziția secțiunilor geologice; 5, poziția forajelor studiate

Fig. 1 – Amplasarea forajelor studiate în aria Hudești

(Schiță geologică după Harta Geologică a României 1:200000, foaia I. Darabani)

anume: orizontul conglomeratelor cu silex și al nisipurilor cuarțoase, ce trec lateral la gipsuri sau anhidrite, orizontul calcarelor și marnelor cu *Lithothamnium* și orizontul marnos - argilos cu rare intercalații de tufuri sau bentonite.

Sucesiunea volhyniană, transgresivă peste cea badeniană (Ionesi, Ionesi, 1983), debutează cu sedimente organogene (Atanasiu, Macarovici, 1950), considerate a aparține Buglovianului (Ionesi, Ionesi, 1982). În aria localității Hudești, faciesul organogen este înlocuit de unul terigen, predominant marno - argilos, cu o intercalație de tuf (Macarovici, Jeanrenaud, 1958), denumită de Simionescu (1902) Tuful de Hudești.

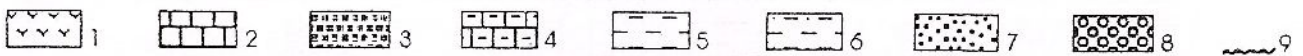
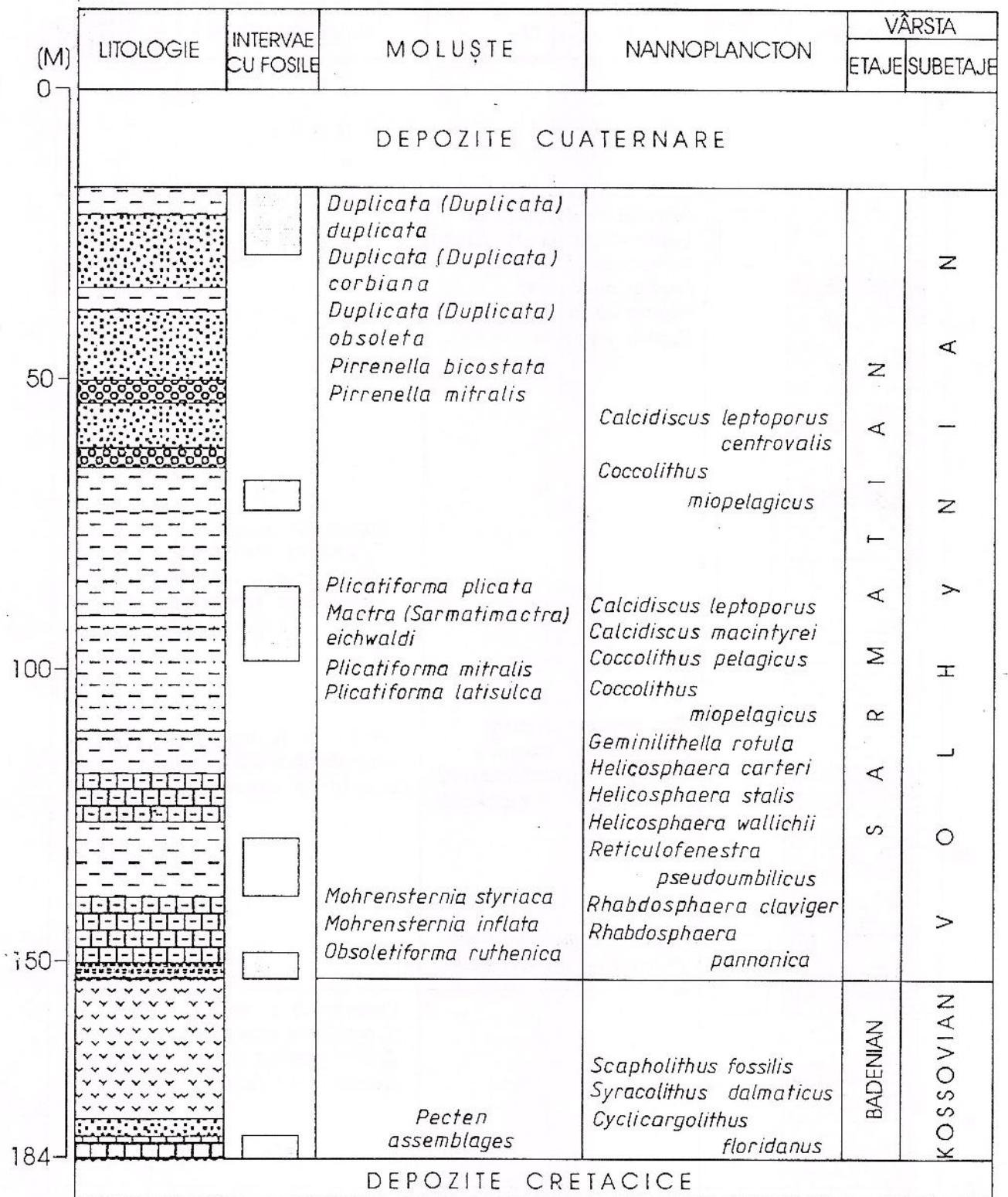
Stiva volhyniană se continuă cu depozite nisipo - conglomeratice (Macarovici, 1958) cu rare intercalații argiloase, cunoscute sub numele de "orizontul inferior al Volhynianului" (Macarovici, Jeanrenaud, 1958). La sud de Hudești, urmează în continuitate de sedimentare "orizontul superior al Volhynianului" (Macarovici, Jeanrenaud, 1958), separat de cel inferior prin Calcarele de Burdujeni (Ionesi, 1968).

Conținuturile fosilifere, cantonate în depozitele Miocenului mediu din Platforma Moldovenească, au fost studiate în decursul anilor de numeroși cercetători (Cobălcescu, 1883; Huică, Lubenescu, 1982; Ionesi, 1968, 1980; Ionesi et al., 1995; etc.), ale căror interpretări biostratigrafice au permis datarea, corelarea și evoluția succesiunii sedimentare în timpul Neogenului.

2. Litostratigrafie

În urma studiului carotelor celor 7 foraje amplasate în perimetrul Hudești (fig. 1), s-a observat că stiva depozitelor badenian superioare - sarmatian inferioare admite a fi împărțită în mai multe secvențe litologice, după tipul predominant de rocă (fig. 2 - 8).

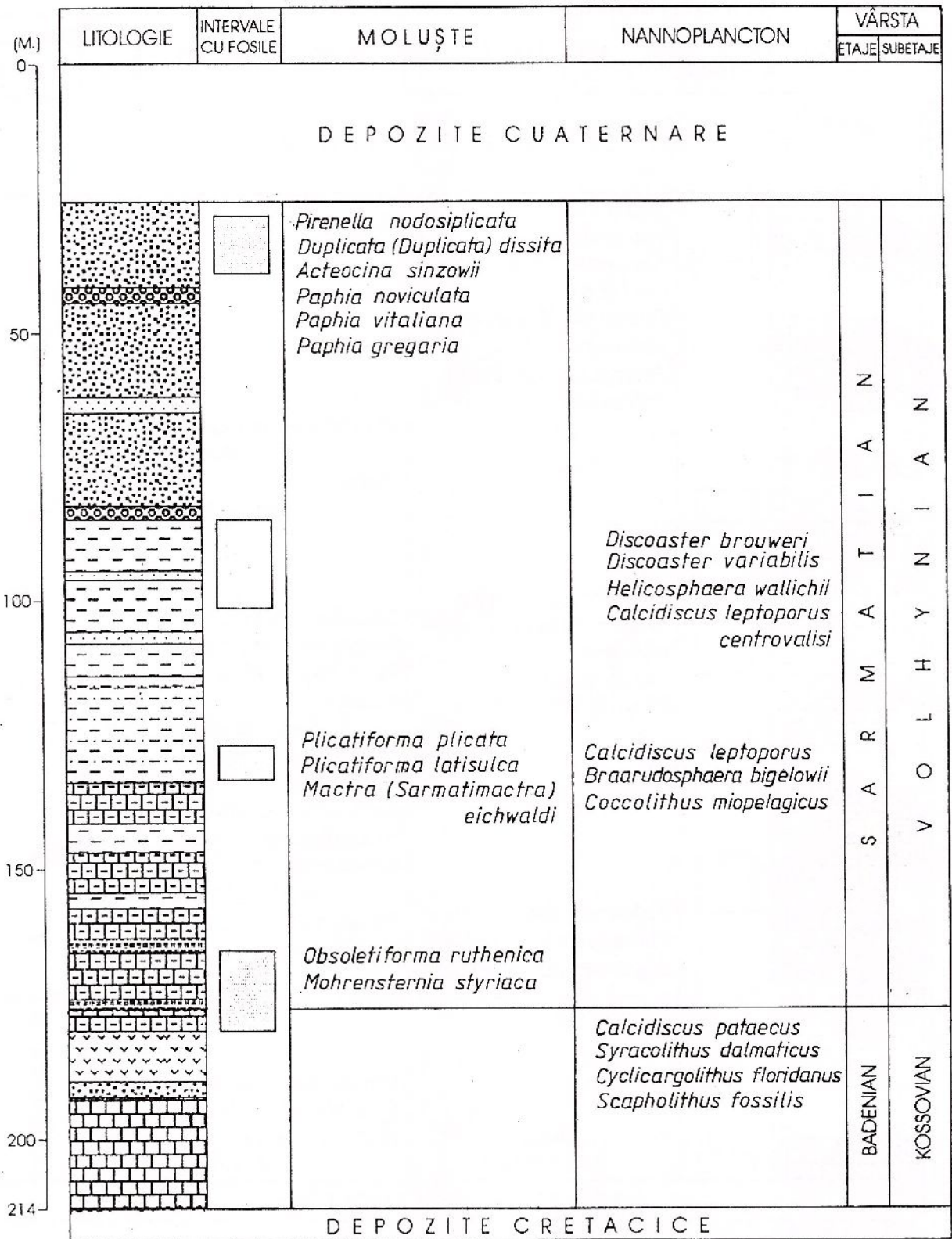
Astfel, formațiunile badeniene încep cu o secvență calcaroasă, alcătuită din calcare masive cu *Lithothamnium*, decimetrice, cu intercalații centimetrice de calcare oolitice bogat fosilifere (foraj 27818, fig. 2), gresii (foraj 3615, fig. 3) sau mai rar breccii calcaroase (foraj 3620, fig. 5) și chiar argile, uneori siltice (forajul



1, gips și anhidrit; 2, calcar; 3, marnocalcar; 4, marnă; 5, argilă; 6, argilă și silit; 7, nisip; 8, pietriș; 9, discordanță

Fig. 2 - Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 27818 Hudești (230,83 m).





1, gips și anhidrit; 2, calcar; 3, marnocalcar; 4, marnă; 5, argilă; 6, argilă și silit; 7, nisip; 8, gresie; 9, pietriș; 10, discordanță

Fig. 3 - Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 3615 Hudești (253,29 m).



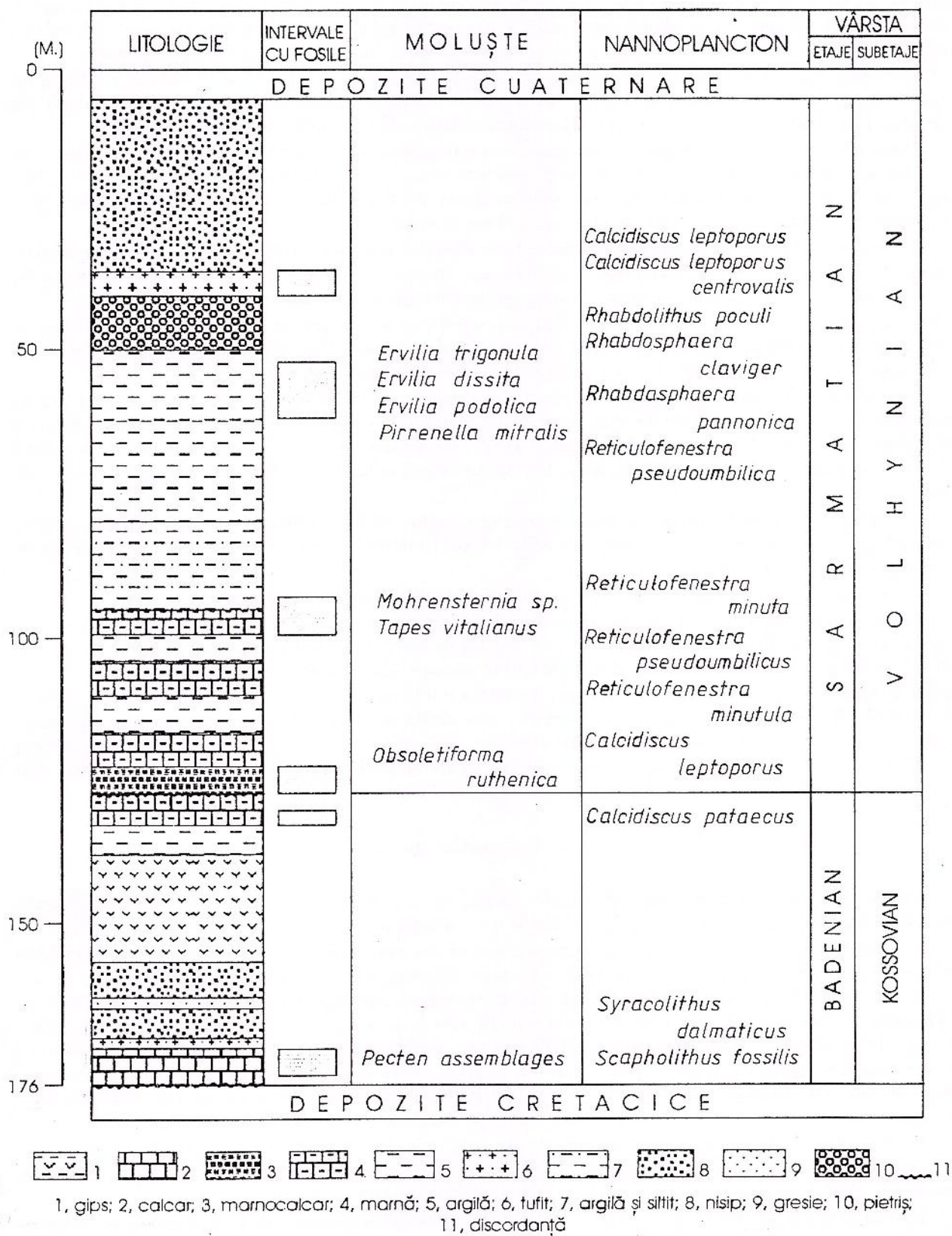


Fig. 4 – Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 3613 Hudești (216,51 m).

3616, fig. 7). Calcarele oolitice, mai frecvente în nordul perimetrului (forajele 27818, 3615 și 3613, fig. 1), apar sporadic în sudul acestuia. Faciesul calcaros este înlocuit, în extremitatea sudică a zonei investigate, prin marnocalcare cenușii sau albicioase, compacte (foraj 22985, fig. 8). Într-un singur foraj (3613, fig. 4), în partea superioară a acestei secvențe, a fost observată o intercalație de tufit, de 0,75 metri grosime.

În continuitate de sedimentare urmează secvența nisipoasă, alcătuită din nisipuri cenușii, medio la fin granulare, cu numeroase elemente de cuarț și cuarțite. Nisipurile admit intercalații de gresii subțiri, de grosimi și frecvențe variabile, în care pot fi identificate resturi de Pectinidae (22985, fig. 8).

Urmează, în succesiune stratigrafică normală, secvența gipsiferă, ce constă din alternanțe, mai mult sau mai puțin regulate, de gipsuri albe zaharoid și anhidrite cenușii - negricioase cu zone brecioase (foraj 3613), între care se pot intercala gresii calcaroase oolitice (foraj 3613) sau marnocalcare cu spărtură concoidală (foraj 3615), sub forma unor strate de maximum 15 cm grosime.

Ultima secvență a stivei badeniene, marnoasă, este alcătuită în exclusivitate din marne albicioase masive, frecvent fosilifere, uneori conținând resturi cărbunoase, efflorescențe de sulf sau chiar cristale de pirită (în forajele 3613 și 3615). Lateral, ea are grosimi variabile, efilându-se în forajul 27818 (fig. 2).

Succesiunea sarmațiană (volhynian - inferioară) poate fi și ea subdivizată în mai multe secvențe litologice, interceptate în totalitate mai ales de forajele din nordul ariei investigate (fig. 2-4). Spre sud, ultimele secvențe sarmațiene (fig. 5-8) au fost înlăturate parțial sau total de eroziunea post volhyniană.

Secvența argilo-marnoasă, dispusă discordant peste depozitele badeniene, are în bază un nivel reper de marnocalcare cenușii, străbătute de numeroase diaclaze umplute cu gips secundar fibros. Ea este formată din alternanțe de argile și marne, siltice pe suprafețele de stratificație, ce admit rare și subțiri intercalații de siltite sau chiar marnocalcare (foraj 3615, fig. 3). De regulă în baza secvenței apar numeroase resturi de macrofaună.

În continuitate de sedimentare se dezvoltă secvența argilo - siltică, alcătuită din alternanțe decimetrice de argile fin stratificate și siltite, puternic micacee. Uneori (forajele 27818 și 3615) siltitele conțin cuiburi de pirită și resturi organice vegetale.

Urmează secvența argiloasă, constituită în exclusivitate din argile cenușii, masive.

Cea mai nouă secvență volhynian - inferioară este dată de cea nisipoasă, cu intercalații frecvente de pietrișuri în partea inferioară și argile siltice în cea superioară. Ea a fost interceptată numai de forajele 27818, 3615 și 3613 (fig. 2 - 4), localizate în nordul perimetrului Hudești. Nisipurile, medio - granulare până la grosiere, sunt de regulă slab micacee și conțin numeroase elemente de cuarț, cuarțite și calcare. Pietrișurile, fin la medio - granulare, slab sortate, sunt alcătuite din galeți de roci metamorfice, frecvente cuarțite, calcare albe sau roșii, gresii cenușii dure sau albe cuarțitice, de tip Kliwa. Într-un singur foraj (3613, fig. 4), în partea inferioară a acestei secvențe, apare un pachet de aproximativ 1,5 m de tufite albe cu nanfosile calcaroase, ce amintește de nivelul reper al Tufului de Hudești (Simionescu, 1902).

3. Biostratigrafie

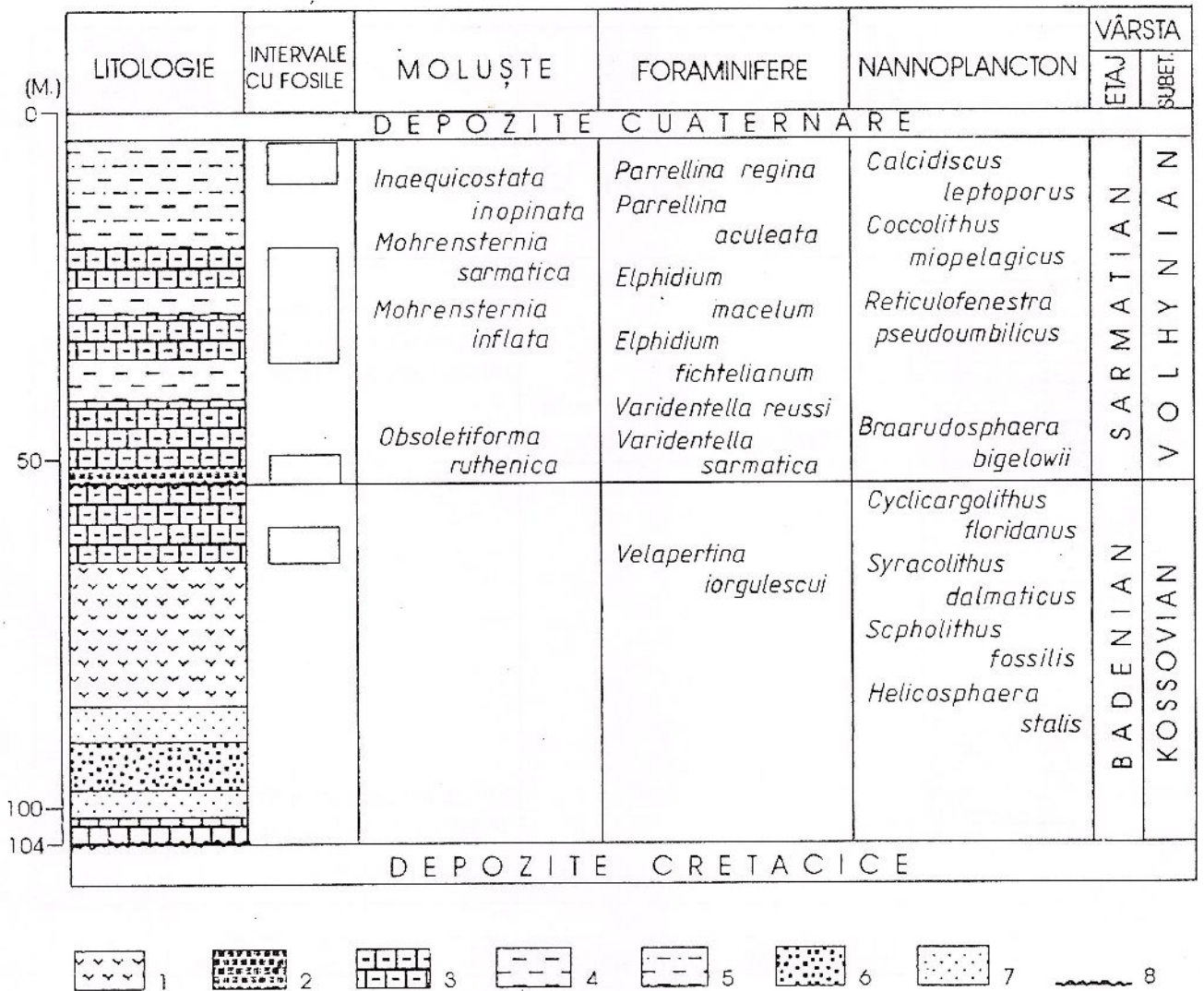
Întreaga succesiune sedimentară a Miocenului mediu, interceptată de forajele studiate, este foarte bogată în resturi fosile (fig. 2 - 8), în special de moluște și nannoplanton.

În secvențele badeniene, calcaroasă și nisipoasă, au fost observate diferite specii de Pectinidae, însoțite de nanfosile calcaroase aparținând Zonei Discoaster exilis (Martini, 1971). Ultimele, sunt reprezentate printr-o comunitate cu *Coccolithus pelagicus* (WALLICH), *Coccolithus miopelagicus* BUKRY, *Calcidiscus leptoporus* (MURRAY & BLACKMAN), *Calcidiscus macintyreii* (BUKRY & BRAMLETTE), *Helicosphaera carteri* (WALLICH), *Helicosphaera stalis* THEODORIDIS, *Helicosphaera wallichii* (LOHMANN), *Helicosphaera walbersdorffensis* MÜLLER, *Cyclicargolithus floridanus* (ROTH & HAY), *Reticulofenestra pseudoumbilicus* (GARTNER), *Syracolithus dalmaticus* (KAMPTNER) și *Scapholithus fossilis* DEFLANDRE. Întreaga asociație definește Subzona *Syracolithus dalmaticus* - NN6c (Mărunțeanu et al., in press), tipică Kossovianului superior.

În partea terminală a secvenței marnoase badeniene (fig. 3, 4, 7, 8), în ansamblul de nanfosile menționate mai sus, își face apariția specia *Calcidiscus pataecus* (GARTNER) care anunță debutul Subzonei *Calcidiscus pataecus* - NN6d, ce marchează sfârșitul Kossovianului (Mărunțeanu et al., 1999).

Într-un singur foraj, 3620 (fig. 5), a fost identificată o asociație de foraminifere aparținând Zonei *Velapertina* (Popescu, 1979), cu *Velapertina iorgulescui* POPESCU, *Velapertina indigena* (LUCZ.), *Haplophragmoides fragilis* HOGL., *Spiroplectammina marinae* (d'ORBIGNY), *Textularia pala* CZJZ., *Siphotextularia concava* (KARRER), *Martinotiella communis* d'ORBIGNY, *Sigmoilinita tenuis* (CZJZ.), *Triloculina gibba* d'ORBIGNY,





1, gips și anhidrit; 2, marnocalcar; 3, marnă; 4, argilă; 5, argilă și silit; 6, nisip; 7, gresie; 8, discordanță

Fig. 5 – Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 3620 Hudești (42,39 m).

Bagatella gutsulica (LIVENTAL), *Cribononion notabilis* (PISHVANOVA).

Depozitele sarmatiene conțin trei tipuri de comunități de moluște, care în ordine stratigrafică normală se succed astfel: asociația cu *Obsoletiforma ruthenica*, cu *Mactra* și *Ervilia* și cu *Duplicata* și *Pirenella*.

Primul tip de asociație, caracteristic Buglovanului (Ionesi, Ionesi, 1982) sau debutului Volhynianului (Papaianopol, 1998), a fost identificat în secvențele marno - argiloasă și argilo - siltică, fiind alcătuit din *Obsoletiforma ruthenica* (HILBER), *Mohrensternia styriaca* HILBER, *Mohrensternia inflata* (ANDRZEJOWSKI), *Tapes vitalianus* d'ORBIGNY, *Inaequicostata inopinata* GRISCH.

Al doilea tip de asociație, tipic pentru Volhynianul inferior (Papaianopol, 1998), se dezvoltă în partea terminală a secvenței argilo - siltice și în secvența argiloasă. Este definit de ansamblul speciilor *Mactra* (*Sarmatrimactra*) *eichwaldi* LASKAREV, *Plicatiforma mitralis* (EICHWALD), *Plicatiforma latusulca* (SIMIONESCU & BARBU), *Plicatiforma plicata* (EICHWALD), *Ervilia trigonula* SOKOLOV, *Ervilia dissita* (EICHWALD), *Ervilia podolica* (EICHWALD).

Ultimul tip de asociație, identificat în partea terminală a secvenței argiloase și în secvența nisipoasă cu pietrișuri, conține *Pirenella nodosiplicata* (HOERNES), *Duplicata* (*Duplicata*) *dissita* (DUBOIS), *Duplicata*



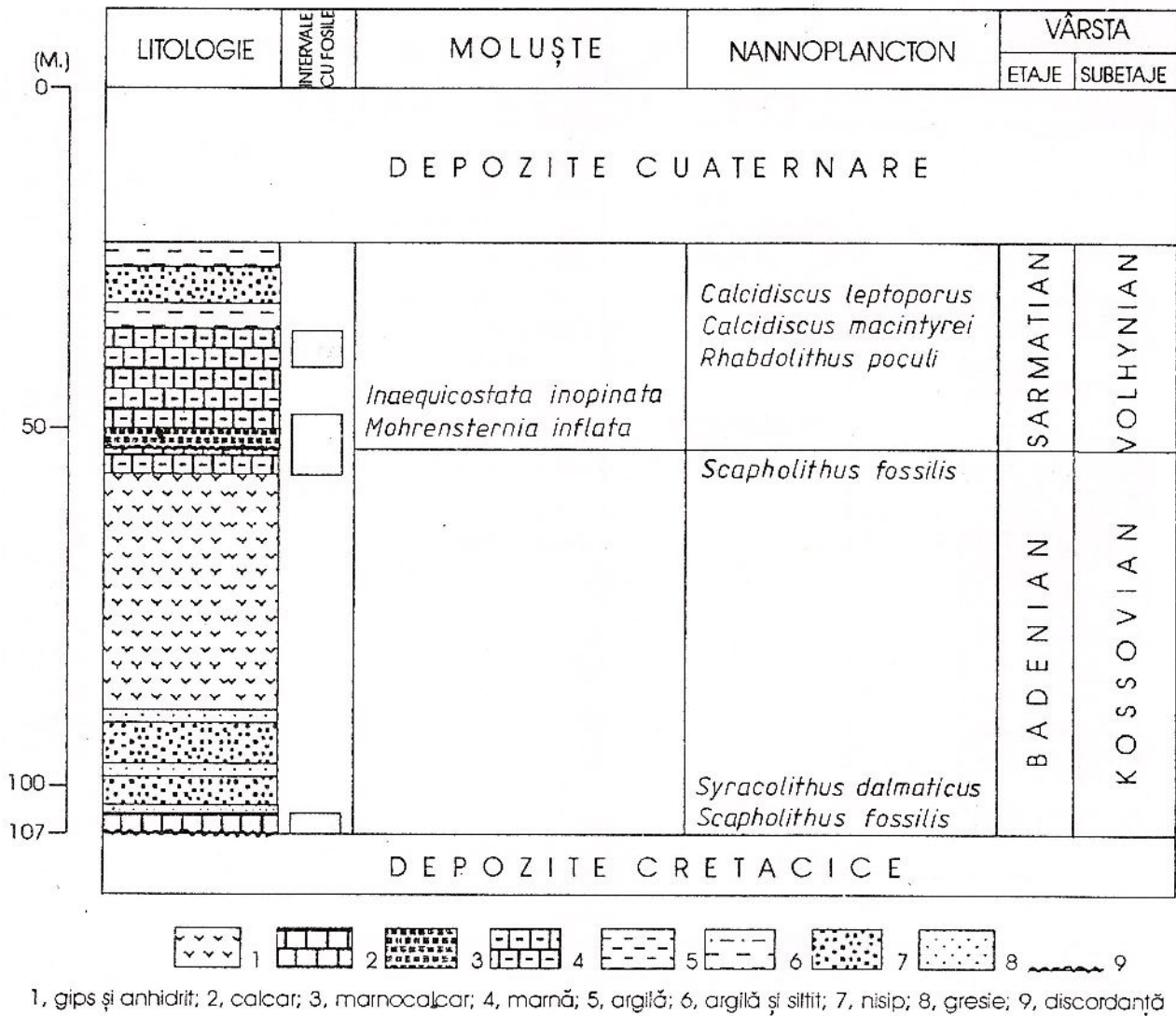


Fig. 6 – Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 3619 Hudești (142,20 m).

(*Duplicata corbiana* (d'ORBIGNY), *Acteocina sinzowii* (KOLESNIKOV), *Paphia naviculata* (R. HOERNES), *Paphia vitaliana* (d'ORBIGNY), *Paphia gregaria* (PARTSCH) și *Plicatiforma mitralis* (EICHWALD)). Comunitatea de moluște menționată caracterizează partea superioară a Volhynianului inferior.

Nannofosile calcaroase, care însoțesc cele trei tipuri de asociații de moluște, atestă vârsta volhynian inferioară pentru depozitele cantonatoare. Ele pot fi încadrate în Zonele *Braarudosphaera bigelowii* și *Calcidiscus leptoporus centrovalis* (Mărunțeanu, 1998), corelabile cu Zona *Discoaster kugleri* - NN7 din scara standard de nannoplancton (Martini, 1971).

Primei biozone îi aparțin speciile *Braarudosphaera bigelowii* (GRAN & BRAARUD), *Calcidiscus leptoporus* (MURRAY & BLACKMAN), *Calcidiscus macintyreii* (BUKRY & BRAMLETTE), *Coccolithus pelagicus* (WALLICH), *Coccolithus miopelagicus* BUKRY, *Discoaster brouweri* TAN, *Discoaster variabilis* MARTINI & BRAMLETTE, *Helicosphaera carteri* (WALLICH), *Helicosphaera walbersdorfensis* MÜLLER, *Helicosphaera stalis* THEODORIDIS, *Reticulofenestra pseudoumbilicus* (GARTNER), *Rhabdosphaera pannonica* BALDI - BEKE, *Rhabdosphaera claviger* MURRAY & BLACKMAN și *Sphenolithus abies* DEFLANDRE.

Chiar sub primele nivele de petrișuri, în asociația de nannoplancton mai sus menționată, a fost identificată prima ocurență a speciei *Calcidiscus leptoporus centrovalis* STRADNER, bioeveniment ce marchează debutul biozonei cu același nume.

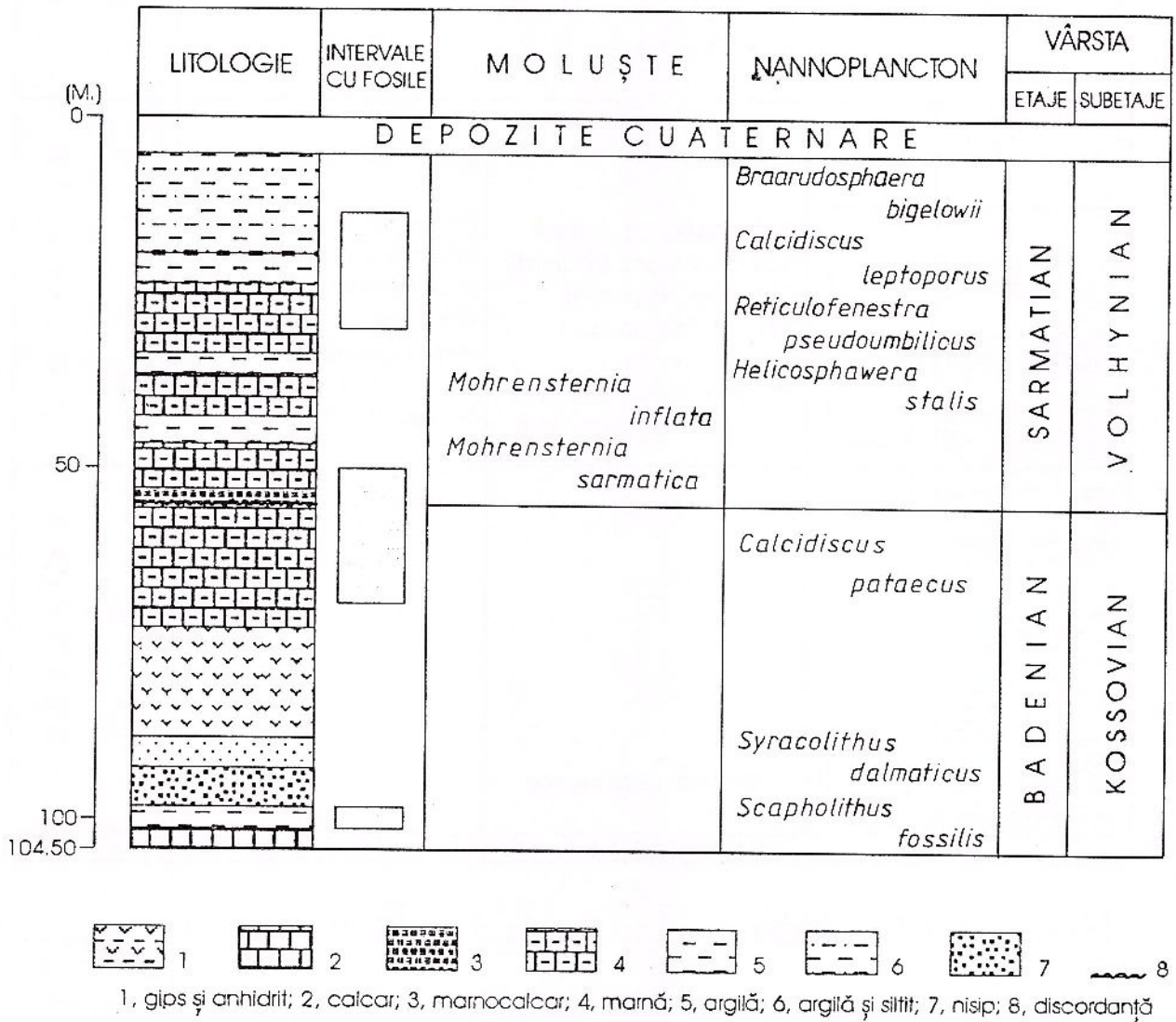


Fig. 7 - Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 3616 Hudești (142,99 m).

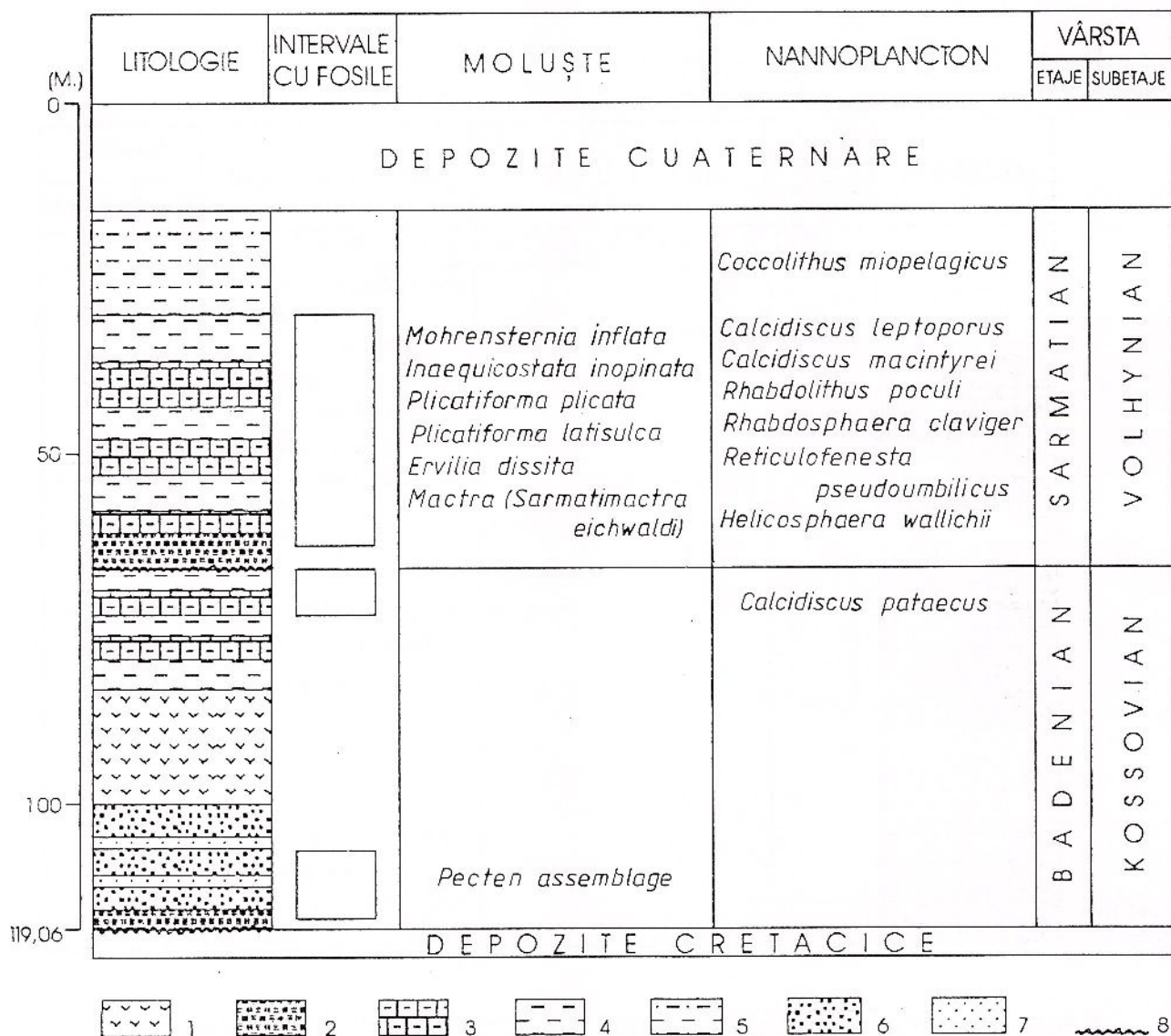
În forajul 3620 (fig. 5) secvența argilo - marnoasă conține asociații de foraminifere cu *Varidentella reussi* (BOGD.), *Varidentella sarmatica* (KARRER), *Varidentella rotundata* (GERKE), *Varidentella pseudocostata* (VENGL.), *Articulina articulinoidea* (GERKE & ISSAREVA), *Bolivina moldava* DIDK., *Porosonion hyalinum* BOGD., aparținând Zonei *Varidentella reussi* (Popescu, 1995), ce caracterizează Volhynianul inferior.

Spre topul secvenței argilo-siltice, interceptată de forajul 3620 (fig. 5), asociația menționată mai sus se completează cu două noi specii, *Elphidium aculeatum* d'ORBIG. și *Elphidium reginum* (d'ORBIG.), anunțând debutul Zonei *Elphidium reginum* (Popescu, 1995), volhynian inferioară.

4. Corelarea secvențelor litologice

Pentru a urmări variația laterală a grosimii și litofaciesului secvențelor separate în succesiunile de depozite kossovian - superioare și volhynian - inferioare, au fost proiectate forajele studiate pe două aliniamente, orientate nord - sud și est - vest, situate la jumătatea distanței dintre primul și ultimul foraj (fig. 1).





1, gips și anhidrit; 2, marnocalcar; 3, marnă; 4, argilă; 5, argilă și siltit; 6, nisip; 7, gresie; 8, discordanță

Fig. 8 – Stratigrafia depozitelor neogene. Foraj: 22985 Hudești (154,64 m).

Din corelarea secvențelor litologice dezvoltate în arealul Hudești (fig. 9), se pot constata următoarele:

- depozitele kossovian-superioare, discordante, s-au depus peste un paleorelief cretacic, destul de uniform, care prezenta o ușoară ridicare (aproximativ 20 m), la nord de forajul 3615; altitudinea maximă a acestei ridicări se află în apropierea locației forajului 27818;
- aspectul liniei de discordanță sarmațiană relevă o coborâre, de aproximativ 15 m, a sedimentelor Volhynianului inferior, la nord și est de forajul 3613;
- discordanța sarmațiană este evidențiată atât prin dispunerea depozitelor Volhynianului inferior peste diferiți termeni ai Kossovianului superior cât și prin lipsa Zonei *Lobatula dividens* (Popescu, 1995) de foraminifere, identificată de regulă în baza formațiunilor volhyniene;
- linia extrem de sinuoasă a discordanței cuaternare și dispariția parțială sau totală a ultimelor secvențe litologice volhyniene la vest și sud de forajul 3613, pot fi explicate printr-o eroziune diferențială post Volhynian inferior;
- ușoarele variații laterale ale grosimilor secvențelor litologice separate se datorează probabil frecvențelor schimbări laterale de facies, caracteristice depunerilor molasice.

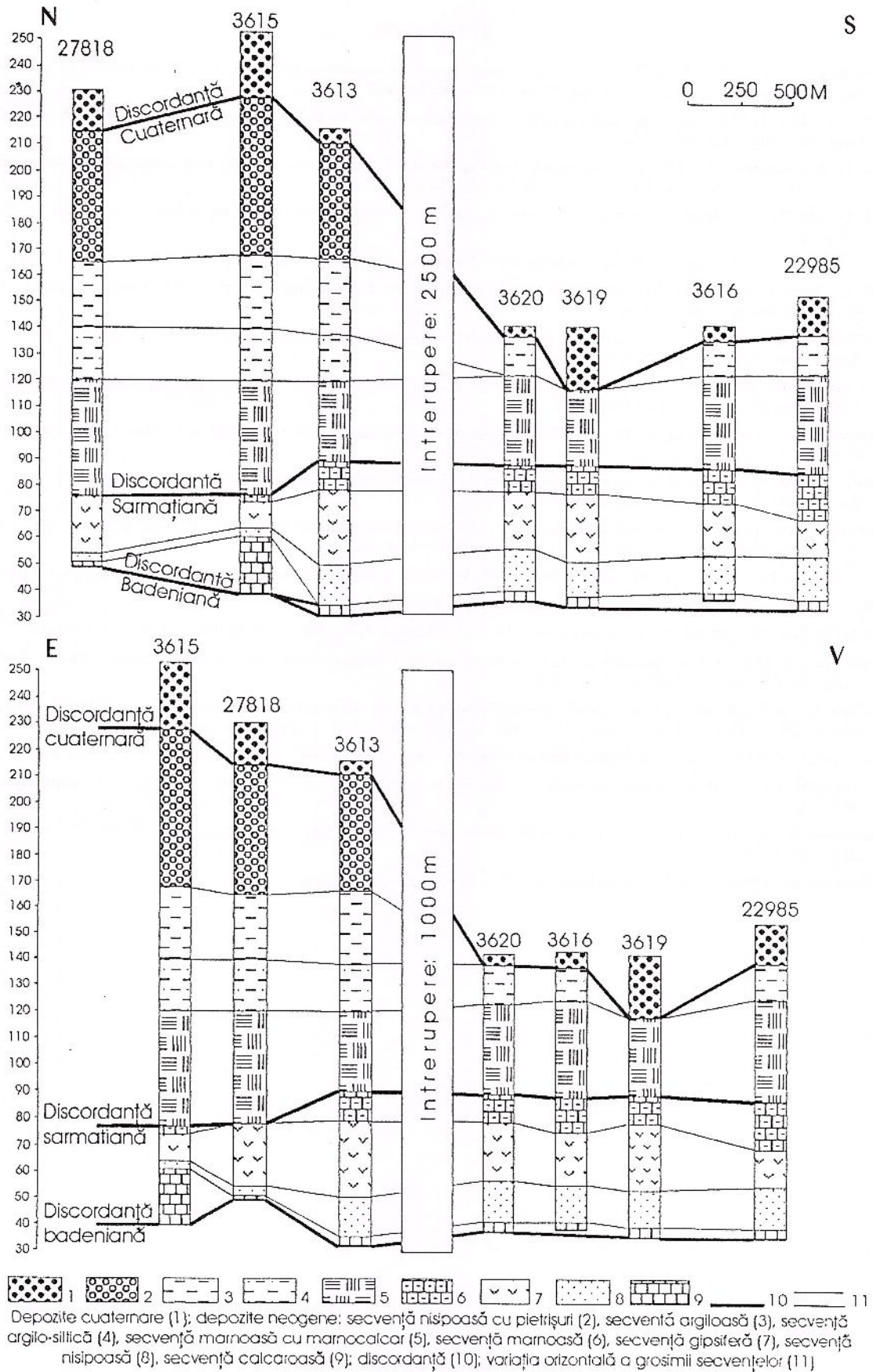


Fig. 9 - Corelarea secvențelor litologice

Bibliografie

- Atanasiu, I., Macarovici, N. (1950) Les sédiments miocènes de la partie septentrionale de la Moldavie (Départ. de Dorohoi, de Botoşani et de Iaşi). *An. Com. Geol.*, XXIII, p. 269-317, Bucureşti.
- Cobălcescu, Gr. (1883) Studii geologice şi paleontologice asupra unor tărâmurii terţiare din unele părţi ale României. *Mem. Geol. Sc. Milit. Iaşi*, 164 p., Iaşi.
- Huică, I., Lubenescu, V. (1982) Observaţii biostratigrafice în depozitele sarmato-meotiene din Podişul Moldovenesc. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LXVII/4, p. 141-146, Bucureşti.
- Ionesi, B. (1968) Stratigrafia depozitelor miocene de platformă din valea Siretului şi valea Moldovei. Ed. Acad. Române, 397 p., Bucureşti.
- (1980) Contributions sur la limite Volhynien - Bassarabien. *Anal. Şt. Univ. Iaşi*, XXVI/1ib, p. 47-68, Iaşi.
- Ionesi, L., Ionesi, B. (1982) Contribution à l'étude du Buglovien d'entre Başeu et Prut (Plate-forme Moldave). *Anal. Şt. Univ. Iaşi*, 28/B, p. 29-38, Iaşi.
- Ionesi, B. (1983) Date noi asupra Sarmatianului din partea nord - estică a Platformei Moldoveneşti. *Mem. sect. şt. Acad. Rom.*, IV/1, p. 337-351, Bucureşti.
- Ionesi, B., Brânzilă, M., Trelea, N., Ştefan, P., Ionesi, V. (1995) Sarmatian of the Moldavian Platform. *Rom. J. Stratigraphy*, 76/2, 36 pp., Bucureşti.
- Macarovici, N., Jeanrenaud, P. (1958) Revue générale de Néogène de Plate-forme de la Moldavie. *Anal. Şt. Univ. Iaşi*, IV/2, p. 423-450, Iaşi.
- Martini, E. (1971) Standard Tertiary and Quaternary calcareous nannoplankton zonation. In: Farinacci, A., ed., *Proceed. Soc. Plankt. Conf. Roma 1970*, pp. 739-785, Roma.
- Mărunţeanu, M. (1999) Litho and biostratigraphy (calcareous nannoplankton) of the Miocene deposits from the Outer Moldavides. *Geologica Carpathica*, 50/4, pp. 313-324, Bratislava.
- Crihan, M., Chira, C. M. (1999, in press) Badenian nannofossil zonation. *Acta Palaeontologica*, 2, Cluj-Napoca.
- Mutihac, V., Ionesi, L. (1975) *Geologia României*. Ed. Tehn., 646 p., Bucureşti.
- Paghida-Trelea, N. (1969) Microfauna Miocenului dintre Siret şi Prut. Ed. Acad. Române, 189 p., Bucureşti.
- Papaianopol, I. (1998) Les equivalences de la suite Sarmatien - Romanien du Bassin Dacique dans le Bassin Pannonique. *Anal. Şt. Univ. Iaşi*, XLIV, p. 132-149, Iaşi.
- Patrulus, D., Iordan, M. (1974) Asupra prezentei pogonoforului *Sibellielites cambriensis* şi a algei *Vendotocnia antiqua* presiluriene în Podişul Moldovenesc. *D. S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, LX/4, p. 3-18, Bucureşti.
- Popescu, Gh. (1979) Kossovian foraminifera in Romania. *Mem. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, XXIX, p. 1-64, Bucureşti.
- (1995) Contribution to the knowledge of the Sarmatian foraminifera of Romania. *Rom. J. Paleontology*, 76, pp. 85-98, Bucureşti.
- Simionescu, I. (1903) Contribuţii la geologia Moldovei dintre Siret şi Prut. *Acad. Rom. Publ., Fond. "V. Adamachi"*, IX, 31 p., Bucureşti.
- Săndulescu, M. (1984) *Geotectonica României*. Ed. Tehn., 336 p., Bucureşti.



THE TEMPORAL CONTENT OF THE NEOGENE COAL-GENERATING CYCLES IN ROMANIA

Mircea ȚICLEANU¹, Nicolae ȚICLEANU², Carmen DINULESCU¹

Dorina DIACONIȚĂ¹, Simon PAULIUC²

¹ Institutul Geologic al României, str. Caransebeș nr. 1, RO-79678 București 32

² Universitatea București, Facultatea de Geologie, și Geofizică, Bd. N. Bălcescu 1, Ro-70111 București

Key words: Coal. Climatic cycles. Pliocene. Miocene. Valach cycle. Glaciary phases. Orbital eccentricity. Precessional cycles.

Abstract: The sequential study of the Dacian-Romanian (Pliocene - 5.3-1.8 Ma) coal bearing deposits in the western side of the Dacic Basin (Oltenia) suggests the existence of a maximum development of the coal facies in the lower part of the Romanian (3.2 Ma). This maximum has been considered the opposite of the climatic minimum that corresponds to the Quaternary glaciation (Riss Alpine phase) and leads to the conclusion of the existence of a climatic cycle (named by us "the Valach cycle") with a period of about 4.1 Ma. The cooling period preceding the Quaternary ones is near the Dacian/Pontian limit. The period of the climatic maximum before the Pliocene one is to be found inside the Pontian (Portaferrian) in which there is (the Lugoș Basin) a coal facies similar to the Pliocene one. Considering the period of these climatic cycles, it is easy to clearly determine at least the moments of maximum heating during the Neogene. So, at the end of the Oligocene the next maximum heating periods can be distinguished, that are marked by the existence of coal facies: Chattian-Lower Aquitanian, Burdigalian, Badenian (Upper Langhian-Kosovian), Sarmatian, Portaferrian and Pliocene. Natural transgressions correspond to these climatic maximum moments and regressions correspond to the opposite moments (the cold ones). The same sequential study has emphasized that the effective generation of the coal beds, inside the Valach cycle is determined by other climatic cycles with a period of about 100,000 years (the short cycles of the orbital eccentricity) that can easily explain the glacial and the interglacial Quaternary phases. Evidently associated transgressions and regressions accompany these cycles, too.

1. Introduction

Studies regarding the Pliocene and Miocene coal facies of the Romanian coal generating basins have led to the problems related to the distinguished cycles temporal content. Such observations, linked with the Pliocene coal complex, have been extended to the other Miocene and Pliocene coal complexes developed in Romania or other neighbouring countries (Serbia, Bulgaria), with coal generating basins; this pointed out interesting results, which can be supported by studies on the Western Europe Neogene coal facies but also on Neogene coal deposits from other continents (Asia, South America, etc.).

It is to note that the first evaluations of the laws regularities, which controlled the occurrence and the development of the coal facies, have allowed to distinguish both a cycle (named "Valach cycle") a relative period of 4.1 Ma, which seems to be a global climatic cycle, and the essential role played by the 100,000 years period cycles and the occurrence of the Neogene coal layers.

In addition, the explorations finding for the Quaternary glaciations appearance and evolution, opened the perspective of middle term global climatic prognosis (one million years).

Obviously, these preliminary results require a thorough study of this kind of research in all imposed directions.



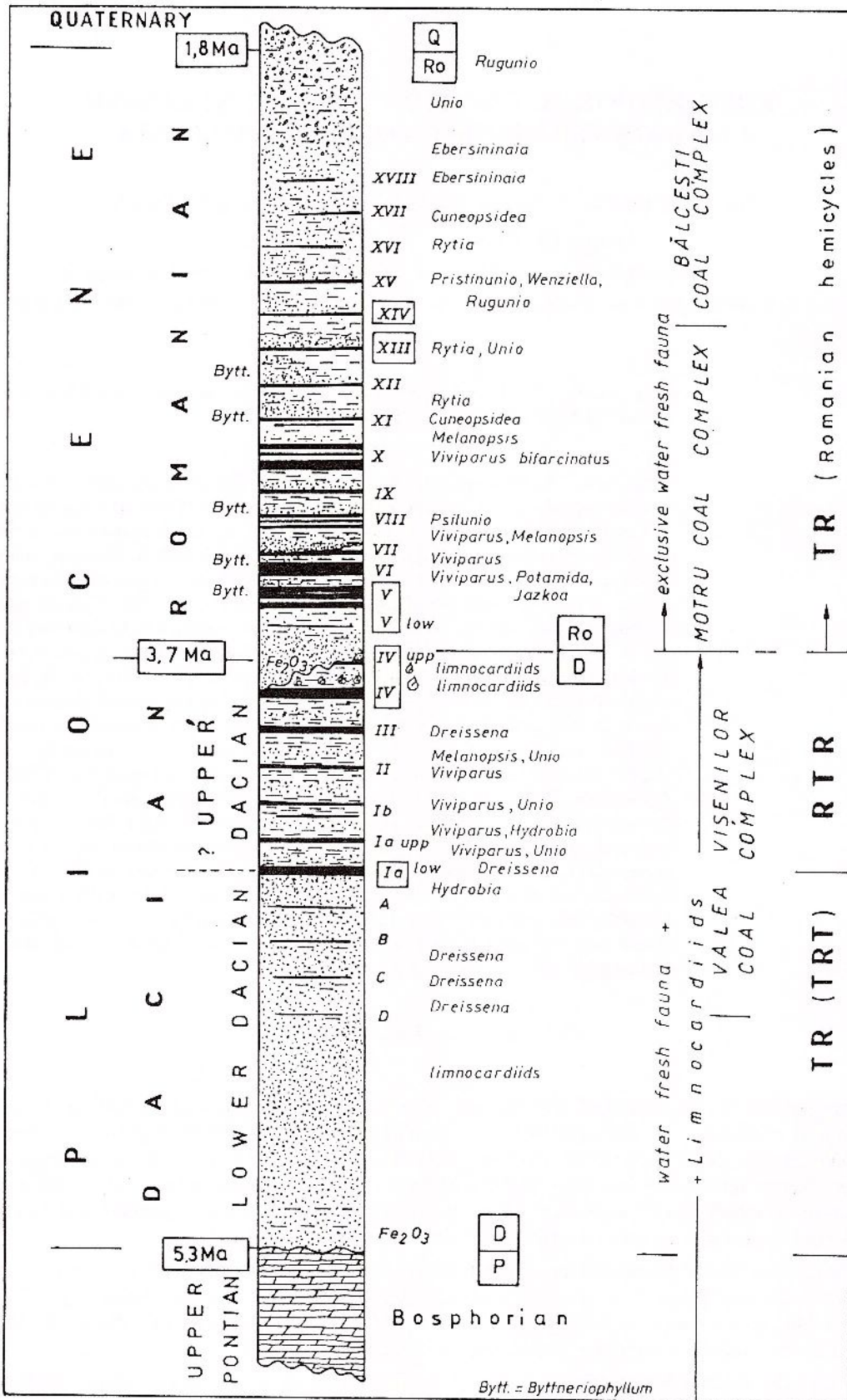


Fig. 1 - Pliocene (Dacian-Romanian) coal complex in the western side of the Dacic Basin (Oltenia).

2. The sequential study of Pliocene coal complex (Dacian-Romanian) in Oltenia. The Valach cycle (4.1 Ma)

The Pliocene coal facies, very occurring in the Dacic Basin (up to 27-28 lignite seams), has been researched, especially in the last years, in the western side of this basin in Oltenia, where it has a spectacular development.

The lignite beds occur since the end of the Lower Dacian, then they are represented in the Upper Dacian and the Lower Romanian and after that they become thinner in the Middle and Upper Romanian.

The various coal complexes distinguished in this stratigraphic level represent in fact the subcomplex of one unitary genetical coal complex of Pliocene age (Dacian-Romanian), the last term of one series that covers the entire Neogene.

The sequential study of these Pliocene coal deposits in Oltenia has mainly emphasized two important realities:

a) The existence of a **maximum development** for the coal deposits - at the beginning of Lower Romanian - given by the development of some thicker and larger seams (Fig. 1).

b) The possibility that the main lignite beds may result from the astronomic and climatic cyclic succession with a periodicity of 100,000 years (the short cycles of the orbital eccentricity).

Obviously, the mentioned maximum supposes the existence of one proper climatic maximum characterized by a warm and wet climate able to provide the vegetation growth for generating the coal beds. We can also suppose the existence in the past of some similar periodical maximums, but also of some climatic minimums, realities that can easily be researched.

We can easily observe that, at least for the Neogene period, the coal facies occurrence depends on certain stratigraphic levels, separated either by other barren intervals or by very thin coal lenses intercalations.

These facts allowed us to presume the existence of one climatic cycle, with its period of about 4.1 Ma, which we called "**Valach cycle**".

We also observed the following situation: the Pliocene climatic maximum follows the climatic minimum of the Quaternary glacial phase, corresponding to the Alpine Riss phase (Scandinavian Saale phase) (Fig. 2-2').

The former minimum before the Quaternary one is shown by the pregnant cooling period near the Dacian/Pontian boundary, which led to the Mediterranean Sea isolation, being correlated to the "Messinian Salinity Crisis". On the other hand, the climatic Pliocene phase is followed by the climatic maximum of the Middle Pontian.

The last four important moments of this cycle are, at least, clear enough and we can use them for "restricted extrapolations" in the geological history and in the future. Before the Portaferrian period it is possible to mention the development of Miocene coal facies, at least for the maximum moments of the "Valach cycle", which can be followed throughout the Neogene area.

3. The Neogene (Mio-Pliocene) coal complexes in Romania

From a stratigraphical point of view, the coal complexes from the coal bearing deposits of Romania have relatively clear characteristics, which allow us to consider them as belonging to the following stages and substages: Chattian-Lower Aquitanian (Chattian-Egerian), Burdigalian (Eggenburgian-Ottangian), Middle and Upper Badenian, Middle and Upper Sarmatian (Bessarabian-Kersonian), Middle Pontian (Portaferrian) and Dacian-Romanian (Fig. 3).

3.1. The Chattian-Aquitania (Chattian-Egerian) coal complex

Stratigraphically, this complex corresponds to the Upper Oligocene and to the Lower Aquitanian and it can include the entire Egerian stage. The Chattian-Aquitania coal complex, most representative in the **Petroșani Basin** (Fig. 4), is the "horizon 2 (lower producing horizon)" of Chattian-Lower Egerian age including 22 seams (numbered from 0 to 21), in which the most important (considering the thickness and area extent) are 3, 5, 13 and 18. In the next horizon ("horizon 3", Upper Egerian) there are very rare coaly shale or thin coal beds. In this basin there are bituminous coal and coking bituminous coal.



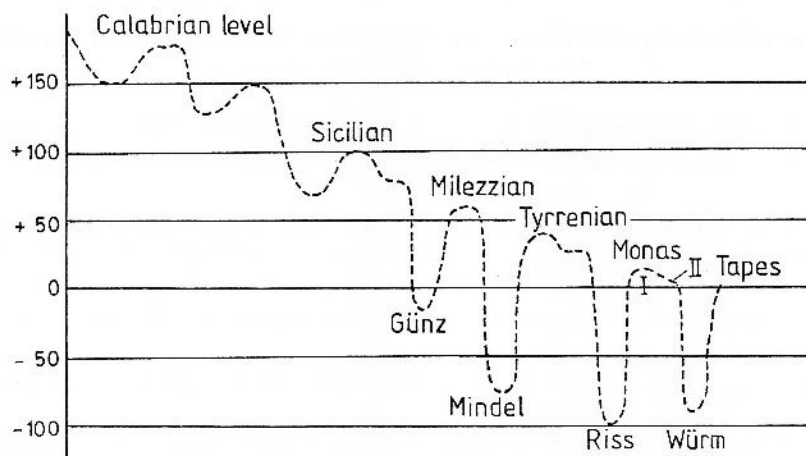


Fig. 2 - The sea level variation during the Quaternary (after P. Woldsted, in Saulea, 1967).

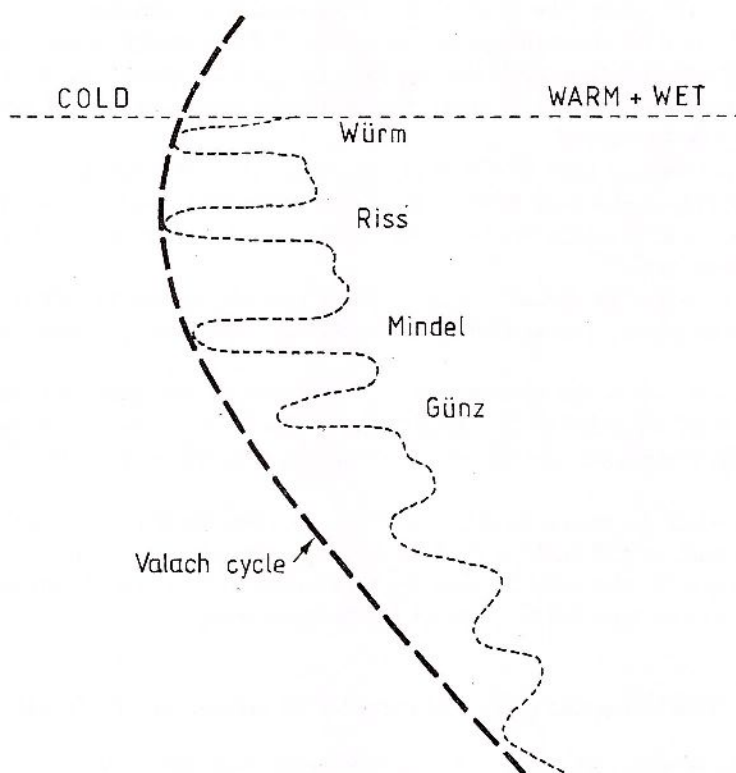


Fig. 2' - Quaternary climatic minimum.

North of the Petroșani Basin the same coal complex (Chattian-Aquitania) is to be found in the **Hațeg Basin**, where it is represented only by coal intercalation in the lower and middle complex, and north of the Hațeg Basin, in the **Almaș-Agrij Basin**, by the upper (gritty coaly) horizon of the Sinmihai Beds (Upper Egerian). In this last basin the quality of the coal is weaker (brown coal).

3.2. The Burdigalian (Upper Eggenburgian-Ottangian) coal complex

It is the most non-obvious Mio-Pliocene coal complex in this country. Inside this stratigraphical level (Eggenburgian-Ottangian) there are coaly clays in the **Vad-Borod Basin** and an "upper producing horizon" (horizon 4) of Upper Egerian-Eggenburgian age in the **Petroșani Basin**, but this can be considered as a younger coal complex. In this "upper producing horizon" of the Petroșani Basin there are about 7-9 thin coal intercalations.

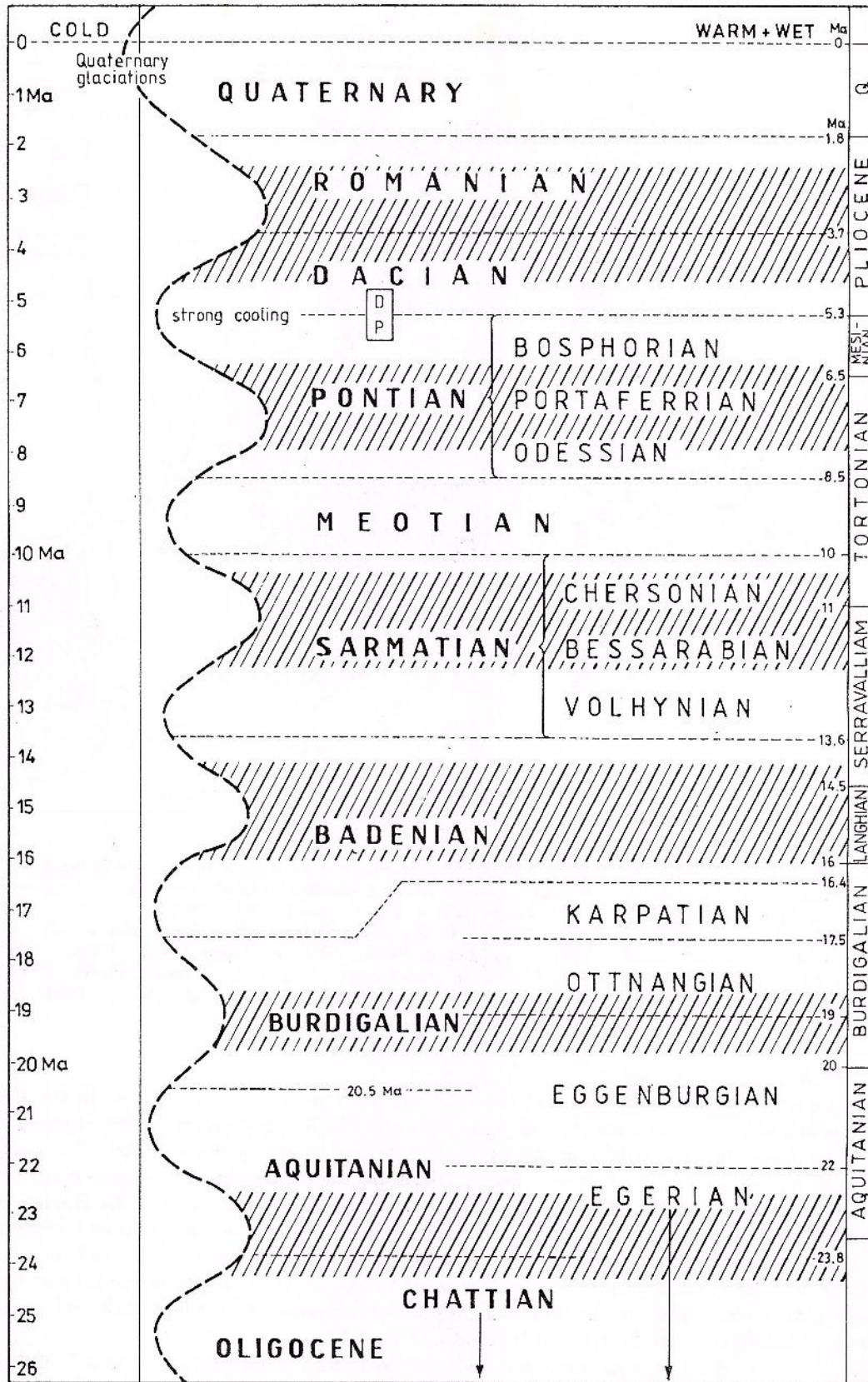


Fig. 3 - The stratigraphic position of Mio-Pliocene coal complexes in Romania.



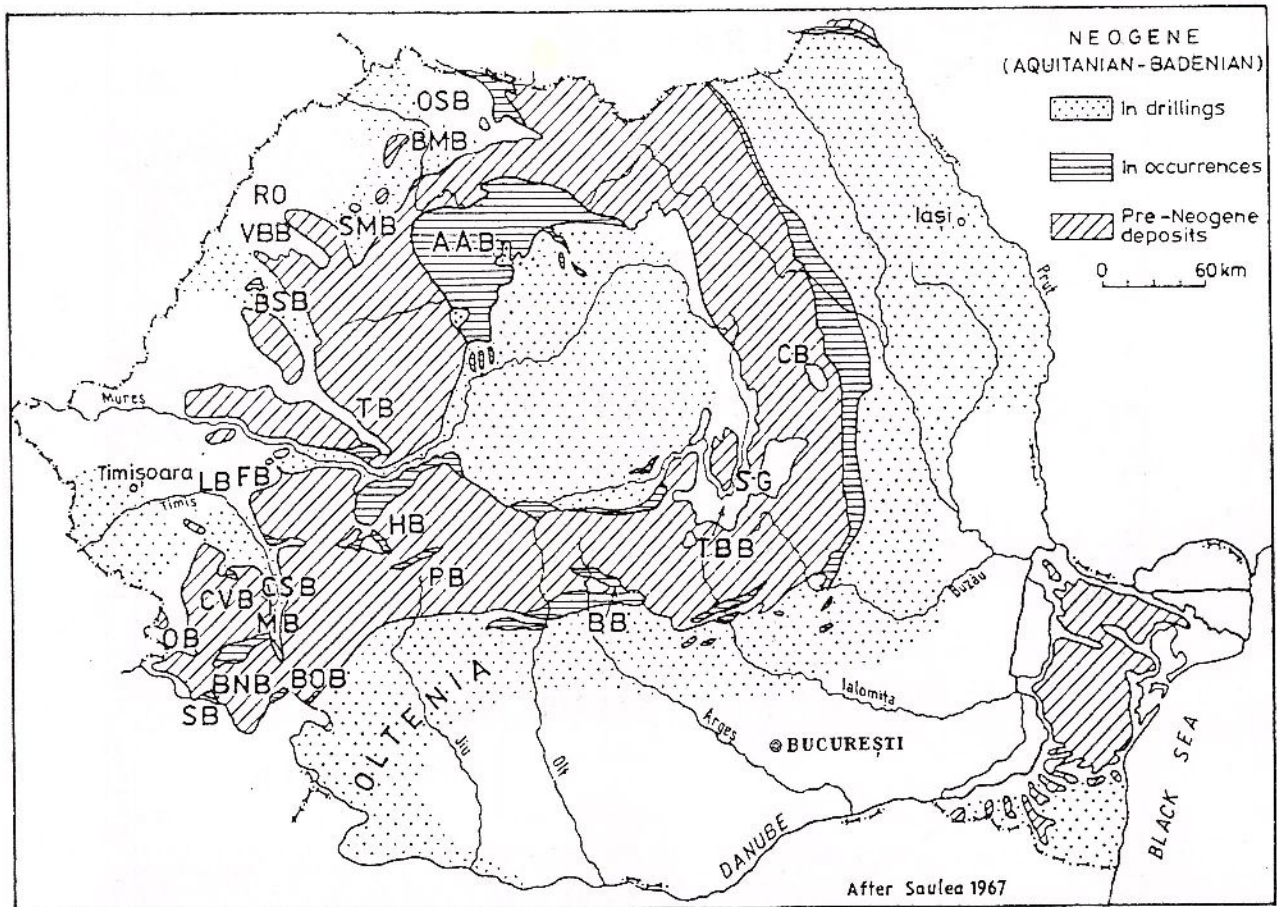


Fig. 4 - The Lower and Middle Miocene deposits and the Mio-Pliocene coal-generating basins in Romania.

AAB - Almaș-Agrij Basin; PB - Petroșani Basin; TB - Țebea-Brad exploitation; CB - Comănești Basin; CSB - Caransebeș Basin; LB - Lugoj Basin; FB - Făget Basin; OB - Oravița Basin; MB - Mehădia Basin; BNB - Bozovici-Nera Basin; BOB - Bahna-Orșova Basin; HB - Hațeg Basin; SB - Sichevița Basin; CVB - Carașova Basin; VBB - Vad-Borod Basin; SMB - Șimleu Basin; BMB - Baia Mare Basin; OSB - Oaș Basin; RO - Roșiori-Oradea exploitation; TBB - Țara Bârsei Basin; BSB - Beiuș Basin; SG - Sfântu Gheorghe exploitation; BB - Boteni Basin. (DB) Dacic Basin, (PNB) Pannonian Basin.

3.3. The Badenian coal complex

This complex is present in several coal basins in the western part of the country. In the **Caransebeș Basin** there is a lower coal complex of Lower Badenian age, which is not important from the economic point of view. The upper one, which is economically important, is Upper Badenian in age. This basin contains earthy lignite and woody lignite. Close to this, in the **Mehădia Basin**, there is a marly-sandy horizon with coal, Lower Kossovian in age. There are coals of the same age in the **Bozovici-Nera Basin**, too. To the north, in the **Lugoj Basin**, the deposits contain clayey coals and Lower Badenian (Upper Langhian) volcanic tuffite. In the **Bahna-Orșova Basin** there are Lower Badenian coal deposits too, and in the **Sichevița Basin** there is a clayey-tuffitic coal complex, Badenian in age. North of these, in the **Hațeg Basin**, there are coal (lignite) intercalations in the lower complex of the Badenian and further north, in the lower part of the **Țebea-Brad** deposits, beds A, I and II could be Upper Badenian in age.

South of the Danube, in Serbia, there are Badenian coal facies in **Golubac** and **Donji Milanovac**.

3.4. The Sarmatian (Middle and Upper) coal complex

This complex is obvious in the **Comănești Basin** in the East Carpathians, where the coal bearing formations, Middle and Upper Sarmatian in age (Bessarabian-Kersonian), includes up to 10 brown coal

seams. In the **Hațeg Basin** there are up to 20 coal levels (xylic lignite) in the Sarmatian coal deposits. In the **Vad-Borod Basin** the deposits that include exploitable coal beds or only coaly clays are Lower Sarmatian in age. In the **Făget** and **Oravița Basins**, there are coal seams or lenses of Lower Bessarabian age. The formation with brown coal in the **Țebea-Brad** deposits is considered Sarmatian in age (beginning with layer III).

In Serbia, Sarmatian coal-bearing deposits occur in **Kupusiste** and **Mihajlovac**. The coal from **Poljana** and **Bozevac** (considered Pannonian) could probably be Upper Bessarabian-Kersonian in age.

3.5. The Pontian (Middle) coal complex

It is obvious in the **Lugoș Basin** in Romania. In this basin there are 27 seams, grouped in 3 coal complexes (subcomplexes in fact). The most important layers are 3, 9 and 24. 27 coal seams also occur in the **Sărmășag** deposits (the **Șimleu Basin**), where the 16th layer is the most important and the last 3 layers are found in the lower part of the Upper Pontian. In the rest of the **Șimleu Basin** there are beds I-X of Lower Pontian age. Pontian lignite beds are to be found in the **Oaș Basin** and the **Baia Mare** area, too. To the west, the coal bearing deposits of **Roșiori-Oradea** are Upper Pontian in age. In the **Beiuș Basin** corresponding to the Pontian there are 7 lignite beds. In the **Țara Bârsei Basin**, in the Pontian producing complex, there are coal beds I-IV.

In the southwestern part of the country, in Banat, in the **Făget Basin** corresponding to Pontian, there are thin coal lenses and in **Carașova Basin** there are coaly shales and a lignite bed.

The same coal complex is present in Serbia too, in **Smederevo-Kovin-Novi-Kostolac** area.

During the Pontian, in the Dacic Basin in Oltenia, between the rivers Olt and Jiu, there are coaly clays and 3 thin lignite layers. Between the rivers Olt and Dâmbovița, corresponding to the Middle Pontian, there are coal beds in the **Boteni Basin**, which are exploitable in the **Schitu-Golești** deposit, where there are four lignite beds (0-III) of which bed I is the most important. East of these Pontian coal beds and coaly clays occur between the rivers **Buzău** and **Trotuș**.

This coal complex began its development at the end of the Lower Pontian (Odessian), it developed very clearly in the Middle Pontian (Portaferrian) and ended at the beginning of the Upper Pontian (Bosphorian).

3.6. The Dacian-Romanian (Pliocene) coal complex

This coal complex is well represented in the Dacic Basin, mainly to the west of the river Olt. Thin coal layers were developed since the Lower Dacian. The seams are characterized by large extension and great thickness during the Upper Dacian and Lower Romanian and by smaller and smaller areas beginning with the Middle Romanian. This complex is also present in the southwestern part of the Dacic Basin, in Bulgaria (**Lom Basin**).

To the east, it is present in the Subcarpathian Hills too, mainly developed during the Upper Dacian and Lower Romanian; it appears even north of the **Buzău Valley**. In many areas of Oltenia and the Subcarpathian Hills exploiting units, both mines and quarries were developed for the lignite seams. Between the rivers **Provița** and **Prahova**, up to 28 lignite seams (between 0.1 and 6.1 m thick) were explored of which the first five ones are considered Dacian and the rest Romanian in age.

This coal complex can also be found in the depression areas in the East Carpathians. In the **Sf. Gheorghe** deposit in the **Țara Bârsei Basin** beds VI-VII and VIII-X are considered Dacian-Romanian in age. In the eastern part of the Pannonian Basin, inside the **Roșiori-Oradea** deposits, a coal facies is developed which is Dacian-Romanian in age, too.

4. Neogene coal facies of Europe and of Earth

The Neogene (Mio-Pliocene) coal bearing formations are known both in Europe and in the Parathetys area as well as in different regions of the Earth. This fact entitles us to admit that the climatic cycle (named "Valach cycle") could be recognized on a global scale, and in this case the causes which determine its existence should also have a global character. So, it is necessary to carry out a survey in the occurrence zones of such formations.

4.1. The Parathetys Neogene coal facies

In this area, coal bearing deposits occur even in the Bohem Massif, south of the Metaliferi Mountains on the Carpathian edge, in the East Slovakia brackish facies of clays with coals. In the middle Rhine



region (southern) of the sea domain, coast peat deposits are developed (in Miocene), which determined the appearance of the 100 m thick coal bed known in this zone. On the southern edge of the Pannonian Basin, along the Dinaric Mountains, Middle Miocene lacustrine limnic deposits, often with coals, occur.

In the Pontian s.s. a sandy limnic deposit with coals is also known, and in the Hessa-Hanover branch of the Rhine graben, in the Miocene, lacustrine coal facies (the Wetterau Basin) accumulate, which continue even in the Pliocene.

Obviously, we may talk about the Neogene coal complexes of Romania, which belong either to the Pannonian basin, or to the Dacic Basin, or to some intra-Carpathians basins (chapter 3).

4.2. *The Neogene coal facies in Western Europe*

The lacustrine deposits, sometimes with Miocene coals, occur in some basins situated in the northern extension of the Albanian-Tessalian depression and in Euboea (Kumi Basin), while the lacustrine coal formations should belong to the Upper Miocene. In Toscana region, marls with lignites in a Tortonian lacustrine facies (probably Upper Miocene) are known, possibly of the same age as the End Miocene marls with lignites in the north-Bethic depression. Between the Elbe and the Vistula, the estuary formation with sands and coals (Braunkohlensande) should be of a Middle-Upper Miocene age.

In this European zone Pliocene coal deposits are also known, such as the lower gray clays with lignites series in the intermontane Apennine Basin (the lacustrine lignite deposits at the edge of the Rhone Depression-Bresse Basin, north of Lyons).

4.3. *The Neogene coal facies from Earth*

On the Asian continent, coal continental accumulations are known in the Neogene in some small basins. That is the case of the Baikal Lake or of the Sakhalin Island, where the detrital series with coal intercalations should belong to the first part of the Neogene (Miocene).

In the geosyncline Anadir-Kamchatka-Japan-Philippines zone, sea lagoon and continental detrital coal complexes with lava develop in the Neogene. A some of them could be Pliocene in age because the upper part of the Sakhalin Neogene series (probably Pliocene) continues in the Kamchatka and Anadir.

Also, in Asia, in the Sumatra and Java, the Upper Miocene-Pliocene Palembang beds contain lignite seams.

The Neogene coal bearing deposits are also known in South America where, along the Pacific coast of Chile, a Miocene with coal is developed.

5. The main Neogene coal beds developed as an effect of the climatic cycles within a 100,000-year period

The sequential study of the Neogene coal bearing deposits in the western side of the Dacic Basin led us to the conclusion that the main lignite seams of the Dacian-Romanian coal complex follow one another after equal time intervals that can be associated with the astronomical cycles with a period of 100,000 years (the short cycles of the orbital eccentricity).

If we consider the stratigraphical position of each coal subcomplex, the absolute time values corresponding to the limits of the stages and substages and the total number of the main seams of a certain complex, it is easy to deduce that the climatic variations that have determined the generation of these seams cannot be connected to other known cycles besides the above mentioned ones. This hypothesis led us to the conclusion that the generation of about 24 main lignite seams lasted 2.4 Ma, the time difference between two consecutive seams being of 0.1 Ma.

The brief analysis of the other Neogene coal complexes shows that to time intervals between 2 and 3 Ma about 22-23 up to 27-28 distinct coal seams correspond, which underlines the influence of the above mentioned climatic cycles of the coal accumulations. It is remarkable that the amplitude of the climatic cycle generated by the short cycles of orbital eccentricity is greater than that generated by the superior cycle (the Valach cycle), so that the development of the coal seams is very clear at least near the climatic optimum moments of the Valach cycle.

Each cycle with 0.1 Ma period includes two different climatic moments: one warm and wet, and the other cold. The first moment, accompanied by a transgression, is favorable to the development of vegetation that can lead to the generation of a coal bed, and the second moment of the cycle, the cold one, is not favorable



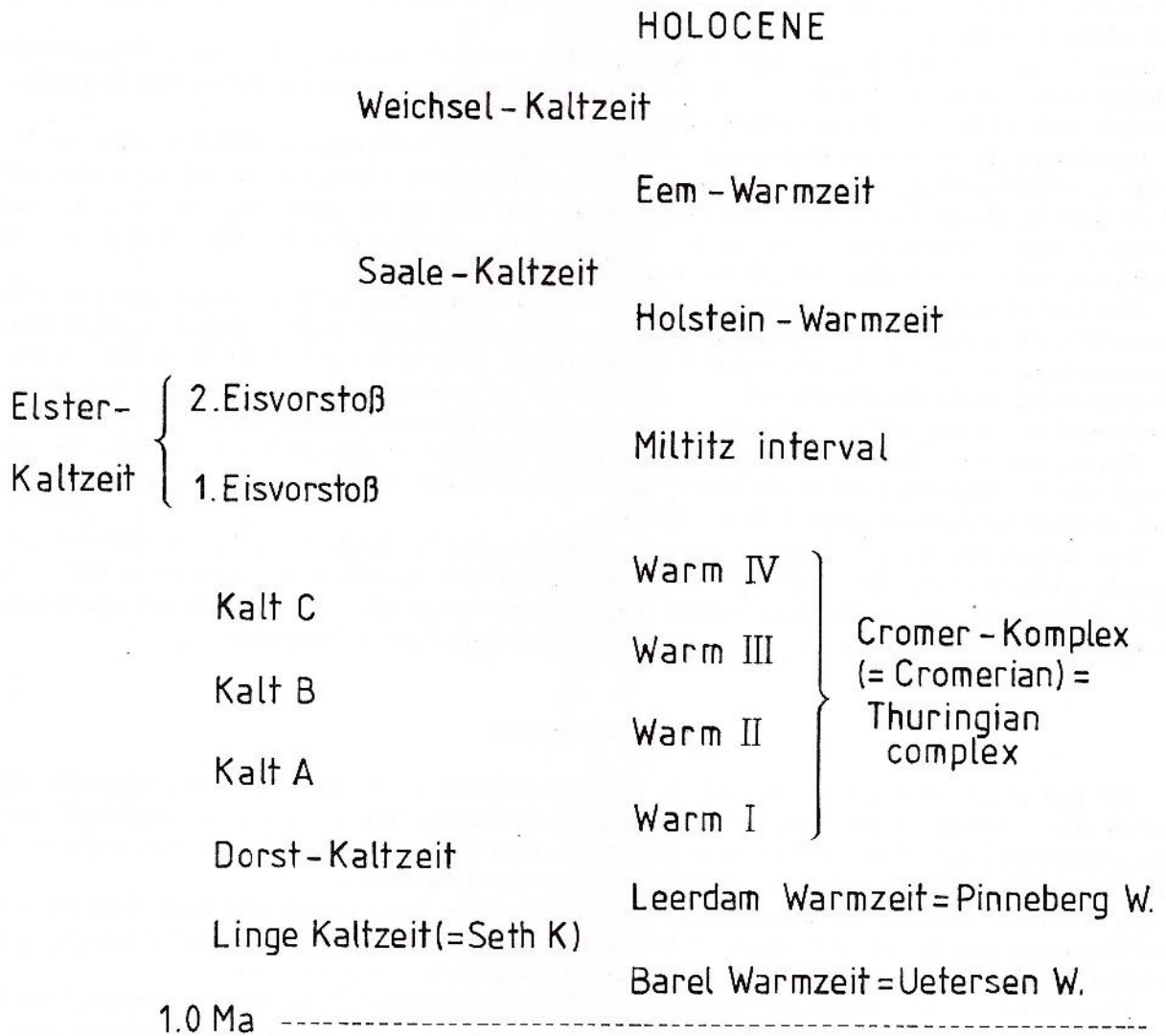


Figure 5

to the coal generation. This second moment is accompanied by regression, and admits the accumulation of coarse material (sands and gravel), because of the intensification of erosional process, which was caused by the regression of the shores. This succession is present in the cold moments of the Valach cycle too, at least in the Quaternary, when the cold moments of the 0.1 Ma cycle correspond to the glacial stages, and the warm ones to the interglacial stages. For the last million of years 10 warm moments and 9 cold moments detectable in the Quaternary of the German Plain can be distinguished (according to the data of Eissmann et al., 1994) (Fig. 5).

The Dutch researchers (1996) assumed that the sedimentation cycles, which led to the generation of the coal seams in the coal-bearing lacustrine deposits from Ptolemais (northwest Greece) could be of the precessional origin so that they could be caused by cycles with a period of about four times shorter than the ones caused by the orbital eccentricity (about 26,000 years).

The lacustrine succession from Ptolemais, dated by Argon 40 and Argon 39 method about 4.19 Ma, corresponds to the lower part of the Pliocene coal complex, probably at the Lower/Upper Dacian boundary in the Dacian Basin.



The effect of the precessional cyclicity is only acceptable for the seams that accompany the main ones from the Pliocene coal complex usually considered as lower or upper, and rarely as independent coal beds or benches of some main layer, which are rarely represented by a single coal level (beds VIII and X in the west of the Dacic Basin).

It can be assumed that the time intervals corresponding to the precessional year are more obvious in the lithological successions that are rich in coal levels. These coal seams correspond to the climatic optimum of the cycle with 4.1 Ma period (the climatic optimum of the Valach cycle).

It is also possible to distinguish some much shorter cycle of about 1000 years period that are characteristic of the "precessional miniglaciations" by a fine observation of the interval structure of the coal layers, especially of the most interbedded ones, those that contain many thin clay intercalations. So, one can distinguish periods of about 500 years that are favorable to the vegetal mass accumulation in alternance with the same length time intervals favorable to sterile (it means clay) accumulation.

This kind of analyses can point to another method for the estimation of the necessary time period for lignite layers accumulation. We can also mention the attempts of estimation of the period of lignite seams forming taking into account the accumulation rate and the thickness of the lignite beds. So, for layer V from the western part of the Dacic Basin, with a thickness of 7 m and an initial thickness of 21 m, an accumulation time period for the vegetal mass of 21,000 years was determined (Pauliuc, Barus, 1982).

Furthermore, it is likely to identify some longer time periods that separate the most important coal seams, which might correspond to the long cycles of orbital eccentricity, any of which being equal to four cycle of about 100,000 years, namely 413,000 years.

It is obvious that the interference of the above-mentioned cycle, characterized by very different time periods, can increase the effect of the warm and wet climate favorable to the coal generation, as well the effect of the cold climate in other time periods. This fact makes more difficult the investigations carried out in order to establish the temporal content of the older Neogene coal-generating cycles.

6. Conclusions

The first important result of this study is the highlighting of a climatic cycle with a relatively large period of time (about 4.1 Ma), named "Valach cycle" (=Wallachian climatic cycle), that might determine the periodic presence of the coal facies at least throughout the Neogene. This cycle also explains the Quaternary glaciations and the Mio-Pliocene transgressions and regressions.

In addition to this, it seems possible to present the hypothesis that the main coal beds of the Neogene coal facies were generated by the climatic cycle, the result of the short cycles of the orbital eccentricity with a 100,000 year period, which also caused the repeated transgressions and regressions.

These cycles have also determined the succession of the glacial phases. It was also possible to determine the effects of the precessional cycles with a 26,000 year period and of some other cycles with known period.

All the above-mentioned conclusions allow the reconsideration of the known points of view regarding the geological evolution of the continental and marine sedimentary basin during the Neogene but also before the Neogene, highlighting the important role played by the climatic factor. Of course, we are searching now to an explanation for the Valach cycle, which we consider for now as an effect of some possible pulsation of the Solar system.

All these observations led us to a better correlation of the Neogene and pre-Neogene deposits with or without coal and also to the initiation of a theory based on the cyclicity of the geological phenomena.

It is also necessary for us to mention that we intend to research thoroughly the Neogene and pre-Neogene coal facies in Europe and all over the world and especially the effect of the climatic cycles on them.

It is interesting to remark here the possibility of the prediction of the geological evolution of the terrestrial globe in the next millions of years considering the cyclicity of the researched phenomena.

References

- Anastasiu, N. (1989) Analiza secvențială a perioadelor pliocene din Bazinul Dacic, între valea Topolog și Bistrița-Jiu (comunicare IPEG-Oltenia).
- Andreescu, I. (1982) Biocronologia și cronostratigrafia Pliocenului superior și Pleistocenului inferior din Bazinul Dacic. *Anal. Univ. Buc. Geol.*, XXXI, București.



- , Rădan, S., Rădan, M. (1986) Magnetostratigraphy of the Dacian-Romanian deposits of Lupoia Zone (North-Western Oltenia). *D.S. Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, 70-71/4, București.
- Eissmann, L., und Litt (1994) Das Quartar Mitteldeutschlands. Ein Leitfaden und Exkursionsführer Mit einer Übersicht über das Praequartar des Saale-Elbe-Gebietes. *Altenburger Naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen*, Heft 7, 27, Deuquata-Tagung, Leipzig, Altenburg.
- Huică, I., Țicleanu, M., Socoleanu, D. (1976) Raport geologic de prospecțiuni pentru lignit în perimetrul Șimian-Prunișor-Livezile, jud. Mehedinți. *Arh. IGPSMS*.
- Fyfe, W.S., Han Singtai (1996) Quaternary glacial cycles and mid-ocean ridge processes a possible self-regulating of the Earth. 30th International Geological Congress, Abstracts, 3, Beijing, China.
- Kukla, G. (1996) Supercycles, Superterminations and the classical Pleistocene subdivisions. 30th International Geological Congress, Abstracts, 3, Beijing, China.
- Marinescu, Fl. (1978) Stratigrafia Neogenului superior în sectorul vestic al bazinului Dacic. Ed. Acad. RSR, București.
- Meulenkamp, J. E., Steenbrink, J., Bosch, H. J., Satter, R. P. W., Van Hove, M.L., Van Vugt, N., De Bruijn, H., De Boer, P., Dekkers, M. J., De Leeuw, J. W., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Visscher, H., Doukas, C., Velitzelos, E. (1996) High-resolution continental marine correlation: Reconstruction of Mediterranean late Neogene climatic and environmental history. 30th International Geological Congress, 2, Beijing, China.
- Mihăilă, N. (1969) Romanianul, termen stratigrafic final al Neogenului și stratigrafia sa din sectorul Râmnicu Vâlcea-Vâlșănești. *D.S. Inst. Geol.*, LIV, 3, București.
- Pană, I., Enache, C., Andreescu, I. (1981) Fauna de moluște a depozitelor cu ligniți din Oltenia. I.P.Oltenia, Craiova.
- Papaianopol, I., Jipa, D., Marinescu, Fl., Țicleanu, N., Macaleț, R. (1995) Guide to excursion B2 (post congress). Upper Neogene from the Dacic Basin, Xth Congress RCMNS. *Rom. J. of Stratigraphy*, 76, București.
- Pauliuc, S., Barus, T. (1982) Contribuții la cunoașterea condițiilor de formare a cărbunilor plioceni din Depresiunea carpatică. *Anal. Univ. Buc. Geol.*, XXXI, București.
- , Andreescu, I., Barus, T. (1981) Date noi privind posibilitățile de corelare a stratelor de lignit din regiunea cuprinsă între valea Jiului și valea Motrului. *Anal. Univ. Buc. Geol.*, XXX, București.
- Petrovic, D., Vujasinovic, M., Popovic, V., Loncarevic, C., Simnic, Dj., Loncarevic, N., Petrovic, V. (1997) Coals of Podunavlje and Djerdap. International Symposium on geology in the Danube Gorges.
- Saulea, E. (1967) Geologie istorică. Ed. Didactică și Pedagogică. București.
- Țicleanu, N., Andreescu, I. (1988) Remarks on the relationship between spatial distribution of the coal complexes in the Olt-Jiu sector and the structural genetic factors. *D. S. Inst. geol. Geof.*, 72-73, București.
- Van Vugt, N., Steenbrink, J., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C., Meulenkamp, J. E. (1996) Precessional origin of sedimentary cycles in Pliocene lacustrine successions in NW Greece. 30th International Geological Congress, Abstracts, 2, Beijing, China.



INSTRUCȚIUNI PENTRU AUTORI

ROMANIAN JOURNAL OF STRATIGRAPHY publică contribuții științifice originale referitoare la acest domeniu.

Vor fi acceptate numai lucrările care prezintă concis și clar informații noi. Manuscrisul va fi supus lecturii critice a unuia sau mai multor specialiști; după a doua revizie nesatisfăcătoare din partea autorilor va fi respins definitiv și nu va fi înapoiat.

Manuscrisele trebuie prezentate, de regulă, în engleză sau franceză; cele prezentate în limba română trebuie să fie însoțite de un rezumat, în engleză sau franceză, de maximum 10 % din volumul manuscrisului.

Lucrările trebuie depuse, pe disketă și text pe hârtie în două exemplare, la secretariatul Comitetului de redacție, inclusiv ilustrațiile în original. Manuscrisul trebuie să cuprindă: textul (cu o pagină de titlu, care este și prima pagină a lucrării), bibliografie, cuvinte cheie, abstract, ilustrații, explicații ale figurilor și planșelor, și un sumar cu scop tehnic.

Se va adăuga o filă separată cu un colontitlu de maximum 60 semne și un sumar, în care se va indica ierarhia titlurilor din text în clasificarea zecimală (1; 1.1; 1.1.1), care nu trebuie să depășească patru categorii.

Textul va fi predat pe disketă, format ASCII și două copii pe hârtie, cu un spațiu liber de 3 cm în partea stângă a paginii și nu trebuie să depășească 10 pagini (inclusiv bibliografia și figurile).

Prima pagină a textului va cuprinde: a) titlul lucrării (concis, dar informativ), cu un spațiu de 8 cm deasupra; b) numele întreg al autorului (autorilor); c) instituția (instituțiile) și adresa (adresele) pentru fiecare autor sau grup de autori; d) text.

Notele de subsol se vor numerota consecutiv.

Citările din text trebuie să includă numele autorului și anul publicării. Exemplu: Ionescu (1970) sau (Ionescu, 1970). Pentru doi autori: Ionescu, Popescu (1969) sau (Ionescu, Popescu, 1969). Pentru mai mult de doi autori: Ionescu et al. (1980) sau (Ionescu et al., 1980). Pentru lucrările care se află sub tipar, anul publicării va fi înlocuit cu "in press". Lucrările nepublicate și rapoartele vor fi citate în text ca și cele publicate.

Abstractul, maximum 20 rânduri (pe filă separată), trebuie să fie în limba engleză și să prezinte pe scurt principalele rezultate și concluzii (nu o simplă listă cu subiecte abordate).

Cuvintele cheie (maximum 10) trebuie să fie în limba engleză sau franceză, corespunzător limbii în care este lucrarea (sau abstractul, dacă textul este în română), prezentate în succesiune de la general la specific și dactilografiate pe pagina cu abstractul.

Bibliografia se prezintă în ordine alfabetică și cronologică pentru autorii cu mai mult de o lucrare. Abrevierile titlului jurnalului sau ale editurii trebuie să fie conforme cu recomandările respectivelor publicații sau cu standardele internaționale.

Exemple:

a) jurnale:

Giușcă, D. (1952) Contributions à l'étude cristallographique des niobates. *An. Com. Geol.*, XXIII, p. 259-268, București.

-, Pavelescu, L. (1954) Contribuții la studiul mineralogic al zăcămintului de la Mușca. *Comm. Acad. Rom.*, IV, 11-12, p. 658-991, București.

b) publicații speciale:

Strand, T. (1972) The Norwegian Caledonides. p. 1-20. In: Kulling, O., Strand, T. (eds.) *Scandinavian Caledonides*, 560 p., Interscience Publishers.

c) cărți:

Bălan, M. (1976) Zăcămintele manganifere de la Iacobeni. *Ed. Acad. Rom.*, 132 p., București.

d) hărți:

Ionescu, I., Popescu, P., Georgescu, G. (1990) Geological Map of Romania, scale 1:50,000, sheet Cîmpulung. *Inst. Geol. Geofiz.*, București.

e) lucrări nepublicate sau rapoarte:

Dumitrescu, D., Ionescu, I., Moldoveanu, M. (1987) Report. *Arch. I.G.R.*, București.

Lucrările sau cărțile publicate în rusă, bulgară, sârbă etc. trebuie menționate în bibliografie transliterând numele și titlurile. Exemplu:

Krashennikov, V. A., Basov, I. A. (1968) Stratigrafiya kainozoa. *Trudy GIN*, 410, 208 p., Nauka, Moscow.

Ilustrațiile (figuri și planșe) trebuie numerotate și prezentate în original, pe coli separate (hârtie de calc), bune pentru reprodus. Dimensiunea liniilor, a literelor și a simbolurilor pe figuri trebuie să fie suficient de mare pentru a putea fi citite cu ușurință după ce au fost reduse. Dimensiunea originalului nu trebuie să depășească suprafața tipografică a paginii: lățimea coloanei 8 cm, lățimea paginii 16,5 cm, lungimea paginii 23 cm, pentru figuri, iar pentru planșele liniare nu trebuie să depășească dimensiunile unei pagini simple (16,5/23 cm) sau duble (23/33 cm) și trebuie să fie autoexplicativă (să includă titlul, autori, explicație etc.). Scară grafică obligatorie.

Ilustrațiile fotografice (numai alb-negru) trebuie să fie clare, cu contrast bun și grupate pe planșe de 16/23 cm. În cadrul fiecărei planșe număratoarea fotografiilor se repetă (de. ex. Pl. I, fig. 1, Pl. II, fig. 1).

Tabelele vor fi numerotate și vor avea un titlu. Dimensiunea originală a tabelelor trebuie să corespundă dimensiunilor tipografice menționate mai sus (8/16,5 sau 16,5/23).

Autorii vor primi un singur set de corectură, pe care trebuie să-l înapoieze, cu corecturile corespunzătoare, după 10 zile de la primire. Numai greșelile de tipar trebuie corectate; nu sînt acceptate modificări.

Autorii vor primi gratuit 30 de extrase pentru fiecare lucrare.

Comitetul de redacție



Toate drepturile rezervate editurii Institutului Geologic al României
All rights reserved to the Geological Institute of Romania

Translation and language review by:
Adriana Năstase

Editorial Staff:
Cristian Toth

Illustration:
Paraschiv Toader, Veronica Sdrula

Printing:
N. Păleanu, E. Ștefan, F. Dumitru, P. Jurjea



